

# **KAWAI**

**Concert Performer Series Digital Piano**

## **Owner's Manual**

---

**Model: CP177/187/207**





All descriptions and specifications in this manual are subject to change without notice.



# Important Safety Instructions

## SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTIONS PERTAINING TO A RISK OF FIRE, ELECTRIC SHOCK, OR INJURY TO PERSONS



**WARNING**  
TO REDUCE THE RISK OF  
FIRE OR ELECTRIC  
SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE  
THIS PRODUCT TO RAIN  
OR MOISTURE.

**AVIS : RISQUE DE CHOC ELECTRIQUE - NE PAS OUVRIR.**

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK).  
NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert the user to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the product.

### Examples of Picture Symbols



denotes that care should be taken.  
The example instructs the user to take care not to allow fingers to be trapped.



denotes a prohibited operation.  
The example instructs that disassembly of the product is prohibited.



denotes an operation that should be carried out.  
The example instructs the user to remove the power cord plug from the AC outlet.

Read all the instructions before using the product.

**WARNING** - When using electric products, basic precautions should always be followed, including the following.



**WARNING**

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in death or serious injury if the product is handled incorrectly.

Do not use this product near water - for example, near a bathtub, washbowl, kitchen sink, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool, or the like.

Do not touch the power plug with wet hands. There is a risk of electrical shock. Treat the power cord with care as well. Stepping on or tripping over it can break or short-circuit the wire inside.



Pulling the AC power cord itself may damage the cord, causing a fire, electric shock or short-circuit.



When disconnecting the AC power cord's plug, always hold the plug and pull it to remove it.



The product should be connected to a power supply only of the type described in the operating instructions or as marked on the product.



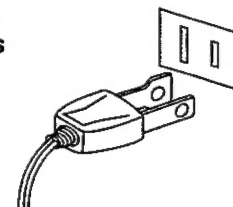
Do not attempt to service the product beyond that described in the user-maintenance instructions. All other servicing should be referred to qualified service personnel.



This product in combination with an amplifier and headphones or speakers, may be capable of producing sound level that could cause permanent hearing loss. Do not operate for a long period of time at a high volume level or at a level that is uncomfortable. If you experience any hearing loss or ringing in the ear, you should consult an audiologist.



This product may be equipped with a polarized line plug (one blade wider than the other). This is a safety feature. If you are unable to insert the plug into the outlet, contact an electrician to replace your obsolete outlet. Do not defeat the safety purpose of the plug.



## CAUTION

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in injury or damage to the product or other property if the product is handled incorrectly.

Do not use the product in the following areas.

- Areas, such as those near windows, where the product is exposed to direct sunlight
- Extremely hot areas, or close to heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, or other products that produce heat.
- Extremely cold areas, such as outside
- Extremely humid areas
- Areas where a large amount of sand or dust is present
- Areas where the product is exposed to excessive vibrations

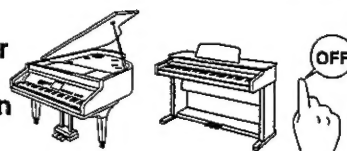
Using the product in such areas may result in product breakdown.

Always turn the power off when the instrument is not in use. The product is not completely disconnected from the power supply even when the power switch is turned off. The power supply cord of the product should be unplugged from the outlet when left unused for a long period of time.



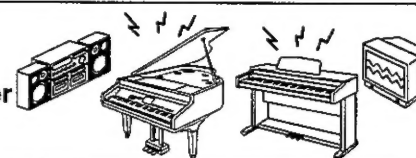
It is a good practice to have the instrument near the AC outlet and the power cord plug in a position so that it can readily be disconnected in an emergency.

Before connecting cords, make sure that the power to this product and other devices is turned OFF. Failure to do so may cause breakdown of this product and other devices.

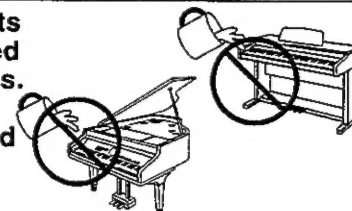


The product should be located so that its location or position does not interfere with its proper ventilation.

Keep the instrument away from electrical motors, neon signs, fluorescent light fixture, and other sources of electrical noises.



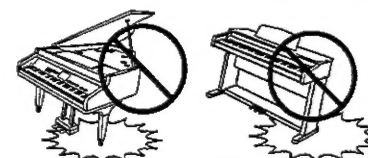
Care should be taken so that objects do not fall and liquids are not spilled into the enclosure through openings. The product shall not be exposed to dripping or splashing. No objects filled with liquids, such as vases, shall be placed on the product.



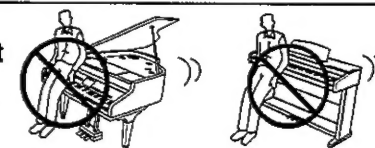
When connecting the AC power cord and other cords, take care not to get them tangled. Failure to do so may damage them, resulting in fire, electric shock or short-circuit.



Take care not to drop the product. Please note that the product is heavy and must be handled by more than one person. Dropping the product may result in breakdown.



Do not lean against the product. Doing so may cause the product to move unexpectedly, resulting in injury.



Do not stand on the product or exert excessive force. Doing so may cause the product to become deformed or fall over, resulting in breakdown or injury.



Do not wipe the product with benzene or thinner. Doing so may result in discoloration or deformation of the product. When cleaning the product, put a soft cloth in lukewarm water, squeeze it well, then wipe the product.



To reduce the risk of injury, close supervision is necessary when a product is used near children.

This product should be used only with the stand that is provided by the manufacturer.

- **This digital piano is for household use and is not intended for commercial use.**

#### **CAUTION:**

To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot, fully insert.

#### **ATTENTION:**

Pour éviter les chocs électriques, introduire la lame la plus large de la fiche dans la borne correspondante de la prise et pousser jusqu'au fond.

The product should be serviced by qualified service personnel when:

- The power supply cord or the plug has been damaged.
- Objects have fallen, or liquid has been spilled into the product.
- The product has been exposed to rain.
- The product does not appear to operate normally or exhibits a marked change in performance.
- The product has been dropped, or the enclosure damaged.

Should an abnormality occur in the product, immediately turn the power OFF, disconnect the power cord plug, and then contact the shop from which the product was purchased.

### **FCC Information**

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications.

If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a different electrical circuit from the receiver.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

### **Canadian Radio Interference Regulations**

This instrument complies with the limits for a class B digital apparatus, pursuant to the Radio Interference Regulations, C.R.C., c. 1374.

# Introduction

Thank you for purchasing the Kawai Concert Performer (CP) Series Ensemble Digital Piano.

The CP Series piano has been designed to provide you with the ultimate musical experience, no matter your skill level. Featuring superbly realistic instrument tones and the most finely crafted keyboard in its class, the CP is a unique musical instrument resulting from the combination of Kawai's seventy-plus years experience in making acoustic pianos, along with cutting-edge digital music technologies.

With over 1000 different instrument and drum sounds at your disposal, you will have the flexibility to perform any kind of music ranging from traditional to contemporary. The Auto-Accompaniment Styles provide the enjoyment of playing rich, fully orchestrated music in hundreds of musical genres. Thanks to the Song Stylist feature, you will never have to worry about finding the best sounds and style to perform a particular song.

The Concert Performer incorporates many professional features, such as a 16-track Recorder, Microphone Input, and a 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive. For the non-player, Kawai's unique Concert Magic feature creates the thrill of being a performing musician simply by tapping any key on the keyboard.

Finally, the CP is the world's first ensemble piano with a CD-R drive, allowing anyone to make their own audio CD recordings right on the instrument. The Concert Performer offers tremendous opportunities for anyone who is interested in learning, playing, and listening to music. Please read this manual thoroughly and keep it handy as a reference so that you can get the most out of this incredible instrument.

We hope you enjoy every moment that you spend with your Concert Performer.

# Table of Contents

<i>Parts and Names</i> .....	2
<i>Overview</i>	
<i>LCD Screen</i> .....	6
<i>Select Buttons</i> .....	6
<i>Dial</i> .....	8
<i>Basic Controls</i>	
<i>Selecting a Part to Play</i> .....	9
<i>Splitting the keyboard.</i> .....	11
<i>Selecting Sounds</i> .....	12
<i>Mixer</i> .....	14
<i>Effects</i> .....	16
<i>Effect Types</i> .....	20
<i>Effect Priority Guidelines</i> .....	21
<i>Transpose and Octave Shift</i> .....	23
<i>Metronome</i> .....	25
<i>Piano Only</i> .....	26
<i>Performance Button</i> .....	27
<i>Using a Style</i>	
<i>Selecting and Playing a Style</i> .....	34
<i>Intro/Ending</i> .....	36
<i>Fill-In and Variation</i> .....	37
<i>Auto Accompaniment System</i> .....	37
<i>Bass Inversion</i> .....	38
<i>1-2 Play</i> .....	39
<i>Registration</i> .....	40
<i>Registration Groups</i> .....	40
<i>Style Lock</i> .....	44
<i>Song Stylist</i> .....	45
<i>Harmony</i> .....	49
<i>Recording a Song</i>	
<i>Easy Recording</i> .....	52
<i>Part Status</i> .....	54
<i>Saving the song</i> .....	55
<i>Erasing the song</i> .....	55
<i>Easy Loop</i> .....	56
<i>Display of a Score</i> .....	57
<i>Advanced Recording</i> .....	60
<i>Real-time Recording</i> .....	61

Mixer .....	62	
Track Settings .....	64	
Loop Settings .....	65	
Style Paste .....	66	
Punch-In Recording .....	67	
Step Recording .....	70	
Song Edit .....	73	
Bar Editing .....	74	
Event Edit .....	87	
 <i>Creating Your Own Styles</i>		
Conductor .....	90	
Making a Style with Get Phrase from Recorder ..	96	
Auto-accompaniment System .....	100	
Making a Style with Phrase Combination .....	102	
 <i>Editing Sounds</i>		
Editing the Preset Effect Settings .....	106	
Making a User Sound .....	108	
 <i>Playing Songs from a Floppy Disk</i>		
About songs on Floppy Disk .....	112	
Selecting a Song from Disk .....	113	
Controlling Playback of a Song .....	115	
 <i>Playing with Concert Magic</i>		
Selecting a Concert Magic Song .....	118	
Performing a Concert Magic Song .....	119	
Concert Magic Song Arrangements .....	124	
Creating a Concert Magic Song .....	125	
 <i>System Menu</i> .....		126
Tuning .....	128	
Touch Curve .....	129	
System EQ .....	132	
Virtual Voicing .....	134	
Resonance .....	135	
Concert Magic Sound .....	136	
Pedal Assign .....	137	
Fill-in Mode .....	140	
Solo Settings .....	141	
Video Out .....	143	

Effect for Sound .....	144
Temperament .....	145
Sound Select Mode .....	149
Style Select Mode .....	150
MIDI Menu .....	151
MIDI Sound Settings .....	156
Power Up Settings .....	157
Registration Filter .....	158
Soft Reset .....	159
Software Version .....	160
Display Control .....	161

<i>Mic Harmony and Effect</i>	
Mic Harmony .....	162
About Mic Harmonis .....	164
Mic Effect .....	166

<i>Floppy Disk Operations</i>	
Disk Menu .....	170
Saving Data to a Floppy Disk .....	171
Loading Data from a Floppy Disk .....	174
Erasing Data from a Floppy Disk .....	177
Formatting a Floppy Disk .....	178

<i>CD-R Operations</i>	
CD-R Operations .....	180
Playing an audio CD .....	181
Recording onto a CD .....	183
Closing (Finalizing) Your CD .....	187
Advanced Options .....	188
Loading an SMF Song from CD .....	189
Playing an SMF Song from CD .....	190
Deleting a Song from CD (CD-RW only) .....	191
Formatting a CD-RW .....	192

<i>Getting Assistance: Using Help and Demo</i>	
Using the Help .....	194
Using the Demonstrations .....	196

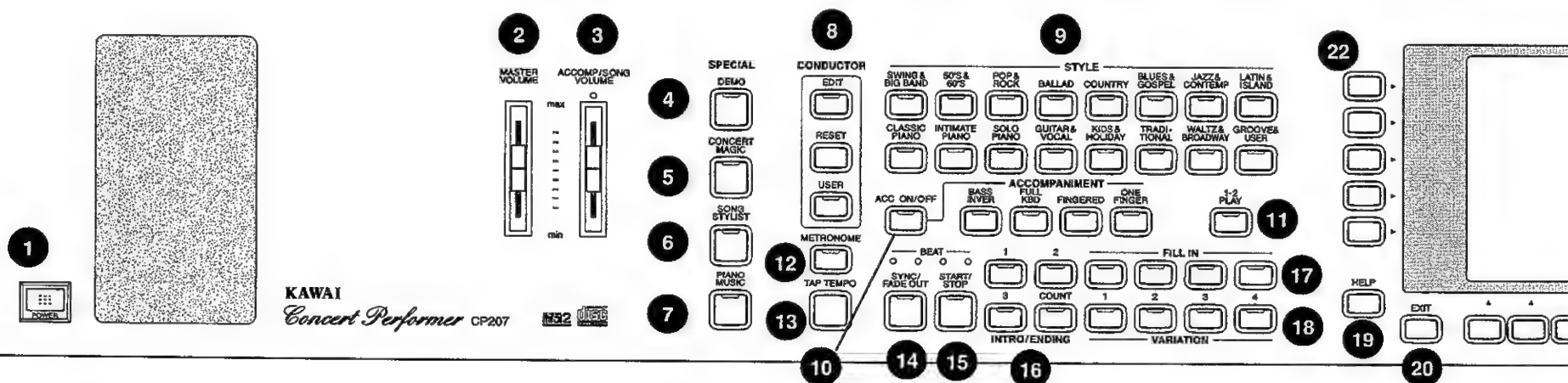
Playing Piano Music .....	199
Making your Favorite list .....	201

## *Appendices*

<i>Preset Sounds</i> .....	202
<i>Preset Styles</i> .....	207
<i>Song Stylists</i> .....	209
<i>Concert Magic Songs</i> .....	216
<i>Table of Chord Types</i> .....	220
<i>Connection Examples</i> .....	222
<i>USB</i> .....	224
<i>Program Change Numbers</i> .....	226
<i>Drum/SFX Kit Mapping</i> .....	232
<i>MIDI Implementation Chart</i> .....	234
<i>Specifications</i> .....	235



# Parts and Names



## 1. Power

Turns the piano on/off.

## 2. Master Volume Slider

This slider is used to adjust the overall volume level of the instrument.

## 3. Accomp/Song Volume Slider

This slider is used to adjust the volume level of the Auto Accompaniment Styles. Also used to adjust the volume level of a song played from the CP Recorder or directly from a floppy disk. This slider does not affect the Master Volume Slider setting.

## 4. Demo (page 196)

This button is used to select the built-in demo songs and function demos which explain important features of the CP piano.

## 5. Concert Magic (page 118)

This button is used to select the built-in Concert Magic songs.

## 6. Song Stylist (page 45)

This button is used to select the Song Stylist Registrations.

## 7. Piano Music (page 199)

This button is used to select the built-in piano music.

## 8. Style Conductor (page 90)

These buttons are used to modify or create your own Accompaniment Styles.

## 9. Style (page 34)

These buttons are used to select an Accompaniment Style to play along with.

## 10. Accompaniment (page 37)

These buttons are used to turn the Auto-Accompaniment function on/off, and select the Auto-Accompaniment mode.

## 11. 1-2 Play (page 39)

This button is used to automatically choose an appropriate sound and setup for the selected style.

## 12. Metronome (page 25)

This button is used to turn the Metronome on/off.

## 13. Tap (page 25, 34)

This button is used to tap in the desired tempo for a song or Style.

## 14. Sync/Fade out (page 35)

When active, the accompaniment style will start as soon as you play a note or chord on the keyboard. Press this button while a Style is playing to fade in or out of the Style.

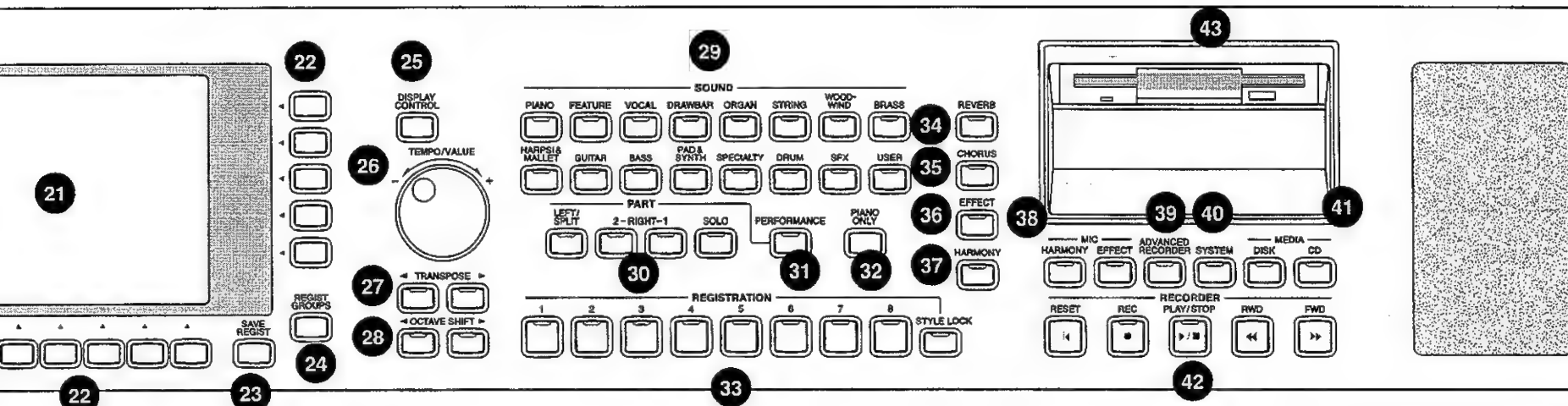
## 15. Start/Stop (page 35)

This button is used to start and stop the accompaniment style.

## 16. Intro/Ending (page 36)

These buttons are used to play an intro section that leads into the style. If you press





this button while the style is playing an ending section will be played before stopping.

#### 17. Fill-in (page 37)

These buttons are used to select one of the four short fill-in sections that embellish the style and lead into the different variation sections of the Style.

#### 18. Variation (page 37)

These buttons are used to select one of the four variation sections within the chosen Style.

#### 19. Help (page 194)

These buttons are used to access Help menus which contain explanations of the CP piano's features.

#### 20. Exit

This button is used to back up to the next-higher screen level. Keep pressing the Exit button from any screen on the CP will bring you back to the CP's main play screen.

#### 21. LCD Screen

Displays information about the CP's current sound selections, settings, options, etc.

#### 22. Select Buttons

These buttons are used to select items displayed on the LCD screen.

#### 23. Save Regist

This button is used to save up to 160 of your own favorite panel settings.

#### 24. Regist Groups (page 40)

This button is used to select one of the 20 groups of preset and user sound registrations.

#### 25. Display Control (page 161)

This button is used to access and adjust settings for the LCD screen.

#### 26. Tempo/Value Dial (page 8)

This dial is used to adjust tempo, scroll through different selections, and adjust data values for items on the LCD screen.

#### 27. Transpose (page 23)

This button is used to change the overall pitch of the CP in half-note steps.

#### 28. Octave Shift (page 23)

These buttons are used to change the overall pitch of the CP in octave steps.

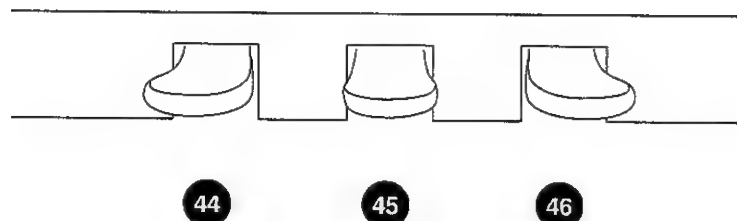
#### 29. Sound Selection (page 12)

These buttons are used to select the desired sound category. Use the SELECT buttons or the DIAL to select a sound within the category.

#### 30. Part (page 9)

Selects which of the four parts (Left/Split, Right 1, Right 2, Solo) are active and ready to be played with the sounds assigned to them.

## Pedals



### **31. Performance Button (page 27)**

This button provides quick access to performance settings for Solo and Left/Split parts as well as left pedal.

### **32. Piano Only (page 26)**

This button is used to automatically assign the Concert Grand sound to the Right 1 part.

### **33. Registrations (page 40)**

These buttons are used to recall one of the eight panel settings available in the currently selected Registration group.

### **34. Reverb (page 16)**

This button turns on/off the Reverb. Press and hold the button to select the Reverb settings menu.

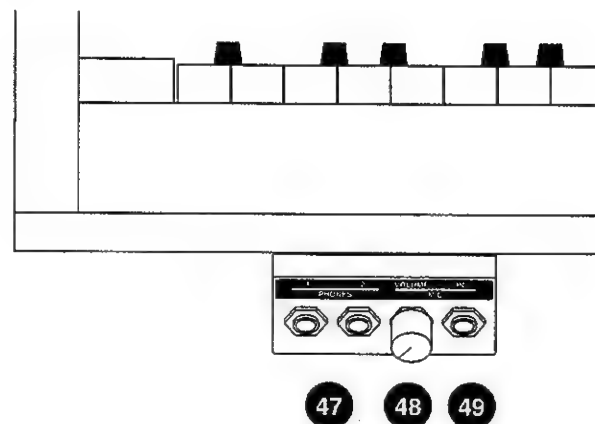
### **35. Chorus (page 18)**

This button turns on/off the Chorus. Press and hold the button to select the Chorus settings menu.

### **36. Effects (page 19)**

This button turns on/off the Effects. Press and hold the button to select the Effect settings menu.

## Front Terminals



### **37. Harmony (page 49)**

This button turns on/off the Harmony for the instrument sounds. Press and hold the button to select the Harmony settings menu.

### **38. MIC Harmony/Effect (page 162)**

This button turns on/off the MIC Harmony/Effect for the Microphone jack. Press and hold the button to select the MIC Harmony/Effect settings menu.

### **39. Advanced Recorder (page 60)**

This button is used to access the Advanced Recorder functions.

### **40. System (page 126)**

This button is used to access the system settings menu.

### **41. Media Disk/CD (page 112, 170, 180)**

These buttons are used to access the Floppy Disk functions and CD-R Drive functions.

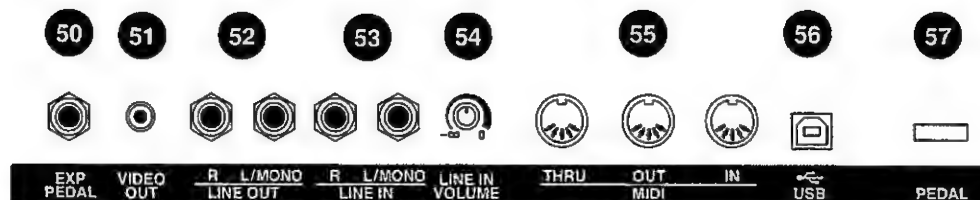
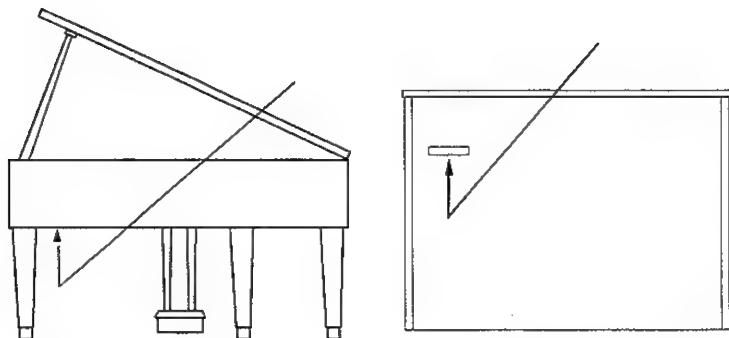
### **42. Recorder (page 52)**

Used to record and play back a song.

### **43. Disk Drive**

Reads and writes data to a standard 3.5" floppy disk..

## Rear Terminals



### **44. Soft Pedal**

Depressing this pedal softens the sound and reduces its volume. This pedal can also be assigned to control other functions. (See page 137)

### **45. Sostenuto Pedal**

Depressing this pedal after playing the keyboard and before releasing the keys sustains the sound of only the keys just played. This pedal can also be assigned to control other functions. (See page 137)

### **46. Sustain Pedal**

Sustains the sound after lifting your hands from the keyboard. The sustain pedal is capable of responding to half pedaling.

### **47. Headphone Jacks**

These jacks are used to connect up to two headphones to the CP piano.

### **48. Mic In Volume**

This knob adjusts volume level of the microphone input.

### **49. Microphone Jack**

This jack is used to connect a microphone or other comparable mic-level sound source.

### **50. EXP Pedal**

This jack is used to connect an optional expression pedal.

### **51. Video Out**

This jack is used to connect the CP to a TV set or external monitor display.

### **52. Line Out Jacks**

These jacks are used to provide stereo output of the CP's sound to amplifiers, tape recorders or similar equipment. The audio signal coming through the LINE IN jacks is also routed to these jacks.

### **53. Line In Jacks**

These jacks are used to connect stereo outputs from other audio equipment or electronic instruments to the CP's speakers. The audio signal coming through these jacks bypasses the CP's volume control.

### **54. Line In Volume**

This knob is used to adjust the volume level of audio signal.

### **55. MIDI Jacks**

These jacks are used to connect external MIDI devices to the CP.

### **56. USB Jack**

This jack is used to connect a personal computer to the CP.

### **57. Receptacle for Pedal Cable**

This jack is used to connect the cable from the pedal unit.

## Overview

This manual provides you with all the information you will need in order to take full advantage of the Concert Performer's potential. Before you begin learning how to use the specific features, it is important to understand some of the basic ideas behind the instrument's design.

The Concert Performer has been designed to have an easy and intuitive user interface. However, the instrument has so many

features that it is simply impractical to have a dedicated button for every single one. As a result, many features and functions are selected by choosing them from lists, or "menus", that are presented to you on the CP's large display screen. Often times selecting an item from a menu may access another "sub-menu" of options specific to that item. This system of menus and sub-menus keeps everything logical and straightforward and becoming familiar with how to make your way through them is very easy.

## LCD Screen

The LCD Screen is the window through which the Concert Performer communicates with you. The large display size allows many items to be clearly displayed at the same time, allowing for not only words but graphics to be shown as well.

## Select Buttons

Most of the buttons on the front panel are used to directly select a function on the CP that you would like to work with. In most cases, the specific function name is printed on the front panel directly above the button. For example, there are buttons labeled 1-2 PLAY, FILL-IN, and so on. In this manual, references to these buttons are always printed in capital letters for clarity. Most of these buttons have an LED Indicator (small light) on them. This Indicator will be turned ON when a function is in use so that you can quickly see if that function is active.

There are 17 SELECT buttons surrounding the LCD screen that do not have labels printed next to them because they do not have predetermined functions. Instead, they are used to select whatever items are currently displayed next to them on the LCD screen. For example, a SELECT button might be used to select an instrument sound on one screen, while on another screen the same SELECT button might serve to activate a feature related to Floppy Disk or CD-R Drive operation.

To keep things simple, this manual will refer to the five SELECT buttons along the left side of the LCD screen as **L1-L5**. Likewise, the five SELECT buttons along the right side of the screen will be referred to as **R1-R5**. The seven SELECT buttons along the bottom of the screen, which are also known as **function buttons**, will be referred to as **F1-F7**.

In some cases when you see an item displayed on the screen and press the L or R button next to it, that item on the screen will become highlighted (shown in reverse color) to indicate you have selected that item. Sometimes a submenu screen relating to that item will be displayed and present you with further options.

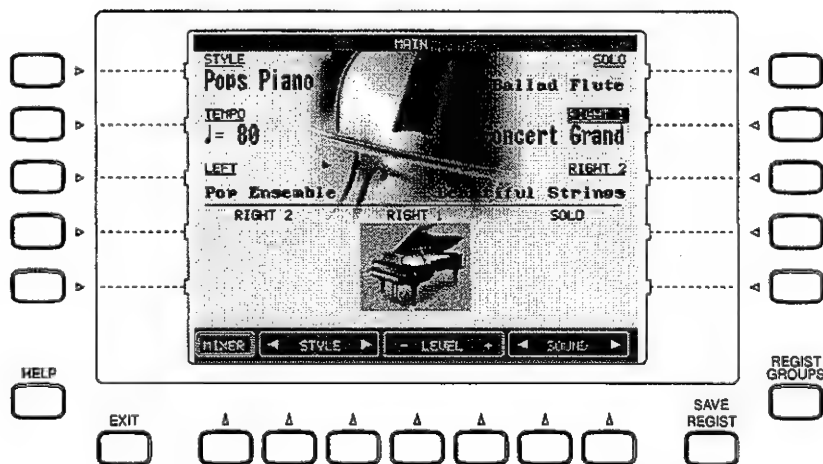
When you press one of the F buttons, the corresponding function on the LCD screen will be highlighted to indicate that it has been selected.

**L1** Selects Style. Use the F2, F3 buttons, Style buttons, or the Dial to change the active Style.

**L2** Selects Tempo. Use the Dial or the TAP TEMPO button to change the Tempo

**L3** Selects the LEFT Part. Use the F6, F7 buttons, Sound buttons, or the Dial to change the Sound.

No functions are assigned to the L4 and L5 buttons on this screen.



**R1** Selects the SOLO Part. Use the F6, F7 buttons, Sound buttons, or the Dial to change the Sound.

**R2** Selects the RIGHT1 Part. Use the F6, F7 buttons, Sound buttons, or the Dial to change the Sound.

**R3** Selects the RIGHT2 Part. Use the F6, F7 buttons, Sound buttons, or the Dial to change the Sound.

No functions are assigned to the R4 and R5 buttons on this screen.

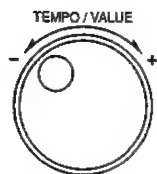
**F1** Takes you to the MIXER settings screen.

**F2, F3** Selects a Style.

**F4, F5** Adjusts the volume level for the Part currently selected.

**F6, F7** Selects a sound for the selected Part. "Sound" is highlighted to indicate this graphic button is active.

"RIGHT1" is highlighted to indicate that this Part is now selected.



## Dial

The Dial is used to change data values and scroll through options that are displayed on the LCD screen.

When you turn the Dial, you will notice that whatever item on the LCD screen is currently selected (highlighted) will be affected. Or in some cases when the screen presents you with a list of choices, turning the Dial will allow you to quickly scroll through the list until you arrive at your choice. It can also be used instead of the L, R, and F buttons as another way of selecting or changing an item or value on the LCD screen.

## Basic Controls

This chapter discusses the basic operations that are used to play the Concert Performer, such as sound selection, Part configuration and effect settings.

### Selecting a Part to Play

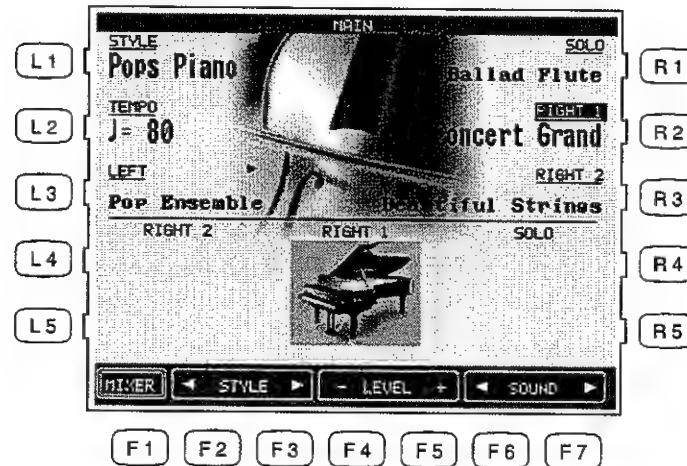
When the CP's main play screen is displayed (For example, when the CP is first turned on), you are presented with four sound Parts that can be played from the keyboard. These four Parts are named LEFT/SPLIT, RIGHT 1, RIGHT 2, and SOLO, and each one has an instrument sound assigned to it. You can selectively turn on/off any combination of these four Parts, allowing you to have up to four different sounds at the same time across the keyboard.

Sound assigned to Parts RIGHT 1 and RIGHT 2 will be layered on top of each other when both parts are active at the same time. When the SOLO part is activated, the sound assigned to the Solo Part will be layered with the RIGHT 1 and RIGHT 2 Parts. The SOLO part can also be set to split the keyboard so that the sound assigned to the SOLO Part is only heard when you play above a specified key (split point) on the keyboard. See "Solo Settings" on page 141 for details.

Activating the LEFT/SPLIT Part automatically splits the keyboard so that the sound assigned to the LEFT/SPLIT Part is only heard when you play below a specified key (split point). Each Part has a dedicated button on the front panel that selects and turns on/off that Part. You can Also select a Part by pressing the appropriate L or R button.

**Selecting a Part is easy:**

- 1) Press the PART button for the Part you wish to activate. The PART button LED will light.
  - 2) Press the PART button again to turn that Part off.
- If the LCD screen is currently showing the main play screen, you can tell which Parts are active by looking at the name of the sound assigned to it. If the name of a sound is in large typeface, then the Part it is assigned to is active. If the sound name is displayed in small typeface, then the Part is not active.



*This example indicates:*

*RIGHT 1 is currently active*

*SOLO, RIGHT 2, LEFT are inactive.*



## Splitting the keyboard.

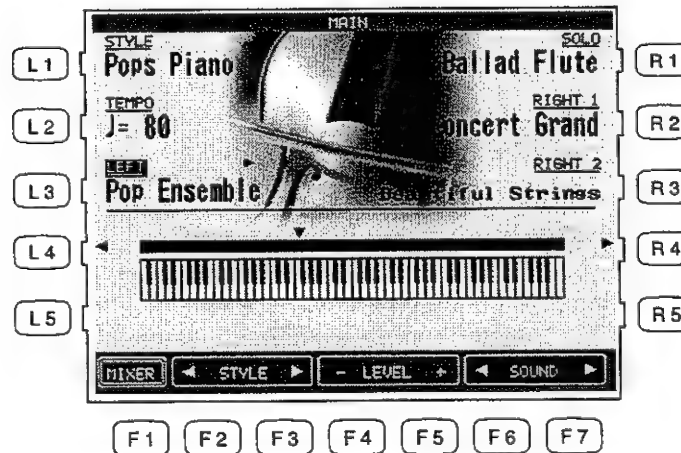
When the LEFT/SPLIT Part is activated, the CP automatically splits the keyboard and only the sound assigned to the LEFT/SPLIT Part will be heard when you play below a specified key (split point) on the keyboard. The default split point is between F2 and F#2 but you can freely change the split point to any key on the keyboard.

To change the split point:

- 1) Press the LEFT/SPLIT button to activate the LEFT/SPLIT Part. The LEFT/SPLIT button LED will light and the LCD screen will display a diagram of the CP's 88 note keyboard.
- 2) Press the LEFT/SPLIT button again, and while holding it down, press the desired key on the keyboard that you want to serve as the split point. The key you press will become the lowest note the Right hand Parts will play (RIGHT1, RIGHT2, and SOLO). The LEFT/SPLIT sound will be heard when keys below the split point are played.
- 3) The split point for the LEFT/SPLIT part can also be set from the PERFORMANCE button menu. You may also use the L4 and R4 buttons to move the split point. On the LCD screen the split point marker will move across the 88 note keyboard diagram as you press these buttons.

*You cannot raise or lower the split point for the SOLO part by using the L4, R4 buttons.*

**L4** Lowers the split point.



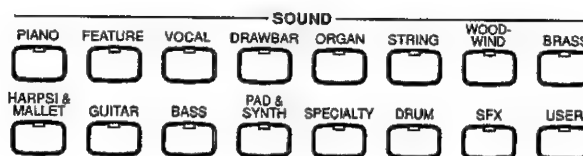
**R4** Raises the split point.

- Moving the split point completely to the LEFT end of the keyboard will allow the LEFT/SPLIT Part to function as a layer with the three right hand Parts. In this manner you can create a four-part layer across the entire keyboard.

## Selecting Sounds

The Concert Performer has over 1000 instrument and drum sounds available from the front panel. You can freely assign any of these sounds to the four Parts. Remember that there is always a sound assigned to each of the Parts, even if some of the Parts are not currently active.

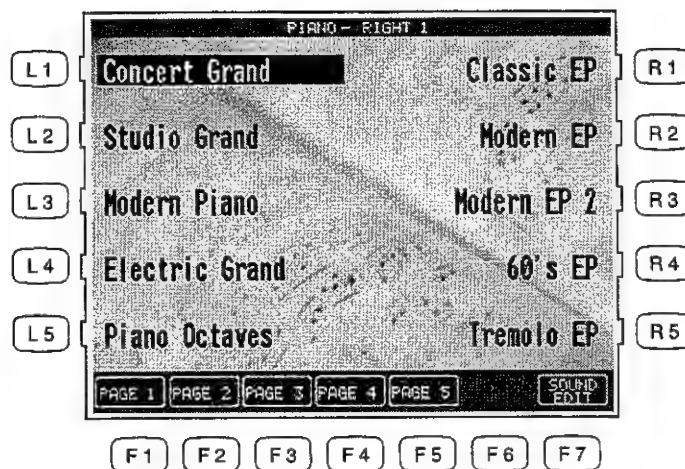
The sounds span a tremendous variety of instruments, ranging from traditional acoustic sounds to modern electronic tones. To help you quickly find the sound that you want, the sounds have been organized into 15 categories. Each category has a dedicated Sound Selection button on the front panel.



*The USER button lets you select any sounds that may be stored in the User Sound category.*

### To select a Sound:

- 1) In the main play screen, select the Part to which you wish to assign a new sound using the L3, or R1-R3 buttons. The selected Part will become highlighted.
- 2) Press the SOUND button for the sound category that you are interested in. The first page of sounds in that category will be displayed. There are at least three pages of sounds in each category (except User). Use the F1-6 buttons to view the other pages in a category.
- 3) Select a sound by pressing the L or R button that is next to the displayed name.
- 4) Press the F1-F6 buttons to show the Sounds on the other pages for the same category.
- 5) You can also use the Dial to scroll through all of the categories and sounds one by one.



*Use the L or R buttons to select your desired Sound.*

*F1-F6 Selects the different pages of Sounds within a category.*

*F7 Takes you to the Sound Edit menu. (See "Editing Sounds" on page 106.)*

## Mixer

This Mixer screen allows you to change the volume, panning, reverb and chorus levels, as well as turn the effect on/off for each Part.

To use the Mixer:

- 1) Press the MIXER button (F1) while on the main play screen.
- 2) Use the F2–F7 buttons to select which Part you wish to adjust.
- 3) Use the L and R buttons to select a setting to change.
- 4) Use the Dial to change the value.

L1 Selects the Effect On and Off.

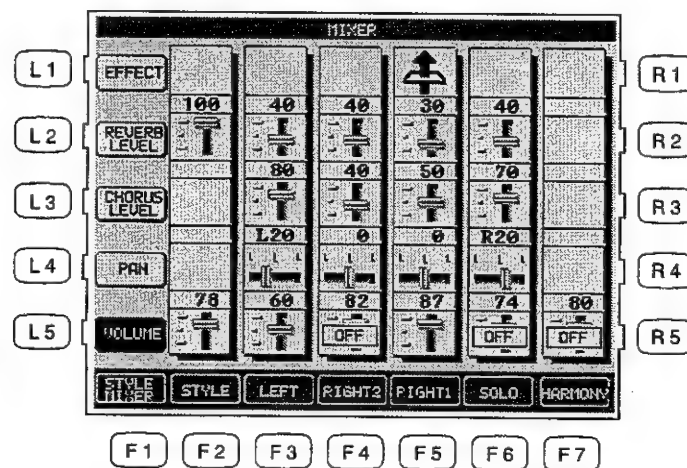
L2 Selects reverb level.

L3 Selects chorus level.

L4 Selects Panning.

L5 Selects volume level.

After you make your desired selection, use the Dial to change the value.



F1 Takes you to the next page of the Mixer.

F2–F6 Selects the part to change.

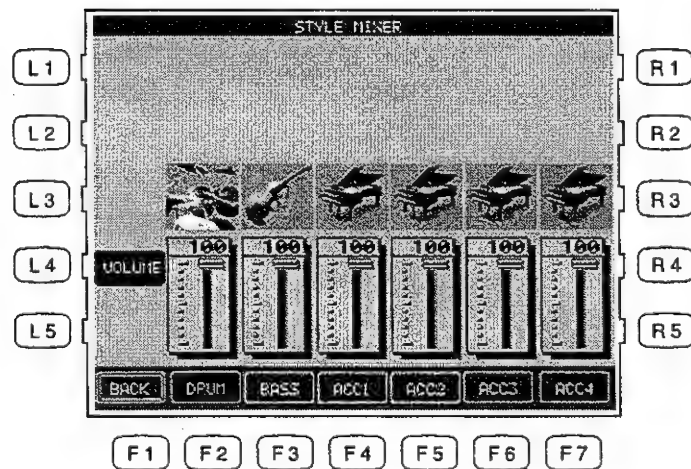
F7 Adjusts the volume level for the Harmony.

- Volume level can be also adjusted from the main play screen, using the VOLUME buttons (F4, F5).

The Mixer not only lets you set the overall volume level for the Style, but set individual volume levels for the 6 Sections within a Style.

**To adjust the individual Section level:**

- 1) On the Mixer screen, press the **STYLE MIXER** button (F1). The Style Mixer screen will be selected.
- 2) Use the F2–F7 buttons to choose a Section, then use the Dial to change the volume.
- 3) Press the **BACK** button (F1) to go back the previous Mixer screen, or press the **EXIT** button to go back to the main play screen.



*F1* Takes you to the previous Mixer screen.

*F2–F7* Selects the Section that you wish to change.



## Effects

You might have noticed that when you select some of the sounds, the LED indicator for the REVERB, CHORUS, or EFFECTS button is turned on. The reason for this is some of the sounds are set up with one or more of these effects on as part of their initial setting.

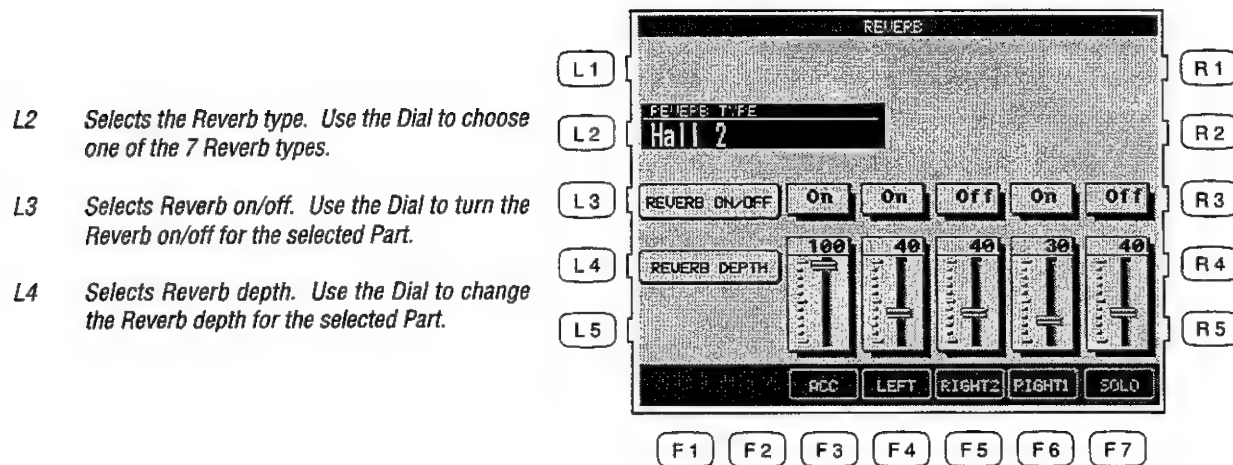
Adding an effect to the sound enhances tonal quality and improves acoustical realism. The CP piano is provided with three separate groups of effects. The first is REVERB, the second is CHORUS, and third group EFFECTS contains other useful effects such as Delay, Phaser, Rotary Speaker etc. There is a dedicated button on the front panel for each Effects group and each of the three Effect groups can be turned on/off separately or used in combination for each part. The Concert Performer has a selection of 27 different Reverb, Chorus, and Effect types that can be used to enhance or even dramatically alter the instrument sounds. Each of the over 1000 instrument and drum sounds has already been assigned a REVERB and CHORUS setting and an additional EFFECT that suits that particular type of instrument. For example, a moderate Delay effect is used on the Church Organ to recreate the sense of being in a large church, and a Rotary speaker effect is used on the Drawbar organ to give it an authentic, vintage feel.

If you wish, you can change any of these effect settings to suit your tastes separately for each sound save them as the new Preset effect settings for that Sound (See Sound Edit on page 106). In addition, by setting the Effect For Sound function in the System to "Panel" the CP will ignore the preset effects settings for each Sound (see Effect For Sound on page 144).

(The CP piano can also remember your Effect settings as part of a Registration. See Registration on page 40.)

### To add Reverb:

- 1) Press the REVERB button. The REVERB button LED will light.
- 2) If you wish to edit the settings, hold down the REVERB button for a moment until the Reverb Settings screen is displayed.
- 3) Use the F3-F7 buttons to select the Part you want to edit.
- 4) Use the L2-L4 buttons to select the specific setting that you wish to change.
- 5) Use the Dial to change the value.
- 6) Press the EXIT button to leave the Reverb Settings menu.
- 7) If you wish to turn the reverb effect off, press the REVERB button again.



*F3–F7 Selects the Part you want to change. Repeatedly pressing the appropriate button also turns the Reverb on/off for that Part.*

## Type of Reverb

Hall 1, Hall 2	Simulates the ambiance of a concert hall or theater.
Stage 1, Stage 2	Simulates the ambiance of a small hall or live house.
Room 1, Room 2	Simulates the ambiance of a living room or small rehearsal room.
Plate	Simulates the sound of a metallic plate reverb.

- The LED Indicator on the REVERB button will be lit whenever Reverb is turned on for the any Part except ACC (regardless of each part's Effect Priority). See “Effect Priority Guidelines” later in this chapter for an explanation of Effect Priority.

## To add Chorus:

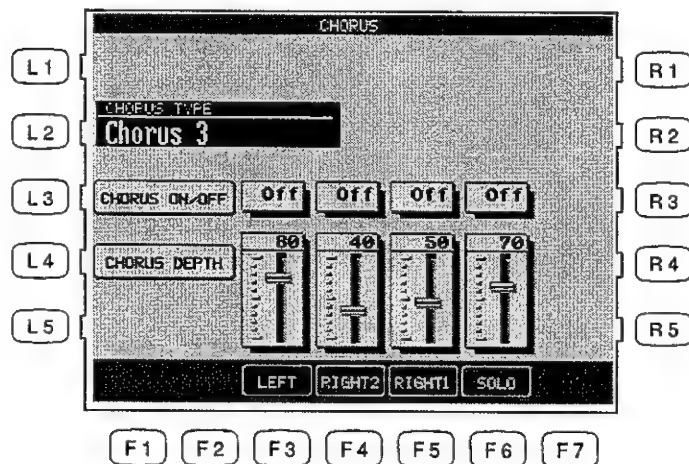
- 1) Press the CHORUS button. The CHORUS button LED will light.
- 2) If you wish to edit the settings, hold down the CHORUS button for a moment until the Chorus Settings screen is displayed.
- 3) Use the F3–F6 buttons to select the Part you want to edit
- 4) Use the L2–L4 buttons to select the specific setting that you wish to change.

- 5) Turn the Dial to change the value.
- 6) Press the EXIT button to leave the Chorus Settings menu.
- 7) If you wish to turn the chorus off, press the CHORUS button again.

**L2** Selects the Chorus type. Use the Dial to choose one of the 4 Chorus types.

**L3** Selects Chorus on/off. Use the Dial to turn the Chorus on/off for the selected Part.

**L4** Selects Chorus depth. Use the Dial to change the Chorus depth for the selected Part.



**F3–F6** Selects the Part you want to change. Repeatedly pressing the appropriate button also turns the Chorus on/off for that Part.

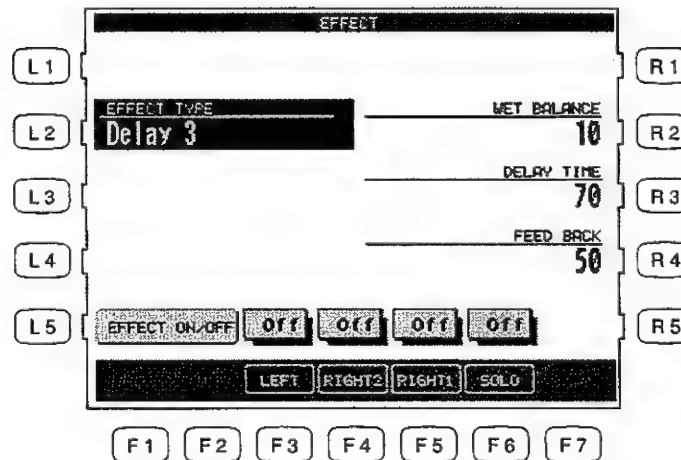
- The Indicator light on the CHORUS button will be lit only when Chorus is turned on for the active “Priority Part”. See “Effect Priority Guidelines” later in this chapter for an explanation of this.
- You can select from four chorus types when in the Chorus Settings menu. There is a fifth chorus type which is assigned as an Effect from the Effect Settings menu. In this way, you can actually have two chorus effects active if so desired.



### To add an Effect:

- 1) Press the EFFECT button. The EFFECT button LED will light.
- 2) If you wish to edit the settings, hold down the button for a moment until the Effect Settings screen is displayed.
- 3) Use the F3–F6 button to turn ON/OFF the Effect for each part.
- 4) Use the L2–L5, R3 buttons to select the specific setting that you wish to change.
- 5) Turn the Dial to change the value.
- 6) Press the EXIT button to leave the Effect Settings screen.
- 7) If you wish to turn the Effect off, push the EFFECTS button again.

**L2** Selects Effect type. Use the Dial to choose one of the 16 Effect types.



**R2-4** Selects a different editable setting for each Effect type. Use the Dial to change the value.

**F3–F6** Turns the Effect on/off for each Part.

## Effect Types

<b>Chorus</b>	Simulates the rich character of a vocal choir or string ensemble, by layering a slightly detuned version of the sound over the original to enrich it.
<b>Flanger</b>	Creates a shifting comb-filter, which adds motion and a “hollow” tone to the sound.
<b>Celeste</b>	A three-phase chorus without modulation.
<b>Ensemble</b>	A three-phase chorus with a slight modulation to each phase.
<b>Delay 1-3</b>	Adds echoes to the sound. The three types differ in the length of time between the echoes.
<b>Auto Pan</b>	Moves the sound left and right across the stereo field at a variable rate.
<b>Tremolo</b>	Modulates the volume of the sound. This is a vibrato type effect.
<b>Tremulant</b>	A combination of Tremolo and Vibrato. It simulates the tremulant pipes of a church organ.
<b>Phaser</b>	Creates a phase change, adding motion to the sound.
<b>Rotary 1-2</b>	This effect simulates the sound of the Rotary Speaker cabinet commonly used with electric organs. Rotary 2 adds distortion. The soft pedal is used to change the speed of the rotor between SLOW and FAST.
<b>Auto Wah</b>	Sweeps a tone filter up and down at the beginning of a note, recreating the popular vintage wah wah pedal sound.
<b>Enhancer</b>	Emphasizes high frequencies to make a sound more easily discernible in a mix.
<b>Distortion</b>	Adds frequencies that were not present in the original sound, resulting in a “fuzzy” or warmer tone.

## Effect Priority Guidelines

Reverb and Chorus are global effects. In other words, all of the Parts and the Accompaniment Style must share the same Reverb and Chorus type. However each of these Parts can have a different amount of Reverb and Chorus applied to them. In addition Reverb and Chorus can be independently turned on/off for each part. However, since the CP's EFFECT section can only have one Effect turned on at a time (in addition to the REVERB and CHORUS), what happens if you have two (or more) Parts active, with entirely different sounds, each with a different Effect setting?

In these cases, the CP's Effects section can only use the Effect settings for one of the Parts. The EFFECT section chooses which Effect settings to use based upon a predetermined priority order for each of the Parts. The Priority order is SOLO > RIGHT 1 > RIGHT 2 > LEFT/SPLIT. The preset effect settings for the Priority Part will be used and the other Parts will either share these settings or may have their Effects automatically turned off.

This “**Priority Part**” depends on the current situation. If you only have one Part active, regardless of which Part it is, the preset effect settings for that sound will be used. If you have two or more Parts active, then the CP will treat one of them as the Priority Part, and ignore the settings of the other(s).

If the the Effect For Sound is set to “Panel” in the System then the Preset effect settings for each Sound will be ignored and the Part Priority will be ignored. (See Effect For Sound on page 144).

Here are some guidelines for Effect Priority:

- Priority is given to the Parts in the following order: SOLO>RIGHT1>RIGHT2>LEFT. This means that anytime the SOLO Part is active, its Effect settings will be used, not only for its sound but for any sound in any other Part, that you want to add effects to. Likewise, the only time an active LEFT Part's settings will be applied is if the other 3 Parts are inactive.
- Unless you change them, the Effect settings will only change in response to a change in the Priority Part being activated/deactivated, or a new sound is assigned to an active Priority Part. In the latter case, the new Effect settings will reflect the Preset effect settings for the new sound.
- When the Effect settings change for the Priority Part, the Effects will be automatically turned off for the other Parts. (This is so that your Flute sound on RIGHT2 doesn't suddenly get effected by the Distortion settings of the Electric Guitar that you've just assigned to the SOLO Part!)
- You can, however, turn the effect on for any Part by adjusting the Effect On/Off option in the display for that Part.

- The LED Indicator on the EFFECT and CHORUS buttons will be on only when the active Priority Part has these effects turned on.

### Example

Assume that your CP is set up according to the following chart:

Part	SOLO	RIGHT1	RIGHT 2	LEFT	INDICATOR
Effect	Inactive On	Active On	Inactive Off	Active On	On

If you then select a different sound for RIGHT1, the Effect setting for the SOLO, RIGHT2, LEFT will be turned off automatically. This is because RIGHT1 is the Priority Part (note that the SOLO Part is NOT the Priority Part because it was inactive).

The chart would now look like this:

Part	SOLO	RIGHT1	RIGHT 2	LEFT	INDICATOR
Effect	Inactive <u>Off</u>	Active On	Inactive <u>Off</u>	Active <u>Off</u>	On

Even if you now assign a new sound to the SOLO Part, the Effect settings for the other Parts won't change, because SOLO is still inactive, so therefore would not have priority.

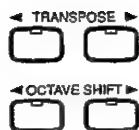
Once you make the SOLO Part active, however, it would now be considered the Priority Part. The Effect settings for the other Parts will again be turned off. The Indicator light on the EFFECT button will now reflect the Effect status for the sound assigned to SOLO.

Part	SOLO	RIGHT1	RIGHT 2	LEFT	INDICATOR
Effect	Active Off	Active <u>Off</u>	Inactive Off	Active <u>Off</u>	<u>Off</u>

At this point, if the Effect that has been called up along with the SOLO sound is one that you'd like to use for the other Parts, simply select Effect On in the LCD display for those Parts.

## Transpose and Octave Shift

Transpose raises or lowers the CP's pitch in half- step increments. Octave Shift does the same but in octave increments.



Transpose can be especially useful when you have learned a song in one key and have to play it in another key. The transpose feature allows you to play the song in the original key, but hear it in another key. You can transpose the Concert Magic songs, the Accompaniment Styles, any songs played back by the Easy/Advanced Recorder and any of the over 1000 instrument and drum sounds available in the CP. Songs recorded on the CD-R Drive cannot be transposed once they have been recorded.

Octave shift can be very useful when you are playing multiple sounds across the keyboard. You may want to use the octave shift to adjust a bass sound assigned to the LEFT/SPLIT Part to play in the proper pitch range, or to set one sound in a layer to play in a different octave so that it mixes well with other sounds in the layer. Octave shift is only available for the four Parts: LEFT/SPLIT, RIGHT1, RIGHT 2, and SOLO.

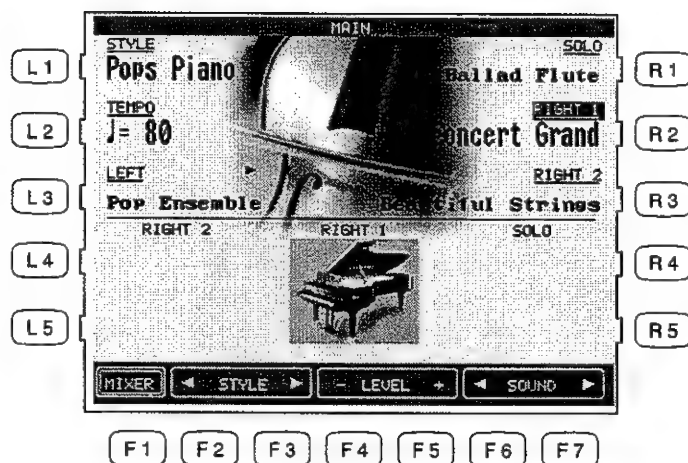
### To Transpose:

- 1) Press either the ◀ or ▶ TRANSPOSE buttons. The transpose amount will be displayed in the top right corner of the LCD screen. The LCD screen shows you a number telling you how many half steps up or down you have transposed the piano. -5, for example, represents a transposition that is 5 half steps lower.
- 2) To cancel the Transpose setting, press both the ◀ and ▶ buttons at the same time. The transpose amount will disappear from the LCD screen, indicating that the CP is now back to its original setting.

### To use the Octave Shift:

- 1) Select the Part that you would like to apply the shift to.
- 2) Press either the ◀ or ▶ OCTAVE SHIFT buttons. The number of shifted octaves (up or down) will be displayed with an "◀" in the LCD screen.
- 3) To cancel the octave shift setting, press both the ◀ and ▶ buttons at the same time. The symbols will disappear from the screen, indicating that the selected Part is back to its normal octave range.

L3 Selects the LEFT Part to be Transposed or Octave Shifted.



Transpose amount is displayed in the top right corner of the LCD screen.

R1 Selects the SOLO Part to be Transposed or Octave Shifted.

R2 Selects the RIGHT1 Part to be Transposed or Octave Shifted.

R3 Selects the RIGHT2 Part to be Transposed or Octave Shifted.

The number of octaves shifted is represented by the number of triangles shown above the sound name for each Part.

- The Octave Shift has a range of four octaves in each direction. However, some on board sounds may have a limited range in which they play properly. If you shift too far out of this range, the instrument may sound strange or may not play at all. This has no affect on the CP's proper function though, and you should feel encouraged to use this feature as a means of getting interesting tonal variations out of the preset Sounds.

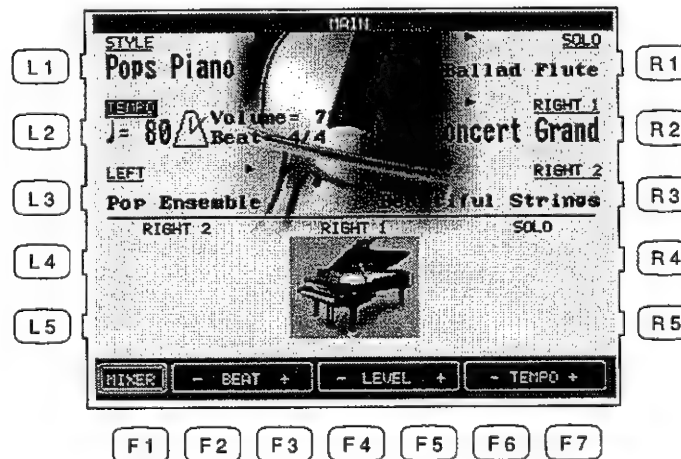
## Metronome

Rhythm is one of the most important elements when learning music. It is important to practice playing the piano at the correct tempo and with a steady rhythm. The CP piano's metronome is a tool that helps you to achieve this by providing a steady beat for you play along with.

To use the Metronome:



- 1) Press the METRONOME button. The CP piano will start counting with an audible steady beat. You will see Volume level, Beat (time signature), as well as the Metronome icon appear in the LCD screen next to the Tempo value.
- 2) Use the BEAT, VOLUME, or TEMPO buttons (F2-F7) to select the setting you wish to change.
- 3) Use the F buttons (F2-F7) or the Dial to change the values.  
You can also adjust the tempo by tapping on the TAP TEMPO button. Simply tap on the button with your finger three or more times at the desired tempo, and the CP will automatically translate that into a tempo value on the screen!
- 4) To stop the metronome, press the METRONOME button again.



- F1 Takes you to the Mixer menu.  
 F2, F3 Changes the Beat. Choose from 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4, 5/4, 6/8, 7/8, 9/8 and 12/8 time signatures.  
 F4, F5 Adjusts the volume level.  
 F6, F7 Adjusts the tempo.

## Piano Only

The Piano Only button provides a way to quickly set the Concert Performer up to play the Concert Grand piano sound. Pressing the Piano Only button immediately turns off all Parts except the Right 1 part and sets the Right 1 sound to Concert Grand.



The Piano Only button also turns off all auto-accompaniment functions and stops the Easy/Advanced Recorder. Additionally, pressing the Piano Only button will cause the CP to exit any function or editing screen (except for Concert Magic) and immediately return to the Main Screen.

When you are using Concert Magic, pressing the Piano Only button will change the Concert Magic song's preset sounds to Concert Grand piano.

Pressing and holding the PIANO ONLY button will revert the panel settings to their original factory settings. (While holding down the RESET button of CONDUCTOR, turning the power on will revert all settings to their original factory settings including the user data.)

- You can also use the Piano Only button as a “panic button” to immediately stop any unintended accompaniment style or recording, or to quickly exit any confusing situation and return to a familiar piano sound.

### To use Piano Only:

**Press the PIANO ONLY button. The Main Screen is displayed and the Concert Grand sound is assigned to RIGHT1.**



## Performance Button

The Performance button puts several useful performance functions conveniently at your fingertips by grouping them under one button. You can customize settings and access them via the Performance button for the following functions:

Left and Center pedal override

Performance button

Left/Split Part

Solo Part

- L1 Selects the function to be assigned to the Left Pedal Override.
- L2 Selects the function to be assigned to the Center Pedal Override.
- L3 Selects the function to be assigned to the Performance Button.
- L4 Selects the LEFT MODE.
- L5 Sets the Split point when the LEFT MODE is set to SPLIT. (This parameter is not available when the LEFT MODE is set to LAYER.)

PERFORMANCE MENU	
LEFT PEDAL OVERRIDE	SOLO PRIORITY
L1 <b>Glide</b>	R1 <b>Top Note</b>
CENTER PEDAL OVERRIDE	TRIGGER MODE
L2 <b>None</b>	R2 <b>No Retrigger</b>
PERFORMANCE BUTTON ASSIGN	SOLO MODE
L3 <b>None</b>	R3 <b>Split</b>
LEFT MODE	SOLO SPLIT POINT
L4 <b>Split</b>	R4 <b>C 1</b>
LEFT SPLIT POINT	R5
L5 <b>C -1</b>	

F1
F2
F3
F4
F5
F6
F7

- R1 Selects the SOLO PRIORITY.
- R2 Selects the Trigger MODE.
- R3 Selects the SOLO MODE.
- R4 Sets the Split point when SOLO MODE is to SPLIT. (This parameter is not available when the SOLO MODE is set to LAYER.)

F1 Takes you to the edit menu screen when GLIDE or Modulation is selected for LEFT/CENTER OVERRIDE, or when Solo Portamento is selected for PERFORMANCE BUTTON ASSIGN.

### **LEFT PEDAL and CENTER PEDAL Override**

You can assign the following four functions to the left pedal and center pedal. Settings made in the Performance button menu will override the settings made in the system.

Glide Bends the pitch up and down as programmed by you.

Modulation Applies programmable vibrato to the sound.

Registration Increment Switches from one Registration to another 1 to 8.

Registration Decrement Switches from one Registration to another 8 to 1.

#### **To set the pedals:**

- 1) Press and hold the **PERFORMANCE** button. The Performance screen will be displayed.
- 2) Press the **LEFT PEDAL OVERRIDE** button (L1) or **CENTER PEDAL OVERRIDE** button (L2) and use the dial to select the function to be assigned to the pedals. When **Glide** or **Modulation** is selected, you can edit the detail settings on the edit menu. Press the **EDIT** button (F1) to go to the Edit menu.
- 3) Press the **PERFORMANCE** button to exit this screen.
- 4) Press the **PERFORMANCE** button again. The **PERFORMANCE** button LED will light and the settings for the pedals will override the system settings. If the **LEFT** or **CENTER** pedal is set to **None**, the system settings for that pedal will be used. The words **LP** or **CP** will be displayed in the upper left on the main screen to indicate the **LEFT** or **CENTER** pedal override is active.
- 5) Press the **PERFORMANCE** button. The LED will turn off and the system settings for the pedals will be used. The words **LP** or **CP** will disappear from the main screen

### **PERFORMANCE BUTTON ASSIGN (Solo Portamento, Panel Lock)**

You can assign Solo Portamento or Panel Lock to the **PERFORMANCE** button.

#### **Portamento for the Solo Part**

The Solo Part is monophonic (only plays one note at a time) regardless of which sound is assigned to it. You can use Portamento on this Part. Portamento is a gradual slide in pitch from one note to the next, and is useful for adding very expressive qualities to many instruments. You can adjust the Portamento Time, which determines how quickly the pitch will slide from one note to the next.

#### **Panel Lock**

Locks all buttons on the panel to prevent them from being tampered

with or pressed accidentally while you are playing. When the Performance Button is turned On the panel buttons will be locked. Turn the Performance button Off to unlock the panel buttons.

#### **To assign Solo Portamento or Panel Lock:**

- 1) Press and hold the PERFORMANCE button. The Performance screen will be displayed.
  - 2) Press the PERFORMANCE BUTTON ASSIGN button (L3) and use the dial to assign a function.
  - 3) Press the PERFORMANCE button to exit.
  - 4) Press the PERFORMANCE button. The LED will light and the function assigned to the button will be activated. The word "BUTTON" will be displayed in the upper left on the main screen to indicate that the Performance button is active.
  - 5) Press the PERFORMANCE button. The LED will turn off and the function will be deactivated. The word "BUTTON" will disappear from the main screen.
  - 6) When Solo Portamento is selected, you can adjust the Portamento time on the edit menu. Press the EDIT button (F1) to go to the Edit menu.
- If the LEFT and CENTER PEDAL OVERRIDE and PERFORMANCE BUTTON ASSIGN are all set to None, the LED will not light when you press the PERFORMANCE button.

#### **LEFT MODE**

When using the Left part, you can select between two Modes, Split or Layer.

##### **Split**

When the LEFT/SPLIT Part is activated, the CP automatically splits the keyboard and only the sound assigned to the LEFT/SPLIT Part will be heard when you play below a specified key (split point) on the keyboard. The default split point is between F2 and F#2 but you can freely change the split point to any key on the keyboard.

##### **Layer**

When the LEFT/SPLIT Part is activated, the LEFT/SPLIT Part will function as a layer with the three right hand Parts. In this manner you can create a four part layer across the entire keyboard.

To set the Left Mode and Split point:

- 1) Press and hold the **PERFORMANCE** button. The Performance screen will be displayed.
- 2) Press the **LEFT MODE** button (L4) and use the dial to select the mode.
- 3) If the Left Mode is set to Split, then press the **LEFT SPLIT POINT** button (L5) and use the dial to set the split point.
- 4) Press the **PERFORMANCE** button to exit.

## SOLO SETTINGS

This configures the special settings for the Solo part. Changing these settings will also change these settings in the System menu.

### Solo Priority

Since the Solo part allows you to play only one note at a time (monophonic), it is important to select which note will be played by the Solo part when more than one key is played at a time.

There are three options:

- |                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>Top Note</b>    | The Solo part plays only the highest note among the notes played at one time.    |
| <b>Bottom Note</b> | The Solo part plays only the lowest note among the notes played at one time.     |
| <b>Last Note</b>   | The Solo part plays only the last key played among the notes played at one time. |

### Trigger Mode

The trigger mode determines whether or not the note played by the Solo part will be re-triggered when certain notes are released. There are two options:

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>Retrigger</b> | When the note played by the Solo part is released, depending on the Solo priority setting the next available priority note will be played automatically by the Solo part. |
|------------------|---|

For example: when the Solo Priority is set to Top Note and you release the highest note the next note below the note you released becomes the highest note and will now be played by the Solo part.

**No Retrigger** When the note played by the Solo part is released, The Solo part will not automatically play the next available priority note.

The Solo part will only play a new note based upon the Solo priority setting. For example, when the Solo priority is set to Top Note and you release the highest note the Solo part will only play a note when you press a key that is higher than the currently held notes.

**To set the Solo Priority and Trigger Mode:**

- 1) Press and hold the PERFORMANCE button. The Performance screen will be displayed.
- 2) Press the SOLO PRIORITY button (R1) or the TRIGGER MODE button (R2) and use the dial to assign a setting.
- 3) Press the PERFORMANCE button to exit.

## **SOLO MODE**

When using Solo part, you can select between two Solo Modes.

**Layer** The sound assigned to the SOLO part will be layered on top of the RIGHT 1 and RIGHT 2 Parts.

**Split** Only the sound assigned to the SOLO part will be heard when you play above a specified key (split point) on the keyboard. The default split point is C5 but you can freely change the split point to any key on the keyboard. When the SOLO Part is activated in Split mode the split point will be displayed in the LCD screen using the same 88 note diagram that is used to display the Left/Split split point. The keys assigned to the Solo part above the specified split point will be shown with a black bar above them. There is no arrow to indicate the Solo split point because the split point for the Solo Part cannot be changed on the main screen.

**To set the Solo Mode and Solo Split point:**

- 1) Press and hold the PERFORMANCE button. The Performance screen will be displayed.
- 2) Press the SOLO MODE button (R3) and use the dial to select the mode.
- 3) If the Solo Mode is set to Split, then press the SOLO SPLIT POINT button (R4) and use the dial to set the split point.

**4) Press the PERFORMANCE button to exit.**

- Left and Center pedal override and Performance button assign settings are not memorized by the registrations. Registrations do memorize the system settings for these functions. This is so the Performance Button settings can operate as an override to the Registration settings for these functions.
- The Performance button settings will remain as long as the power is turned. Once the power is turned Off the performance button settings will return to the factory defaults. If you would like to have the CP remember your Performance button settings you can save your settings by selecting "Save Current Settings" from the Power Up Settings screen (See Power Up settings on page 157).



## Using a Style

The Concert Performer contains 282 built-in Styles for you to play along with, covering a wide variety of musical genres. You can choose from a simple drum or percussion accompaniment or add in a fully orchestrated arrangement. In addition to the Full Styles which provide a full musical arrangement including Drums, Bass, and other accompanying instruments, there are Intimate Styles with

Solo Piano Styles if you just want to play along with a piano accompaniment. If the on board variety of styles is not enough, or if you have creative ideas of your own, the CP contains other features such as Style Maker and Conductor to help you edit or create your own custom Styles. These features are explained in the section of this manual "Creating Your Own Styles", page 84.

## Selecting and Playing a Style

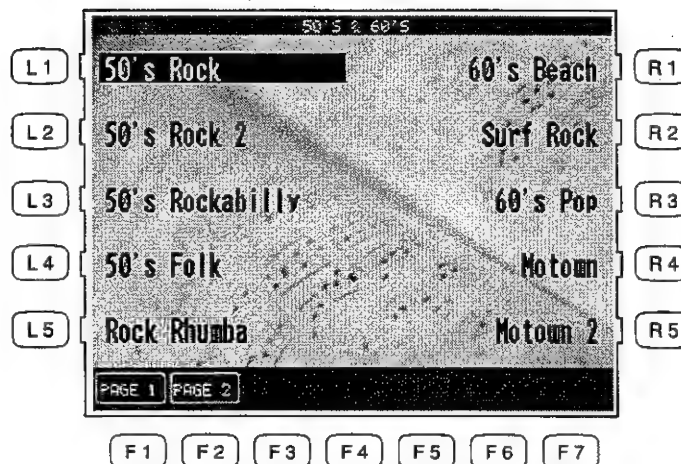
The Styles are organized into 16 categories, each with a dedicated STYLE SELECT button on the front panel.

**To select a Style:**

- 1) Press the STYLE button for the category of your choice. The LCD screen will display the first Style Selection page for that category.
- 2) Press the L or R button next to the on-screen name of the Style you wish to select.
- 3) Each Style category has 1, 2 or 3 pages of styles. If you don't see your desired Style on the currently displayed page, you can use the F1- F3 buttons to select the other page. Press another STYLE button to jump to another category.
- 4) If you wish play the selected Style, press either the START/STOP button to start the Style playing immediately, or the INTRO/ENDING button to start the Style with an Intro pattern. You can also press the SYNC/FADE OUT button before starting a Style or pressing the INTRO/END buttons. When the SYNC/FADE OUT button is pressed, the Style will not start until you play a note or chord on the keyboard.
- 5) To adjust the tempo of the Style, use the Dial to change the Tempo. The tempo will be displayed in the top left corner of the LCD screen. You can also use the TAP TEMPO button. Tap the button three or more times at the desired tempo, and the CP will automatically translate your taps into an on-screen Tempo value. The
- 6) To stop the Style, press either, the START/STOP button to stop the Style immediately, or the INTRO/ENDING button to stop with an ending pattern, You can also press the SYNC/FADE OUT button and have the Style fade out gradually.



Tempo will be displayed in the top left corner of the LCD screen.



Use the L or R buttons to select your desired Style.

F1, F2 Select the different pages within a Style category.



When this button is pressed before starting a Style or before pressing the INTRO/ENDING button, the Style will not start until you play a note or chord on the keyboard. When this button is pressed while the Style is running the Style will gradually fade out. When this button is pressed during a fade out the Style will gradually fade back in and you may resume playing the Style. You can press the SYNC/FADE OUT button at any time while any of the patterns (Intro, Variation, Ending) in the Style are running to fade in or out of the Style.

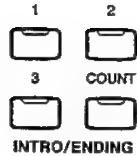


Starts or stops the Style immediately.

- When you are in the main play screen, you can select a Style by just using the Dial. Press the L1 button or F2–F3 (STYLE) and “Style” will become highlighted. Use the Dial or press the F2–F3 button to select another Style.
- The CP remembers the last Style selection that you made within each category while the power is on. When you press a STYLE button, the CP will automatically select the Style previously chosen in the same category.

- When you switch from one Style to another while it is running, the new Style will wait until the beginning of the next measure before it begins to play.

## Intro/Ending



When one of the Intro/Ending buttons is pressed to start a Style the selected Intro pattern will be played before the selected Variation pattern plays. There are both major and minor versions for each Intro (except Intro 3). The Auto-accompaniment System will decide which Intro to use based upon the first Chord you play (major or minor). The LCD screen will display a countdown in bars to show how many bars you have until the variation begins playing. When one of these buttons is pressed while the Style is running the selected Ending pattern will be played before the Style stops. There are major and minor versions for each Ending (Except Ending 3).

Each Style four different Intros and Endings.

**Intro/Ending 1 is the main Intro/Ending for the style.**

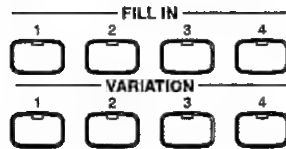
**Intro/Ending 2 is a shorter Intro/Ending.**

**Intro/Ending 3 is a special type of Intro/Ending. Unlike Intro/Ending 1 & 2 which have preset chord progressions and melodies, Intro/Ending 3 has no preset chord progression. You can use Intro/Ending 3 to create your own chord progressions to fit with any song you are playing. It responds to your chords in the same manner as the Fill-in and Variation sections of the style.**

**Intro/Ending 4 is a simple Intro/Ending. The Intro is just a Count-in and the Ending is just one held chord.**

## Fill-In and Variation

Each Style is made of four Variation patterns and four Fill-in patterns.



Fill-ins are short patterns that temporarily embellish the Style. Fill-ins can add excitement and rhythmic change to the Style and be used as a musical lead in between the Variations. To use a Fill-in, just press one of the FILL IN buttons. You will hear the fill-in begin playing immediately from a musically appropriate spot.

Fill-ins can also be used as a short intro. First press the SYNC/FADE OUT button then press one of the FILL-IN buttons to select a desired Fill-in. Press any key on the keyboard to start the style. After the Fill-in plays, the selected Variation will play.

To select a Variation, press one of the four VARIATION buttons to select the desired Variation. The Selected VARIATION button LED will light.

- You can set the CP to automatically play a Fill-in anytime you press a VARIATION button as you switch from one Variation to another. Select your preferred option in the Fill-in mode. (See page 140)

## Auto Accompaniment System

The Auto-accompaniment System (ACC) is a powerful feature that determines how the Styles will interact with you as you play. The ACC System analyzes your playing and adjusts the notes the Style plays to follow the Chords that you play on the keyboard. The ACC System is capable of recognizing single finger as well as more complex chord voicings. The CP recognizes 61 chord types as well as most of their inversions. (See page 214 for a chord table.) There are three modes of key recognition—One Finger, Fingered, and Full Keyboard. Your choice of which mode to use depends on your skill level and the selected musical style.

### Fingered

The player must play at least three notes of a chord below the split point (LEFT/ SPLIT Part) before the ACC System will recognize the chord type. (See page 214 for chord table.)

### One Finger

Uses a simplified chord method that allows beginners to specify a chord type by playing only one or two notes below the split point. The types of chords that can be recognized in this manner are limited to Major, Minor, 7th and Major 7th.



While the player can trigger basic chords with as little as one finger, the ACC System will recognize more complex chord types if you play them, even you are in the One Finger mode.

**Full Keyboard** The player must play at least three notes of a chord anywhere across the 88 keys before the ACC System will recognize the chord type. This mode is similar to Fingered however, Full Keyboard recognizes chord types from three or more notes played anywhere across the 88 keys not just below the split point.

## Bass Inversion

When Bass Inversion is on, the Bass Section of the Style will follow the lowest note of the chord voicing played on the keyboard. With Bass Inversion on it is possible to specify a chord over a certain bass note by the chord voicing you play. For example, a C chord over a G bass, or a Bb7 chord over a C Bass. Bass Inversion will work with all three key recognition modes but when in One Finger mode, you play at least two notes of a chord for Bass Inversion to function.

**To turn Auto-accompaniment (ACC) on:**

- 1) Select a Style that you would like to play.
  - 2) Press one of the ACCOMPANIMENT buttons to select the Key Recognition mode. The selected Key recognition mode will be displayed at the bottom of the LCD screen if you're on the main play screen.
  - 3) Press the BASS INVERSION button if you would like to turn it on.
  - 4) Press the ACC ON/OFF button to activate the Auto-accompaniment System (ACC).
  - 5) Press the START/STOP button to start the Style, and play some chords in the LEFT/SPLIT Part. You will hear the Style start and also change keys and chord types as you play different chords.
  - 6) If you want to cancel or stop the Auto-accompaniment, press the ACC ON/OFF button again. If you turn the ACC off without stopping the Style the drum rhythms will continue to play.
- When you play along with the Auto-accompaniment using the Fingered or Full Keyboard modes, you may hear two sounds playing the chords: one is selected by the front panel and the other is pre programmed for the Style. This is because the sounds used by the Auto-accompaniment Style are independent of the Left and Right Part sound settings. Therefore you will hear the instrument sounds played by your hand as well as those generated by the accompaniment.

In most cases, these are just duplicate notes being played using different sounds. In some cases however, you may hear different notes or an unexpected chord inversion. If the overall musical effect is undesirable, try turning the LEFT/SPLIT Part off and let the accompaniment play alone.

- You can use the Auto-accompaniment (ACC) System without the Style running. In this way you can make use of the chord recognition without having the pre programmed rhythms or patterns playing. Just turn the ACC on and play without starting the Style. You will hear the bass and chord parts only. This may be useful when you play a musical piece that is not played with drums. The accompaniment sounds are pre programmed to best suit the different Styles, and you cannot alter them. When playing in One Finger mode, however, you can replace the chord sound with the sound chosen for the LEFT/SPLIT Part. Assign your preferred sound and make the LEFT/SPLIT Part active.

You can also start a Style without the ACC on. In this way you can have just drums and percussion accompany you.



## **1-2 Play**

If you want to play using an Accompaniment Style, but have no idea as to what sounds you should use for the right and left-hand parts, try using the 1-2 Play feature. This feature gives you a preprogrammed panel setup with appropriate sounds and settings for the Style you have chosen.

**To use 1-2 Play:**

- 1) Select the Style you would like to play.
  - 2) Press the 1-2 PLAY button. The 1-2 Play indicator will become lit, and the words "1-2 Play" are displayed in the Main Screen. The SYNC button is activated as well.
  - 3) Activate one of the INTO/ENDING buttons if you want the Style to begin with an introduction. Start the Style by playing a key on the left side of the keyboard, or by pressing the START/STOP button.
  - 4) Press the 1-2 PLAY button again to turn it off.
- Among the settings contained in the 1-2 Play setting are the Sounds assigned to the keyboard Parts (Solo, Right 1/2, Left), Tempo, and Mixer settings.

## **Registration**

A Registration is a setup that remembers the panel settings along with many other performance functions so that you can recall them at the touch of a button. This lets you begin to play quickly instead of spending a lot of time programming all the settings and values manually.

There are 8 Registration buttons on the panel of the Concert Performer. Each button contains a different registration. Pressing any of the Registration buttons activates the setup stored there. Pressing another Registration button changes to the registration stored in that button. Pressing the active Registration button again deactivates the registration and returns you to the original panel setup.

## **Registration Groups**

There are 20 Registration Groups in the Concert Performer. Each group contains settings for the 8 Registration buttons on the panel. Each group represents a “family” of settings for the CP. The sound and performance capability of the Concert Performer is remarkable, and each registration group is designed to take full advantage of certain types of sounds available in the instrument. Switching from one Registration Group to another instantly changes the Registration buttons from Pipe Organ settings to Orchestra settings, for example.

- The default Registration Group is “American Pop”, a family of registrations designed to play popular music from the 1940’s through today.

With 8 Registration buttons and 20 Registration Groups, you have a total of 160 preprogrammed Registrations available. Plus, you can overwrite any registration with your own unique setups.

### **To use a Registration:**



- 1) Press the REGIST GROUP button. Ten Registration Groups will be displayed.
- 2) Press the F1 and F2 buttons to view the Registration Groups on the other page.
- 3) Highlight any Group from the list by using the L and R buttons.
- 4) Press one of the eight REGISTRATION buttons to activate a Registration from your selected Registration Group.
- 5) To return to the Main Screen, press the EXIT button.



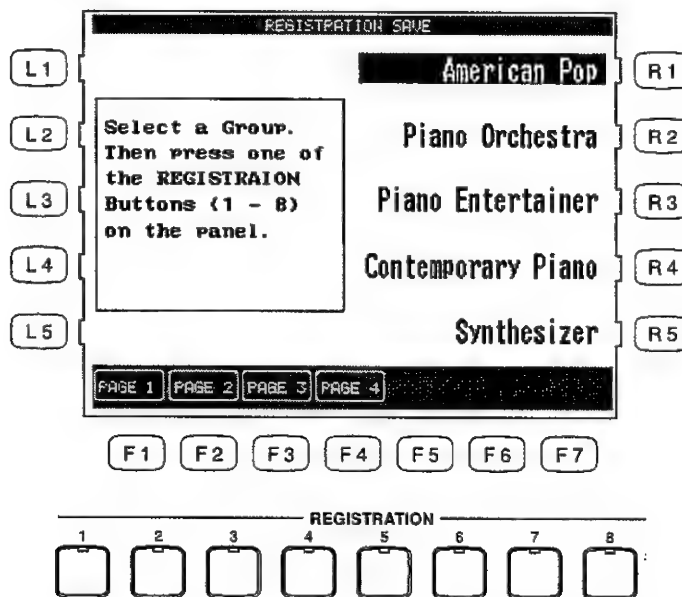
Use the L and R buttons to select the Group. Then press one of eight REGISTRATION buttons to call the desired setup.

F1, F2 Searches for the Registration Groups on the other pages.  
F6, F7 Takes you to the Registration Group Name screen.

- The CP remembers how the front panel was setup before you chose a Registration so that after exiting the Registration, the prior settings will be restored.
- It is not necessary to always begin with the REGIST GROUP button when selecting a Registration. If the group you want to use is already selected, pressing one of the REGISTRATION buttons will activate a setup from that group. The CP will remember the Registration Group last chosen as long as the power remains on.
- You cannot use the 1-2 Play function and Registrations at the same time. Choosing one always cancels the other.

### To create your own Registration:

- 1) Set up the panel and functions in the way that you'd like to save them.
- 2) Press the SAVE REGIST button. Use the R1 – R5 buttons to select the Registration Group in which to save your setup. Use the F1 – F4 buttons to view the 20 Registration Groups in sets of five.
- 3) Press one of the 8 REGISTRATION buttons to specify which location you'd like to save your Registration to.



*R1–R5 Selects the Registration Group to save in.*

*Press the F1–F4 buttons to display the Registration Groups on the other pages.*

*Press the specific REGISTRATION button where you'd like to save to.*

- The following settings can be stored in a Registration:  
Sounds (Solo, Right1, Right2, Left), Split Point, Style and Variation, Fill-in mode, Tempo, Accompaniment settings, Mixer settings, Chorus settings, Effect settings, Harmony settings, Voicing, Detune, Resonance, Left Pedal functions, Mic Harmony, and Mic Effect
- You can save your Registrations on a floppy disk and load them into the CP later. (See page 170.)



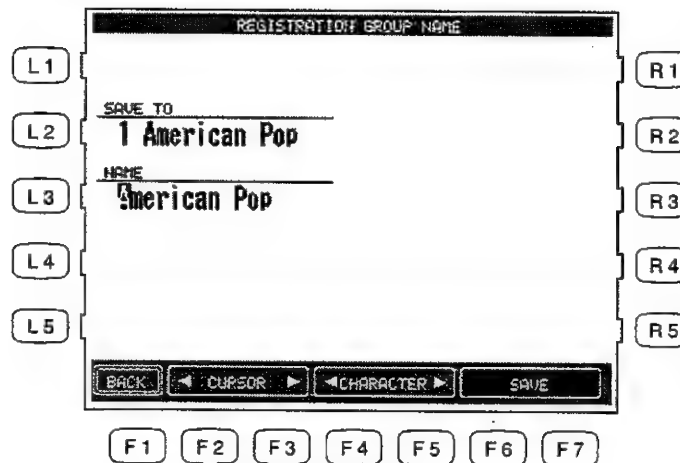
To rename the Registration Group:

- 1) Press the REGIST GROUPS button.
- 2) Use the F1, F2, L and R buttons to select the Group to rename.
- 3) Press the NAME (F6, F7) button.



*Use the F1, F2, L and R buttons to select the Group to rename.*

- 4) In the Registration Group Name screen, use the CURSOR (F2, F3) buttons and the CHARACTER (F4, F5) buttons to change the name. You can also use the Dial to change the characters.
- 5) Press the SAVE (F6, F7) button to confirm the name.



- F1 Takes you to the previous menu.*
- F2, F3 Moves the cursor over the characters in the name.*
- F4, F5 Selects a character.*
- F6, F7 Saves the name*



## Style Lock

Pressing the STYLE LOCK button keeps the current Style, even if another Registration is selected. This allows you to change Sounds and settings by the Registration button while keeping the Style as-is. As long as the STYLE LOCK button is on, changing registrations will not change the style. However, you can always manually change the style, even if the Style Lock is on.

Press the STYLE LOCK button again to turn it off.



## **Song Stylist**

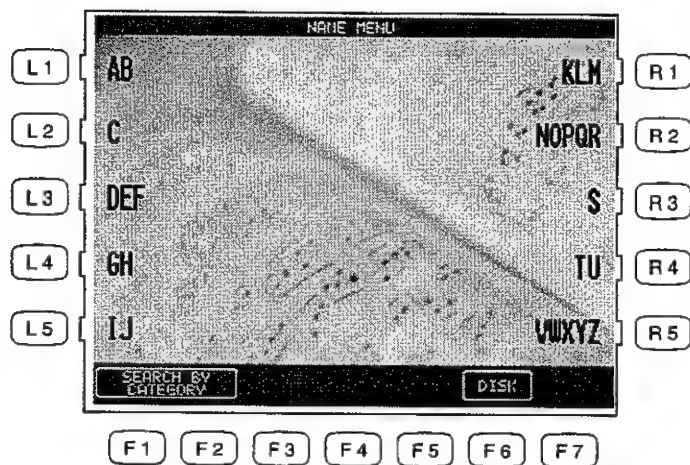
With over 1000 Sounds and 282 Styles, it can sometimes be difficult to decide the best settings with which to play a song. Even if you are very familiar with the Concert Performer, you may want a quick way to change the CP's setup to play another song. The Song Stylist feature was created to handle this situation for you. You simply pick the name of the song you want to play and the Concert Performer sets up everything for you.

The Song Stylist contains a list of 1000 popular song titles. In the Song Stylist, there is an appropriate setup for each of those songs. You may search for your favorite title either alphabetically by song name, or by category of musical genre. Once you've found the song you want to play, simply press one button and the CP is immediately setup for that song and ready for you to begin.

- The Song Stylist contains no prerecorded music, only the setup to play the chosen song. You must play the actual music yourself.

### **To use the Song Stylist:**

- 1) **Press the SONG STYLIST button. The Category list appears, showing the different musical genres for the SONG STYLIST.**
- 2) **Use the SEARCH BY CATEGORY buttons (F1, F2) to display the Category choices on the other page. When you have found the category you want, use the L and R buttons to select it. A list of songs within that musical category appears.**



*Use the L, R buttons to select your desired song title's capital letter.*

*F1, F2 Shows the categories of song title.  
F6 Searches for a title from a floppy disk.*

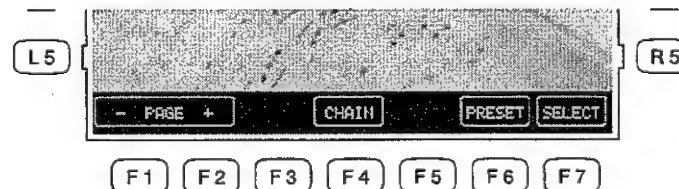
- 3) Use the PAGE buttons (F1, F2) to display the Song Titles on the other pages in the same category.
- 4) Use the L and R buttons to select one of the ten songs displayed in the screen. The CP automatically returns to the Main Screen ready with all of the settings for that song.
- 5) You may start and play the song in your usual manner. You can operate the CP normally and make any changes to the Song Stylist setup that you wish.
- 6) To play another song, press the Songlist (F7) button. To exit, press the SONG STYLIST button again or press the EXIT button.



Use the L or R buttons to select your desired song.

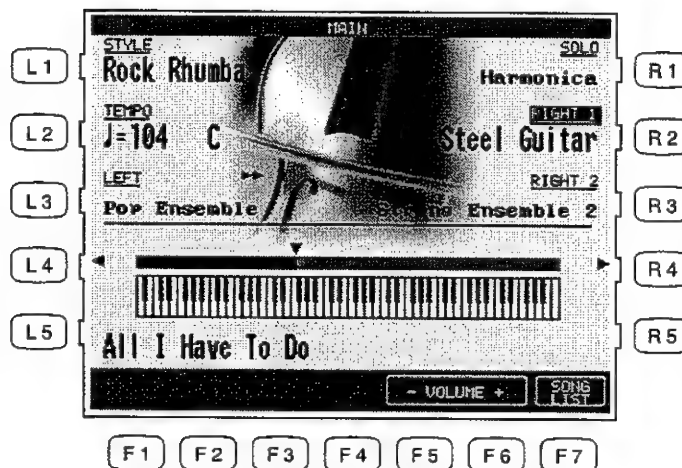
- F1, F2 Searches for a title on the other pages.  
 F3 Jumps to the Song Stylist Category menu.  
 F4 Searches for a title in alphabetical order.  
 F6 Searches for a title from a floppy disk.  
 F7 Selects the Song.

Selecting a song from a floppy disk.



- F1, F2 Searches for a title on the other pages.  
 F4 Starts the Chain Play.  
 F6 Searches for a title from the internal presets.  
 F7 Selects the song.

- L1 Highlights the Style.
- L2 Adjusts the Tempo.
- L3 Highlights the LEFT Part.
- L4 Changes the split point.



- R1 Highlights the SOLO Part.
- R2 Highlights the RIGHT 1 Part.
- R3 Highlights the RIGHT 2 Part.
- R4 Changes the split point.

- F1, F2 Turns on the Auto Chord Progression (if available).
- F3, F4 Turns on the Melody part (if available).
- F5, F6 Adjusts the volume level for the sound.
- F7 Takes you back to the Song Stylist menu.

- You may use different Sounds, Styles, Tempo and other settings to customize to your taste.
- When choosing a Song Stylist created by you (or someone else) and saved to floppy disk, there may be a recorded melody and chord track available. The chord track, called the Auto Chord Progression, will provide you with the chord changes to the song.

You may also find a song title by searching the list alphabetically.

#### To search the Song Stylist by Song Title:

- 1) Press the SONG STYLIST button. The Category list appears, showing the different musical genres for the SONG STYLIST.
- 2) Press the SEARCH BY NAME (F3, F4) buttons. In the Name Menu, press the L or R buttons to take you to the first letter of the name of the song. For example, if your song title starts with "G", press the L4 button.
- 3) Use the PAGE (F1, F2) to search for the name of your song. When you find the song, press the corresponding L or R button. The CP automatically returns to the Main Screen ready with all of the settings for that song.



## Harmony

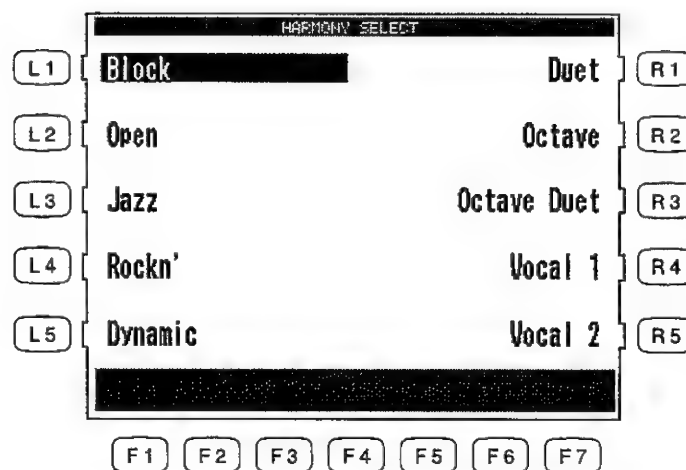
When the Auto-Accompaniment is on, you can use Harmony function. The Harmony function automatically adds notes to your right hand (melody) part to help you sound more professional. This function analyzes the notes you play and automatically adds notes from the Accompaniment chord (shown in the Main Screen when the Accompaniment is on), creating a “harmony” part (even if you are only playing single notes in the left and right hands).

There are 10 types of Harmony.

<b>Block</b>	Adds three or four notes based on the chord.
<b>Open</b>	Adds three or four notes based on the chord. Harmony notes may extend over one octave below the lowest right-hand note.
<b>Jazz</b>	Adds three or four notes based on the chord.
<b>Rockn'</b>	Adds a note at a fifth (or fourth) interval to the lowest note played in the RIGHT Part.
<b>Dynamic</b>	Adds three or four notes based on the chord. Harmony notes are played within one octave below the lowest note played in the right hand.
<b>Duet</b>	Adds a note according to the lowest note played in the right hand and based on the chord.
<b>Octave</b>	Takes the highest note played in the right hand and doubles it an octave down.
<b>Octave Duet</b>	Adds an Octave note and a Duet note.
<b>Vocal 1</b>	Adds a single note above the top note of the right hand based on the chord.
<b>Vocal 2</b>	Adds three notes based on the chord. The lowest note will always be the root of the chord.

### To use Harmony:

- 1) Press the HARMONY button. The button will be lit to show that it is active. The Harmony symbol will also appear in the Main Screen.
- 2) To change the Harmony type, hold down the Harmony button for a moment until the Harmony Select menu is displayed.
- 3) Choose the Harmony type using the L and R buttons.
- 4) Press the EXIT button to leave the Harmony Select menu.
- 5) To turn off the Harmony, press the HARMONY button again.



*Use the L or R buttons to select your desired Harmony type.*

- The additional notes created by Harmony are added to the RIGHT 1 Part, if that part is on. If the RIGHT 1 Part is off, the additional notes are added to the RIGHT 2 Part. If both parts are off, there will be no Harmony even though the HARMONY button is lit. The Harmony notes are played with the same sound as the part they are added to.
- You can volume mix the Harmony separately in the MIXER screen.
- If the Accompaniment is not on, you will not be able to activate Harmony.





## Recording a Song

The CP has built-in recording capabilities that allow you to record and play back your performances. Since the CP records your performances as digital data, not audio data, you can easily edit your performances after recording them. There are two ways to use the CP's recording feature:

Easy Recorder records your playing much like a tape recorder and is just as easy to use. The CP will record all of your playing as well as any changes you make to the front panel settings during the recording.

Advanced Recorder is useful for creating more complex recordings. Advanced Recorder gives you the ability to record on up to 16

independent tracks separately. In addition, with Advanced Recorder you can edit your recorded data one measure or even one note at a time. There is also a step recording mode in which you can enter notes or other MIDI data events one step at a time for even more accurate control.

Song data created on other instruments in the Standard MIDI File format (SMF) can also be loaded into the CP's recorder to be played or edited. The CP's recorder can read both Type 1 and 0 SMF files.

Please read the following sections carefully to learn more about the capabilities of the Easy and Advanced recorder.

## Easy Recording

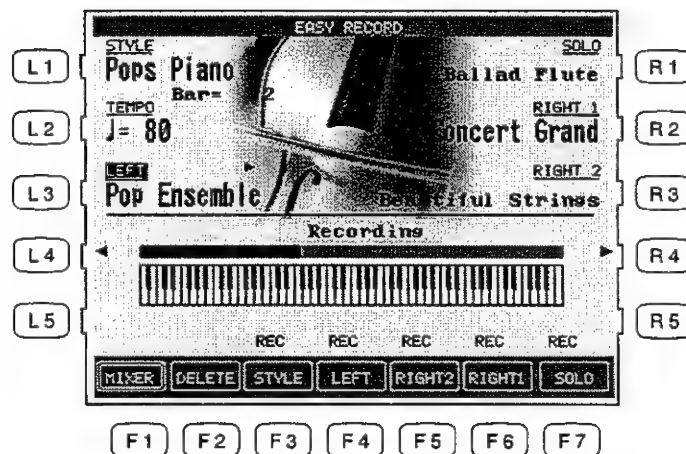
The Easy Recorder will record all of your playing as well as any settings you have made on the front panel or in the mixer screen at the touch of a button. Simply press the REC button and the CP will begin recording with the first note you play. You can also record a Style along with your playing if you like. Before you begin recording it's a good idea to select your desired sound(s) and make any panel settings you would like to record.

**To record:**



- 1) Press the REC button. The REC button LED will blink and the LCD screen will show Rec Ready. If you want to, you can still change sounds or panel settings before proceeding.
- 2) Start recording in one of the following ways:
  - A. Play the keys and the CP will automatically start recording with the first note you play.
  - B. If you are recording with a Style, press the START/STOP button to start the recorder with the Style. Pressing the INTRO/ENDING button will include an Intro phrase at the beginning of the recording.
  - C. You can also press the SYNC button to begin recording the Style and your own playing together.
  - D. Press the PLAY/STOP button to start with a 2-bar countdown to help you get ready.
- 3) When you are finished recording, press the PLAY/STOP button.  
You may resume recording from the point where you stopped by repeating these steps from step 2.

The current bar number is displayed.



You can make changes to the panel settings before and during recording using the L and R buttons.

- F1 Takes you to the Mixer menu.
- F2 Deletes the recorded song data
- F3-F7 Changes the part status.

- You may resume recording from the bar where you stopped by repeating these steps. You can also change sounds, tempo, and make other changes to the panel settings before you continue recording.
- To Re-record or make other changes to a previously recorded section of a song, please read the section titled “Re-recording or adding another Part” on page 54.



#### To play back the recorded song:

- 1) Press the RESET button in the RECORDER section of the front panel to return to the first bar of the song.
- 2) Press the PLAY/STOP button to play back the song.
- 3) Press the PLAY/STOP button again to stop at any time.
- 4) Pressing the PLAY/STOP button again resumes the playback from the bar where you stopped.
- 5) Use the RWD or FWD buttons to rewind or fast-forward through the recording.

## Part Status

The playback and record status for the RIGHT/ LEFT Parts and the Style are displayed at the bottom of the LCD screen. Whether you are in the process of recording or playing back your song it is helpful to know the status for each of these Parts.

The LCD screen will show the following Part status messages at the bottom of the screen:

- REC** This Part is ready to be recorded. This message is only displayed after the REC button has been pressed.
- PLAY** This Part has been recorded and will be heard both on playback and while recording.
- MUTE** This Part has been recorded but will be silent both on playback and while recording.
- - -** This part has not been recorded.

After you have recorded a song you can change the status for a Part by pressing the appropriate button, F3-7 below the LCD screen. Pressing the F buttons during playback will select PLAY or MUTE. REC can only be selected after you press the REC button but before you begin recording. During recording you can however set any Part to PLAY or MUTE by pressing the appropriate F button.

You can record all RIGHT/LEFT Parts as well as the Style simultaneously or only certain Parts as you choose. When you first record a song all Parts and the Style will be automatically set to REC but only the active Parts and the Style will be recorded. When you are finished recording the status for any active Parts and the Style will automatically change from REC to PLAY. After recording, the status for any RIGHT/LEFT Parts that were not active during recording will be automatically changed to - - - to show they have not been recorded yet.

When you press the PLAY/STOP button to listen to your song any Parts set to PLAY status will be heard.

## Re-recording or adding another Part

After you have recorded a song you can Re-record a Part or add (overdub) other Parts if you like with the following procedure. Re-recording a Part completely erases the previous performance for that Part automatically.

### To Re-record or add a Part:

- 1) Make sure the Part(s) you wish to Re-record are active, then select any sounds or change panel settings as desired.

- 2) Press the REC button.
- 3) Press the appropriate F button(s) below the LCD screen to set the desired Part(s) to REC.
- 4) Begin recording by following step 2 in the "To Record" section on page 52.

Remember Re-Recording a Part completely erases the previously recorded performance for that Part. You can Re-record or add any of the RIGHT/LEFT Parts as many times as you like but you can only have one performance/sound for each RIGHT/LEFT Part.

### **Saving the song**

Once you finish recording a song you should save it to disk before you turn the power OFF. Once the power is turned OFF your song data will be lost.

See the section titled "Saving Data to a Floppy Disk" on page 171.

- If you press the EXIT button to get out of the Easy Recorder, the CP will automatically prompt you to save your work.

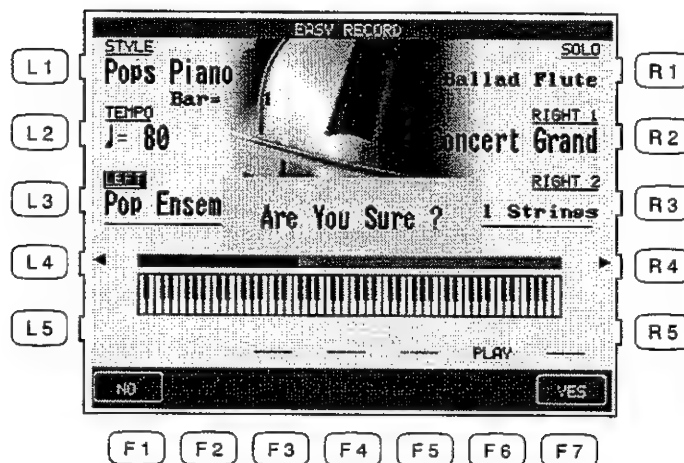
### **Erasing the song**

Whenever a Part is selected for recording, the new performance is written right over any existing one that may be there for that Part. In this sense, the Easy Recorder is just like a tape machine. A new song will simply erase the old song during the recording process.

However, if you wish to simply erase all the Parts and the Style in a song at once you can use the Delete function.

**To delete a song:**

- 1) Press the DELETE button (F2) while the Recorder is not recording or currently ready to record. The CP will ask if you are sure.
- 2) Use either the YES (F7) button to proceed or NO (F1) to cancel.



F1 Cancels erasing the song.  
F7 Proceeds with erasing the song.

- DELETE erases all of the performance data for all Parts and the Style in the song. The panel setup, such as Style, Tempo, and Sound settings are not erased by the DELETE function.

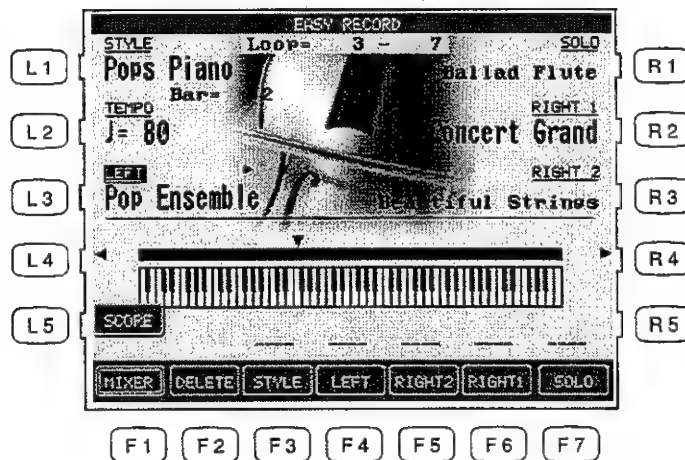
## Easy Loop

You can set the loop on Playback.

To set the Loop:

- 1) Assign Easy Loop to the Left pedal or Center pedal in the Pedal Assign screen of the System menu.
- 2) In the Easy Recorder screen and press PLAY/STOP button to start the playback.
- 3) Depress the pedal you assigned the Easy Loop. Loop top will be selected and the Loop will be displayed.
- 4) Depress the pedal again. Loop end will be selected and the bars between Loop top and Loop end will be repeated.
- 5) To clear the loop, depress the pedal again or stop the playback by pressing the PLAY/STOP button.

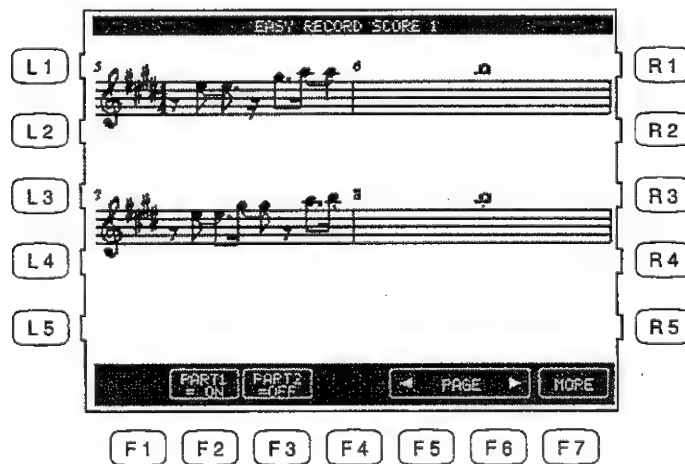
L5 Displays a score.



F1 Takes you to the Mixer menu.  
 F2 Deletes the recorded song data.  
 F3-F7 Changes the part status.

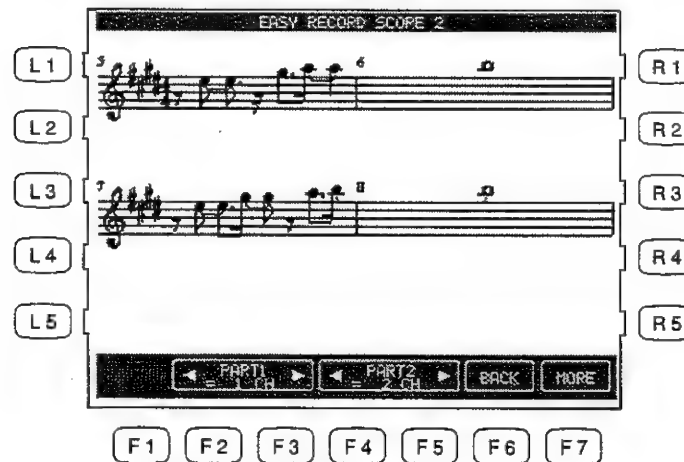
## Display of a Score

In the Easy Recorder screen, a score can be displayed. Press SCORE (L5) to display a score.



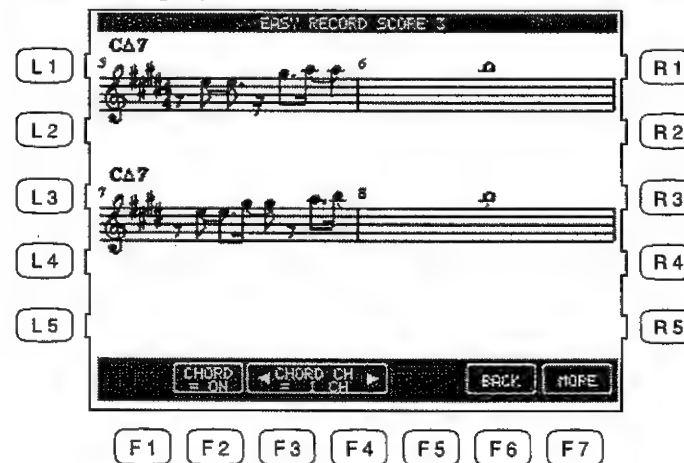
F2 Turns the Part 1 on/off.  
 F3 Turns the Part 2 on/off.  
 F5, F6 Move the pages.  
 F7 Takes you to the next screen.

- You can select the channel of Part1 and Part 2 to be displayed in the screen.



- F2, F3 Selects a channel of Part 1.  
 F4, F5 Selects a channel of Part 2.  
 F6 Takes you to the previous screen.  
 F7 Takes you to the next screen.

- You can display the chord name. You can select the channel for chord recognition.



- F2 Selects on/off of chord display.  
 F3, F4 Selects the channel for chord recognition.  
 F6 Takes you to the previous screen.  
 F7 Takes you to the next screen.

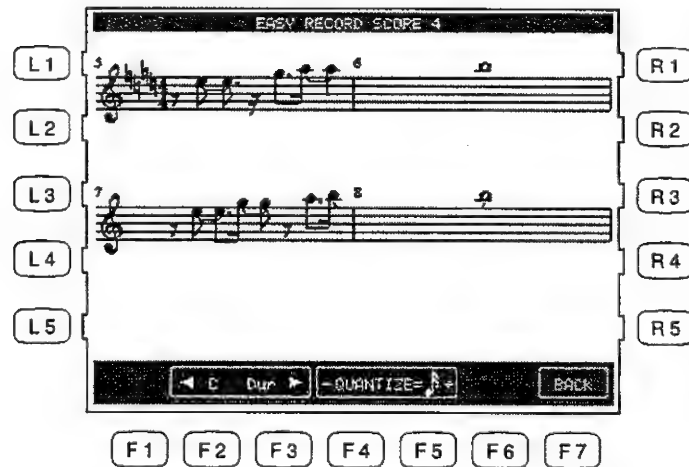


### Transpose

You can change the key signature.

### Quantize

You can adjust the length of notes displayed in the screen.



F2, F3 Adjusts the transpose amount.

F4, F5 Quantize the notes.

F7 Takes you to the previous screen.



## Advanced Recording

The Advanced Recorder is a full featured sixteen track MIDI recorder that includes many of the same professional features found on dedicated MIDI sequencing (recording) devices. In addition to sixteen MIDI tracks the CP Advanced recorder provides a separate Style, chord, and tempo track for even more flexibility.

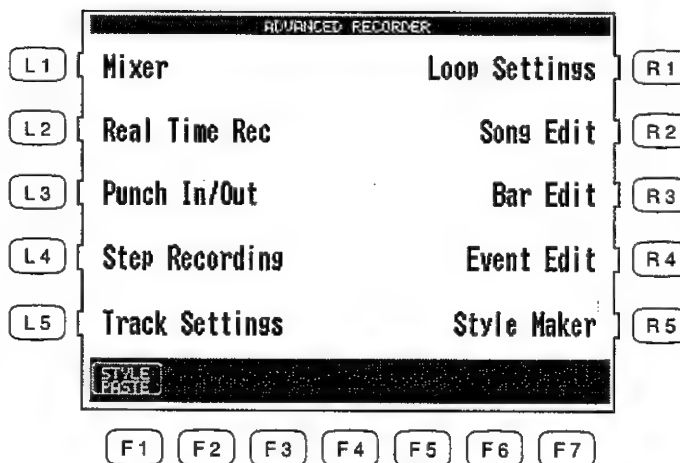
Even though you can create recordings of great musical complexity using the Advanced recorder you will find that it is still very straightforward and easy to use.

Using the Advanced Recorder allows you much greater control over the recording and compositional process than that offered by the Easy Recorder. However, songs created using the Easy Recorder can also be edited using the Advanced Recorder by simply pressing the ADVANCED RECORDER button.

**To go to the Advanced Recorder Menu:**

**Press the ADVANCED RECORDER button. The recording options will be displayed on the screen.**

- L1 *Change the Reverb, Effect, Panning, Volume level and Chorus for each of the 16 tracks.*
- L2 *Prepares the track for real-time recording.*
- L3 *Re-record specific measures within your song.*
- L4 *Record by entering data note by note.*
- L5 *Select the sound to be assigned to each of the 16 tracks, and change the track's recording and play back status.*



- F1 *Converts recorded Style data into MIDI note data that can then be edited in the Advanced Recorder. Style Paste will only be displayed if the current song was recorded using a Style.*

## Real-time Recording

With Real-time record, the CP records your performance as you are playing it, in real-time. You can select any of the sixteen instrument tracks or the Style and tempo tracks to record, but you can only record on one track at a time. Since the Advanced Recorder only records on one track at a time, only the RIGHT 1 Part is active in the Advanced Recorder. Any other active Parts are automatically turned OFF when the ADVANCED RECORDER button is pressed. In addition to selecting the desired track to record, the Real-time recording screen provides many other useful Real-time recording functions.

To use Real-time recording:

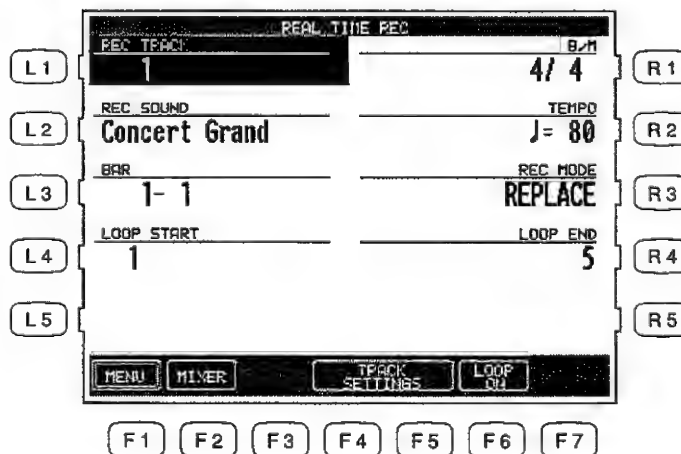
- 1) From the Advanced Recorder menu, press the L2 button to select "Real Time REC", or simply press the REC button. The REC button LED will blink and the LCD screen will display the "Real Time REC" screen.
- 2) Use the F, L and R buttons to select a function to edit. Use the Dial to change the values.
- 3) If necessary, you can go to the Mixer and Track Settings screens by pressing the appropriate F buttons.

L1 Selects the track on which you want to record. There are 16 Instrument tracks, 1 Tempo track, and 1 Style track.

L2 Selects the sound or Style that you want to record with.

L3 Shows the current bar and beat number.

L4 Selects the starting bar for the Loop feature. This function is available only when Loop is turned ON.



R1 Changes the time signature.

R2 Changes the tempo.

R3 Selects the recording mode. REPLACE erases the previous data and records the new data in its place. OVERDUB mixes the new data with the previous data so that both are heard together. Repeatedly pressing the R3 button switches between the REPLACE and OVERDUB.

R4 Selects the ending bar for the Loop feature. This function is available only when Loop is turned on.

When the transpose is set to zero, the display in the top right corner does not show.

F1 Cancels the real-time recording setup and returns you to the Advanced Recorder menu.

F2 Takes you to the Mixer menu.

F4, F5 Takes you to the Track Settings menu.

F6 Turns the Loop feature on/off

**4) Start recording by pressing the PLAY/STOP button while the REC button LED is blinking. There is an automatic two bar count in before the CP begins recording. If you are recording on the Style track you must press the START/STOP or INTRO buttons instead of the PLAY/STOP button. When recording a Style there is no two bar count in, recording begins immediately. You can cancel recording at anytime by pressing the REC button again or by pressing the F1 button to return to the Advanced Recorder menu.**

- When you select a Style to record the default tempo for that Style is ignored. The Style will use the current tempo setting for the song instead. You can set the desired tempo on the Real-time record screen before recording or change the tempo after you have recorded in Song Edit or on the tempo track in Event Edit.
- When you are recording on the Style track only the Style will be recorded. The style track will record any chords (to the chord track) you play but the actual notes you are playing will not be recorded.
- When the recording is done, the Mixer screen will automatically be displayed.

#### **To play back the recorded song:**

- 1) Press the RESET button in the RECORDER section of the front panel to return to the first bar of the song.**
- 2) Press the PLAY/STOP button to play back the song.**
- 3) Press the PLAY/STOP button again to stop at any time.**
- 4) Pressing the PLAY/STOP button again resumes the playback from the bar where you stopped.**
- 5) Use the RWD or FWD buttons to rewind or fast-forward through the recording.**

### **Mixer**

On the Mixer screen, you can change the following settings for each of the 16 tracks: Reverb level, Chorus level, Effect on/off, Panning, Track mute, Volume level.

#### **To use the Mixer:**

- 1) Use the TRACK buttons (F2, F3) to select which of the 16 tracks you wish to make changes to.**
- 2) Use the L1 and L5 buttons to choose the track setting that you want to change.**
- 3) Use the Dial to change the value.**

4) At this point, you can start recording or go to another menu to continue setting up.

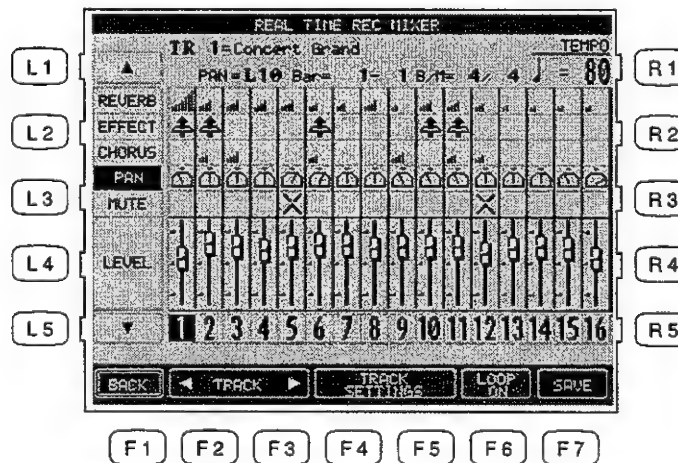
- You can make changes on the Mixer screen at any time except while the CP is busy recording. The Mixer screen is accessible from the Advanced Recorder menu, Track Settings screen and Real-time Rec screen.
- You can save any changes you have made to the settings on the Mixer screen at any bar or beat in your song. Simply play back the song or press the FWD/RWD buttons until you reach the exact bar and beat where you want to make changes to the Mixer settings and stop the song. Make any changes on the Mixer screen, then press the SAVE button (F7). You can do this as many times and in as many places within your song as you wish.

#### Note

“Saving” here only means any changes you made on the Mixer screen were saved as part of the song. Once you finish recording a song or after you make any important changes you should save it to disk before you turn the power OFF. Once the power is turned OFF your song data and any changes you have made will be lost.

See the section titled “Saving Data to a Floppy Disk” on page 163.

L1, L5 Used to select the track setting you want to change. Use the Dial to change the value.



- F1 Returns you to the Advanced Recorder menu.  
 F2, F3 Selects the track that you wish to edit.  
 F4, F5 Takes you to the Track Settings menu.  
 F6 Turns Loop ON/OFF.  
 F7 Saves the Mixer settings as part of the song.

## Track Settings

The Track Settings screen shows you the Play, Record, and Mute status for each track. In addition it shows you what sound is assigned for the sixteen instrument tracks. You can change the track status or select a different sound for each track.

The Track Status screen will show the following Status messages.

<b>Rec</b>	This track is ready to be recorded.
<b>Play</b>	This track has been recorded and will be heard both on playback and while recording.
<b>MIDI Rec</b>	MIDI Rec enables the CP to record incoming MIDI data from an external MIDI instrument connected to the MIDI jacks. You can set more than one track to MIDI Rec, enabling the CP to record on several tracks simultaneously over MIDI.
<b>Mute</b>	This track has been recorded but will be silent both on playback and while recording.
<b>Empty</b>	This track has not been recorded.

After you have recorded a song you can change the status for a track by pressing the STATUS button (F3) below the LCD screen. Pressing the STATUS button during playback will select Play or Mute. Pressing the STATUS button after entering Real-time record but before recording begins, will select Play, MIDI Rec, or Mute. Rec can only be selected from the Real-time Record screen. The Track settings screen cannot be accessed during recording.

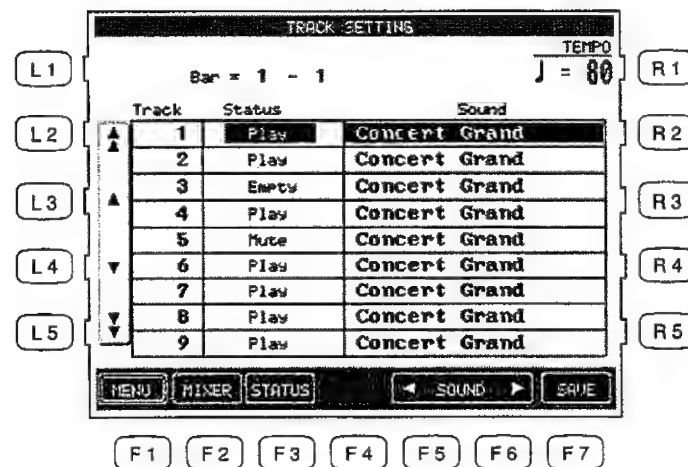
To use the Track Settings screen:

- 1) Press the TRACK SETTINGS button (L5) on the Advanced Recorder menu.
- 2) Press the L3 and L4 buttons to select the track that you wish to edit. If you wish to select tracks 10-16, the Style, or Tempo tracks, press the L5 button to jump to these tracks. Press the L2 button to return to tracks 1-9.
- 3) Press the STATUS button (F3) to change the status to PLAY, MUTE or MIDI REC.
- 4) If you wish to change the sound assigned to the track, press the SOUND buttons (F5, F6). You can also select sounds by pressing any of the SOUND buttons.
- 5) When you are finished, press the MENU button (F1) to return to the Advanced Recorder menu or press the MIXER button (F2) to go to the Mixer menu.

L2 Jumps to tracks 1-9.

L3, L4 Selects the tracks one at a time.

L5 Jumps to tracks 10-16, Tempo, and Style.



R1 Changes the tempo. Use the Dial to change the value.

F1 Returns you to the Advanced Recorder menu.

F2 Takes you to the Mixer.

F3 Changes the track's status.

F5, F6 Selects a different sound for the track.

F7 Saves the Track settings as part of the song.

- As discussed in the above section, MIDI Rec enables the CP to record incoming MIDI data from an external MIDI instrument connected to the MIDI jacks. You can set more than one track to MIDI REC, enabling the CP to record on several tracks simultaneously over MIDI. Each MIDI Rec track will record on the incoming MIDI channel that corresponds to its track number. Track 1 records MIDI channel 1 and so on.

## Loop Settings

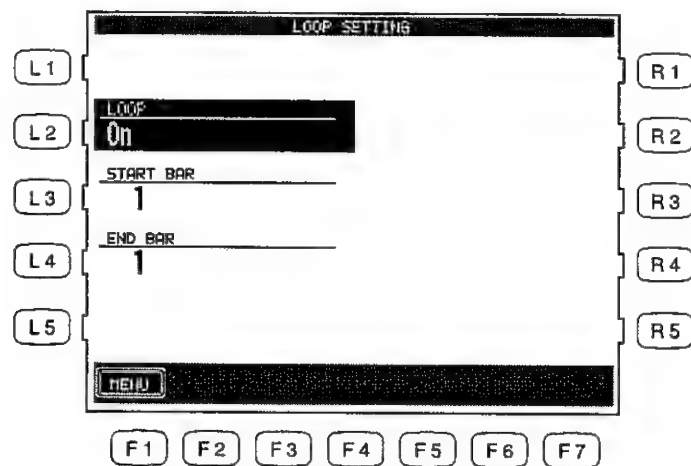
The Loop function lets you specify certain bars or your entire song to repeat over and over. Loop is a global function and all tracks will be looped equally. You cannot have different loop settings for each track.

### To set the Loop:

- Go to the Loop Settings screen by pressing the R1 button in the Advanced Recorder menu.
- Use the L2-L4 buttons to select the different settings, then use the Dial to change the values.
- Press the L2 button to turn the Loop ON/OFF.
- Press the L3 button to specify the bar where you want the Loop to start.

- 5) Press the L4 button to specify the bar where you want the Loop to end.
- 6) Press the MENU button (F1) to return to the Advanced Recorder menu when you are finished.

- L2 Turns the Loop ON/OFF.
- L3 Specifies the starting bar.
- L4 Specifies the ending bar.



F1 Takes you back to the Advanced Recorder menu.

- You can turn looping on and off in the Mixer menu. However, you still have to set the Start and End Bar from the Loop Settings menu.
- You can set up looping for recording in the Real-time REC menu as well. In the Real-time REC menu, when you turn on the looping, the Start Bar and End Bar information will be automatically copied from the Loop Settings menu.

## Style Paste

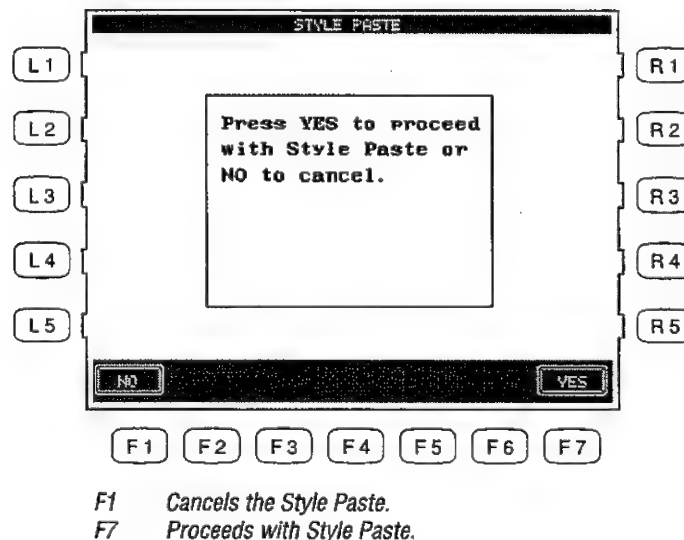
When you record a Style as part of your song, the Style data is automatically recorded on the Style track. This data is unique to the CP, and cannot be used with any other musical instruments. Additionally the instrument tracks that are part of the Style cannot be edited individually. Style Paste converts any Style data recorded on the Style track into MIDI note and event data and places it on separate tracks (Trks 9-16). Once the Style data is converted into actual note data, you can view and edit the individual Style tracks as if you had recorded the data yourself. Also your song including the Style can now be played back by any other MIDI instrument that reads Standard MIDI File (SMF) format song data.



- Before you use Style Paste, you need to make sure Tracks 9-16 are empty or don't contain important data. When the Style is pasted, the data from the Style track will be pasted into these tracks and will replace any existing data.

#### To use Style Paste:

- 1) Press the STYLE PASTE button (F1) while you are in the Advanced Recorder menu. The LCD screen will prompt you for confirmation.
- 2) If you would like to proceed, press the YES button (F7), or press the NO button (F1) to cancel.



## Punch-In Recording

Punching In means being able to automatically start recording right in the middle of a track that is playing back, continue recording new data on that track for a specified number of measures, and then automatically stop recording at a specific measure and hear the rest of the track play to the end. This tool is very valuable if you wish to record over some misplayed notes in the middle of a track, but would like to preserve the music in the measures leading up to, and following, the trouble spot.

### To use Punch-in recording:

- 1) Select Punch In/Out in the Advanced Recorder menu.
- 2) Use the L and R buttons to select the options and change their values using the Dial. Select AUTO with the R5 button to have the CP automatically handle the punching in/out while you play.
- 3) Press the REHEARSAL button (F4, F5) to listen to the song for rehearsal. If you need to adjust mixing or if you would like to loop the song, use the MIXER (F2) or LOOP ON/OFF (F6) button.
- 4) When you are ready to record, press the REC button and then the PLAY button. The music will start immediately from the Start Bar that you have chosen. Once the song reaches the Punch In Bar, any notes that you play on the keyboard will be recorded.  
Recording will stop when the song reaches the Punch-Out Bar, but the CP will keep playing back the song to the end unless you press the STOP button.  
You can repeat the punch-in/out section by turning the looping on with the F6 button.
- 5) Listen to what you have recorded and re-record if necessary.

L1	Selects the track to Punch in on.		R1	Changes the time signature.
L2			R2	Changes the tempo.
L3	Selects the measure in the song from where you want the CP to start playing.		R3	Selects the recording mode. REPLACE erases the previous data and records the new data in its place. OVERDUB mixes the new data with the previous data so that both are heard together. Repeatedly pressing the R3 button switches between the REPLACE and OVERDUB.
L4	Selects the measure where the CP will punch-in and start recording.		R4	
L5	Selects the measure where the CP will punch-out and stop recording.		R5	Selects the Punch-in method, Auto or Pedal. Repeatedly pressing the R5 button switches between the Auto and Pedal.

F1	Takes you to the Advanced Recorder menu.	F2	Takes you to the Mixer Settings menu.	F3		F4		F5		F6		F7
				F4, F5				Plays the song for rehearsal.				
				F6				Turns Loop on/off.				

- If you set the CP to Punch-In at the very first measure of the song, the metronome will automatically play a two-measure intro to assist you with the timing. These “ticks” will not be recorded as part of the track.

### Punch-In recording using the pedal

Instead of specifically setting an automatic Punch-In and Punch-Out Bar, you can use the center pedal to manually Punch In and Out.

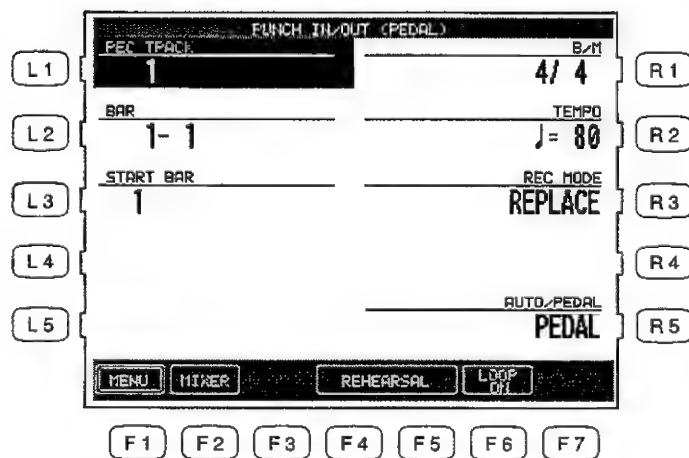
- You can punch in and out with pedal one time for each pass over the track that you make.

#### To use the pedal to Punch-In/Out:

- 1) Use the R5 button to select Pedal in the Punch In/Out menu.
- 2) Use the L and R buttons to set up other recording options.
- 3) Press the REC button to start. The song will start playing.
- 4) When the song reaches the bar where you wish to punch in, press the center pedal and play the keyboard.
- 5) When you reach the bar where you wish to punch out, press the pedal again to stop recording. Notice that the song keeps playing to the end (it's just no longer recording) or until you press STOP.

L1 Selects the track to Punch in.

L3 Selects the measure in the song from where you want the CP to start playing.



- F1 Takes you to the Advanced Recorder menu.  
 F2 Takes you to the Mixer Settings menu.  
 F4, F5 Plays the song for rehearsal.  
 F6 Turns Loop on/off.

R1 Changes the time signature.

R2 Changes the tempo.

R3 Selects the recording mode. REPLACE erases the previous data and records the new data in its place. OVERDUB mixes the new data with the previous data so that both are heard together. Repeatedly pressing the R3 button switches between the REPLACE and OVERDUB.

R5 Selects Auto or Pedal as the Punch-In method. Repeatedly pressing the R5 button switches between the Auto and Pedal.

## Step Recording

Step Recording is a method of recording a song by manually entering notes one after another as data, instead of playing the keyboard in real-time. This method may be useful when trying to create a phrase with a precise rhythm, or when recording a phrase that is beyond your playing skill level.

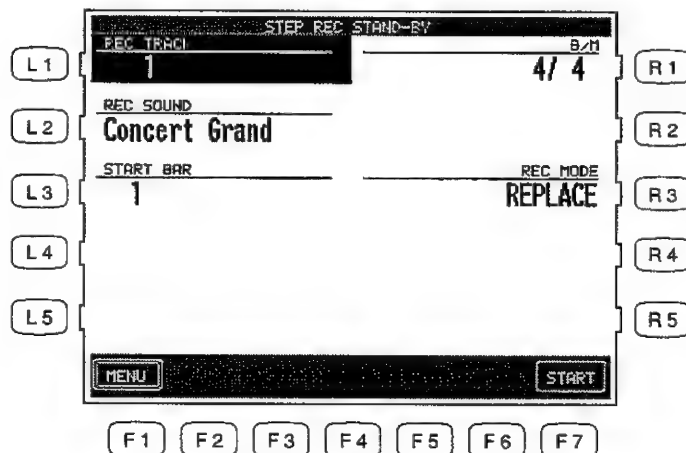
To set up Step recording:

- 1) In the Advanced Recorder menu select Step Rec (L4). The Step Record menu will be displayed.
- 2) Use the L and R buttons and the Dial to set up recording options.
- 3) Press the START button (F7). You will be presented with the data entry screen.

L1 Selects the recording track.

L2 Selects which sound is assigned to the track.

L3 Selects which measure you'd like to start recording at.



R1 Changes the time signature.

R3 Selects recording mode. REPLACE erases the previous data and records the new data in its place. OVERDUB mixes the new data with the previous data so that both are heard together. Repeatedly pressing the R3 button switches between the REPLACE and OVERDUB.

F1 Cancels Step recording and takes you to the Advanced Recorder menu.

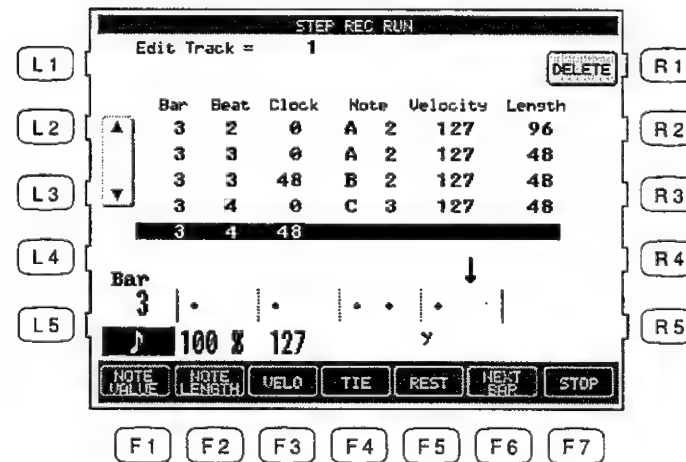
F7 Proceeds to the data entry screen of the Step Record menu.

To use the Step Recorder:

- 1) Use the F1–F3 buttons to select a setting (Note value, Note length, Velocity) and use the Dial to change its value. The value will be displayed above the buttons at the bottom of the screen. Velocity value can be entered by actually hitting a key on the keyboard. To enable this, select “Key” for the Velocity value instead of a number.

- 2) To enter a note event, play the note using the keyboard. The note data will be displayed on the screen. Continue entering as many notes as you wish; notice how previously entered notes continue to be displayed as a list, screen room permitting. The graphic navigator near the bottom of the screen gives you feedback as to what bar you are in.
- 3) If you enter a wrong note and wish to delete it, press the L2 button. When you are using the REPLACE mode for recording, every time you press L2 the list of your entered notes on the screen scrolls back one event, and that event is erased immediately. Therefore, if you scroll back to the first beat of bar 5 of a 10-bar list of notes, everything from bar 5 on will be erased. In OVERDUB mode, however, you can delete only the most recently added note, and scrolling back over the list using L2 will not automatically erase events. When using OVERDUB, you need to press the Delete button (R1) to erase the event.

L2, L3 Moves the cursor up and down the list of entered notes in OVERDUB mode.























R1 Deletes the last note entered in OVERDUB mode.

- F1 Selects the note value.
- F2 Adjusts the note length.
- F3 Selects the velocity value. Values are from 1-127 or Key.
- F4 Enters Tied note values.
- F5 Enters a rest.
- F6 Takes you to the beginning of the next measure.
- F7 Stops recording.

- 4) If you would like to enter a rest, press the REST button (F5). This moves the cursor to the next beat without entering any data. The rest value is same as the note value selected for the F1 button. If you would like to enter a rest for the remainder of the measure, press the NEXT BAR button (F6). This will bring the cursor to the top of the next measure.
- 5) When you like to tie notes, press the TIE button (F4) while holding down the key. This doubles the length of the note. If you press the TIE button twice while holding down the key, the length of the note is tripled.
- 6) In OVERDUB mode, if you go back to certain point to enter a note, use the L2 and L3 buttons to move the cursor up and down to get to the event time where you want to insert the new data.
- 7) Press the STOP (F7) button or the PLAY/STOP button to stop recording.

- Transpose and Octave Shift can be in effect as you are entering notes. The transposed pitches are the note values that are recorded.

Note	Rest	Clock value
		384
		192
		96
		64
		48
		32
		24
		16
		12
		8

- The navigator graphic represents the current bar that you are recording. The partitions represent each beat, and thus the number of partitions matches the time signature of the music. For example, there would be 4 partitions if the time signature is 4/4, and 6 partitions if it is 6/8. Each partition consists of a number of spaces where dots (•) will be displayed to mark time. Each space represents 24 clock pulses. Therefore the number of displayed spaces per partition represents the duration of the beat.

For example, if you choose the 4/4 time signature in the Step Recording settings, the navigator should look as illustrated below.



The dots do not represent the duration of the notes. They just tell you where they are. For a further explanation of the CP's Clock, and what is meant by "clock pulses" see the Clock Move description in the Bar Edit section.

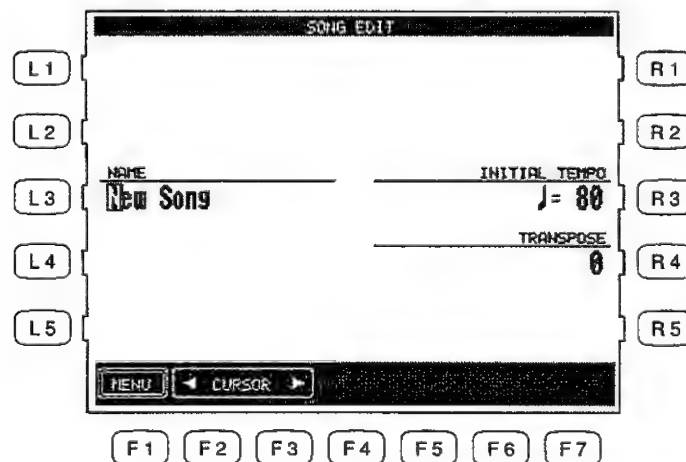
## Song Edit

Song Edit lets you name, transpose, and change initial tempo settings for your song.

To edit the song:

- 1) Select Song Edit from the Advanced Recorder menu. The Song Edit screen is displayed.
- 2) Use the L and R buttons to select the setting that you wish to change, then use the Dial to change the value.
- 3) To name the song, use the F2 and F3 buttons to move the cursor over the characters in the name, then use the Dial to select characters.
- 4) Press the L3 button to set the transpose amount. You can transpose your song +/- 24 in half step increments.
- 5) Press L4 to change the initial tempo setting of the song.
- 6) When you are finished, press the MENU button (F1) to return to the Advanced Recorder menu.

L3 Names the song.



R3 Sets the initial tempo of the song.

R4 Adjusts transposition.

F1 Takes you to the Advanced Recorder menu.

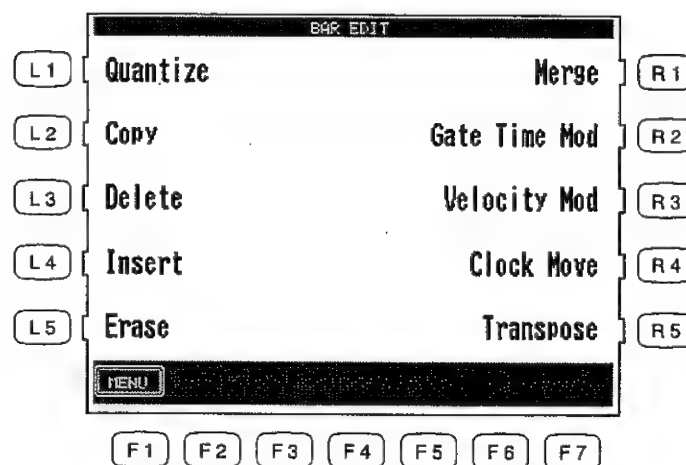
F2, F3 Moves the cursor over the characters when naming the song.

## Bar Editing

Bar Edit contains many useful editing functions. You can edit your song one bar or any number of bars at a time.

**To use Bar Edit:**

- 1) In the Advanced Recorder menu select Bar Edit (R3). The Bar Edit screen will be displayed.
- 2) Use the L and R buttons to select the desired editing function. The editing screen for that function will be displayed.



*Use the L and R buttons to select the desired edit function.*

*F1 Takes you to the Advanced Recorder menu.*



## Quantize

Quantize automatically shifts the timing of a note. This can be used to correct imperfect timing in a performance by shifting notes that were played either too early or too late so they will fall exactly on the correct beat. For example, you can accurately align any out of time notes to the nearest 8th- or 16th-note beat depending on the type of song you are quantizing. Sometimes quantizing all of your notes to exactly the same beat can make your playing sound too stiff. The Advanced Recorder quantize function allows you to set a quantize "Range" so only the notes that were very early or late are quantized. Notes that were almost perfect are not quantized thus keeping more of the original feeling in your music.

L1 Selects the track that you wish to quantize.

L2, L3 Selects the bar range that you want to quantize. Use the Dial to set the bar numbers.

L4 Selects the lowest note that you want to quantize. Use the Dial to change the note value.

L5 Selects the highest note that you want to quantize. Use the Dial to change the note value.

R2 Selects the note Resolution for quantization. Use the Dial to change the value.

R3, R4 Sets the Low and High Range for quantization. Use the Dial to change the value.

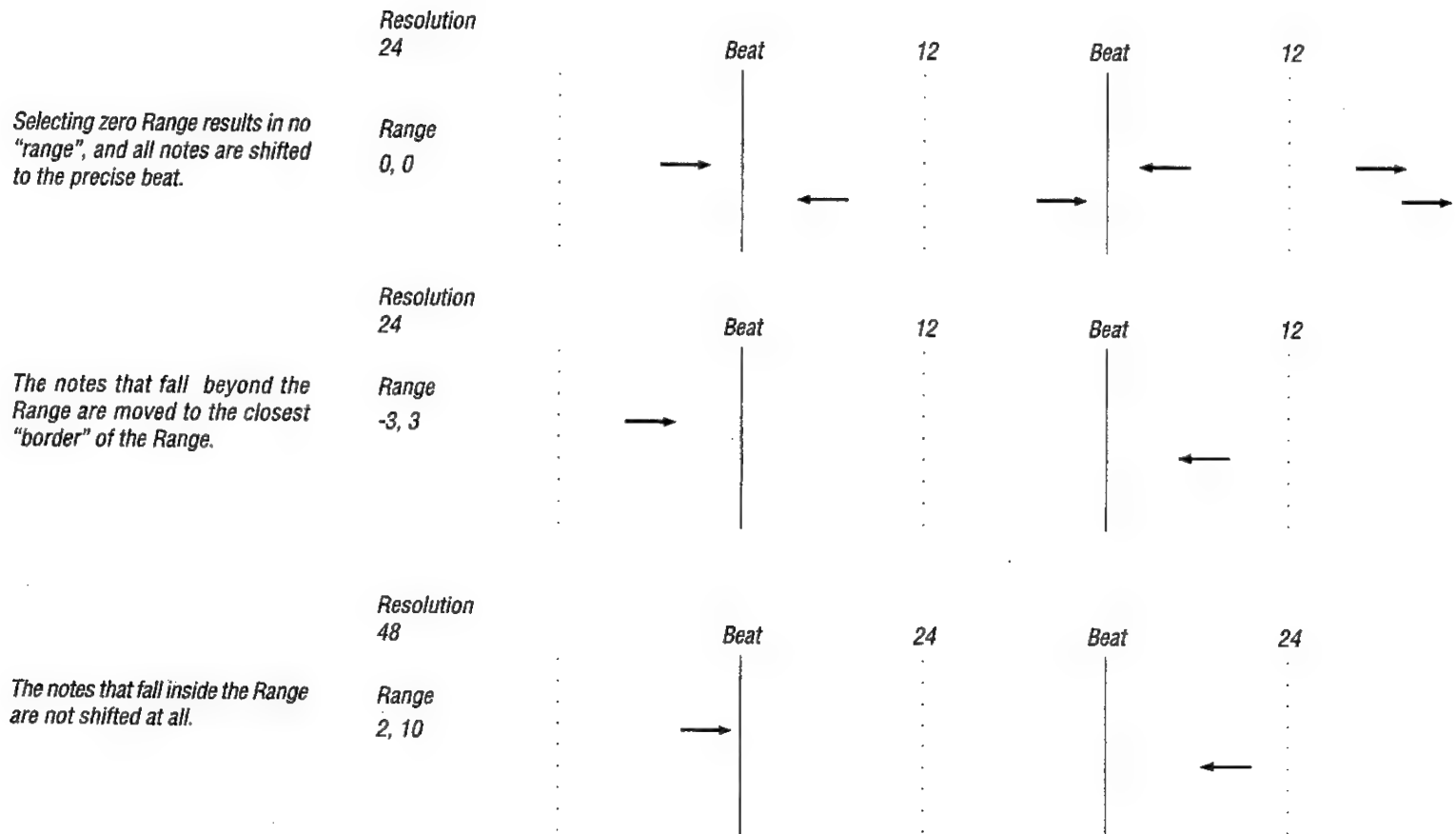
F1 Returns you to the Advanced Recorder menu.

F2 Undoes the quantization which was just applied. This option is not always available.

F7 Applies the quantization to your recording.

- Resolution determines the timing value the quantize function will use to shift the notes you want to quantize. For example, setting a quarter note resolution will shift all of the quantized notes to the nearest quarter beat. Setting an eighth note resolution will shift all of the quantized notes to the nearest eighth beat and so on. In the Advanced Recorder, quantize values are expressed in note values and as a number that indicates how many clock beats each note value contains. The Advanced Recorder divides each beat in a bar into 96 smaller clock beats. A Quarter note is 96 clock beats, an eighth note is 48 clock beats, and a sixteenth note is 24 clock beats and so on. The quantize resolution range is from quarter notes (96 clocks), to 64th note triplets (4 clocks).

- Range sets up timing “borders” around the Resolution value you specify. Notes within these borders will not be quantized and notes outside the borders will be moved to the nearest beat specified by the resolution value (Quarter note, Eighth note, etc.). The negative value represents the placement of the “border” before the beat, and the positive value represents the placement the “border” after the beat. Together, these two “borders” form a timing “range” around the specified beat.



By experimenting with Resolution and Range settings, you can correct the timing of the notes in your recording while still allowing for a natural, human feel.

## Copy

The Copy function allows you to copy a section or all of the data on a track to another location. The destination may be on the same track, or it can be on another track.

- The destination of the copied data must either be:
  - 1) A location that already has data in it.
  - 2) The first blank bar after the end of a track (Bar 1 if the destination track is empty).

For example, if a track only has 10 bars in it, you cannot copy data onto bar 20. You can, however, copy data to bars 1 through 11.

- Copied data replaces any current data that may be at the destination.

**L2** Selects the track to be copied. Use the Dial to select the track numbers 1-16, Tempo, or Chord.

**L3** Selects the bar where the data that you are copying starts. Use the Dial to change the bar number.

**F1** Returns you to the Advanced Recorder menu.

**F2** Undoes the copying. This option is not always available.

**F7** Proceed with copying.

**R2** Selects the destination track. Use the Dial to select the track number 1-16, Tempo, or Chord.

**R3** Selects the bar in the destination track where the copied data will be placed.

**R4** Selects the bar where the data that you are copying ends. Use the Dial to change the bar number.

## Delete

Delete completely erases and removes the bars that you specify.

**L2** Selects the track to be deleted. Use the Dial to choose 1-16, Tempo, Chord or All.

**L3** Selects the first bar that has the data you want to delete. Use the Dial to change bars.

**L4** Selects the last bar that contains the data that you want to delete. Use the Dial to change bars.

DELETE

L1

L2 TRACK 1

L3 START BAR 1

L4 END BAR 5

L5

R1

R2

R3

R4

R5

BACK UNDO EXEC

F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7

**F1** Returns you to the Advanced Recorder menu.

**F2** Undoes the deletion. This option is not always available.

**F7** Proceed with the deletion.

## Insert

The Insert function duplicates data from specified bars and copies it to a certain location. However, the current data at the destination is not erased, but instead is pushed back to make room for the copied data.

L2 Selects the track that contains the data you wish to duplicate. Choose from 1-16, Tempo, Chord or All.

L3 Selects the first bar that has the data you want to duplicate.

The screenshot shows the 'INSERT' menu with various options and controls. On the left, there are five level buttons labeled L1 through L5. On the right, there are five right-shoulder buttons labeled R1 through R5. The main menu area contains the following fields and buttons:

- TO TRACK:** A field with the value '1'.
- FROM TRACK:** A field with the value '1'.
- BAR:** A field with the value '1'.
- START BAR:** A field with the value '1'.
- END BAR:** A field with the value '5'.
- Buttons at the bottom:** BACK, UNDO, INSERT BAR, and EXEC.
- Function buttons at the bottom:** F1, F2, F3, F4, F5, F6, and F7.

R2 Selects the destination track where you want this data inserted. Choose from 1-16, Tempo, Chord or All.

R3 Selects the bar in the destination track where you want this data inserted.

R4 Selects the last bar that has the data you want to duplicate.

F1 Takes you to the Advanced Recorder menu.

F2 Undoes the Insert. This option is not always available.

F3, F4 Takes you to the Insert Bar menu.

F7 Proceeds with the Insert.

- If you just wish to insert empty bars into a track, select INSERT BAR (F3 or F4), and a sub-menu will be displayed. You can insert empty bars into a track between bars that have data, or at the first blank bar at the end of the track.

**L2** Selects the track where the empty bars are going to be inserted. Choose 1-16, Tempo, Chord or All.

**L3** Selects the location in the destination track where you want the empty bars inserted. Use the Dial to choose the location.

The screenshot shows the 'INSERT BAR' menu. The central display area contains the following text: 'TO TRACK' followed by '1' on the left, and 'BAR' followed by '1' on the right. Below this, 'BAR' followed by '1' is on the left, and 'B/M' followed by '4/4' is on the right. The menu is surrounded by five buttons on each side, labeled L1 through L5 on the left and R1 through R5 on the right. At the bottom of the menu are three buttons: 'BACK', 'UNDO', and 'EXEC'. Below the menu are seven function buttons labeled F1 through F7.

**R2** Selects the number of empty bars you wish to insert. Use the Dial to change the value.

**R3** Selects the time signature for the bars that are going to be inserted. Use the Dial to change the value.

**F1** Takes you to the previous menu.

**F2** Undoes the Insert. This option is not always available.

**F7** Proceeds with the Insert.

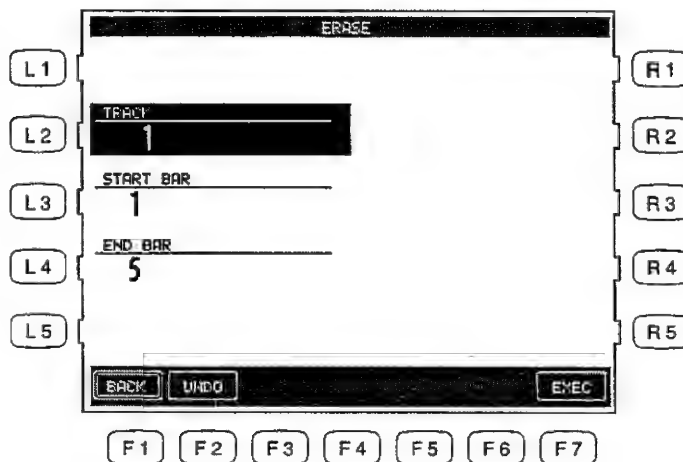
## Erase

Erases data in the bars that you specify, and leaves them as empty bars.

L2 Selects the track that has the bars you want to erase. Choose 1-16, Tempo or Chord.

L3 Selects the first bar to be erased. Use the Dial to change the bar.

L4 Selects the last bar to be erased. Use the Dial to change the bar.



F1 Takes you to the Advanced Recorder menu.

F2 Undoes the Erase. This option is not always available.

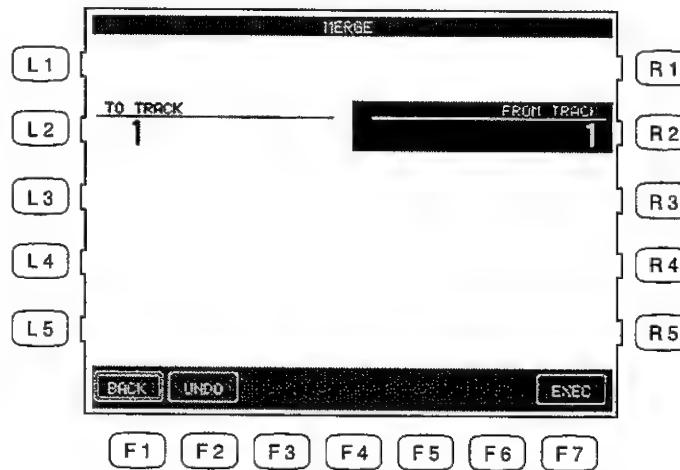
F7 Proceeds with the Erase.

## Merge

Merge combines data from two tracks. You can make complex musical phrases using several tracks, then combine them together on one track. Remember that there can only be one instrument sound assigned to each track, so the resulting merged track will play all the combined data using one instrument sound. Merge can be useful for making rhythm patterns by first recording different drum/percussion parts using the same drum kit on several tracks for easy editing of each instrument, or recording the right and left hand parts of a piano piece and combining them later on one track to free up extra tracks for more recording.

- Merge does not automatically erase the track from where you copied the data.

L2 Select the track where you want this data merged to. Choose 1-16.



R2 Selects the track from where you want to copy data. Choose 1-16.

- F1 Takes you to the Advanced Recorder menu.  
F2 Undoes the Merge. This option is not always available.  
F7 Proceed with the Merge.



## Gate Time Modify

Gate time refers to the length of a note as a percentage. Whatever the length of a note is when it is first recorded, this value is considered as its Gate time of 100%. By editing the length of the note, you can shorten it to 10% or lengthen it to 300% of the original value.

**L2** Selects the track in which you want to modify Gate times. Use the Dial to choose the track.

**L3** Selects the first bar of the data that you want to modify Gate times for. Use the Dial to change bars.

**L4** Selects the last bar of the data that you want to modify Gate times for. Use the Dial to change bars.

L1

L2

L3

L4

L5

TRACK

1

START BAR

1

END BAR

5

50 %

BACK

UNDO

EXEC

R1

R2

R3

R4

R5

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

**R2** Adjusts the Gate time in 10% increments. Use the Dial to select a value from 10%-300%.

- F1** Takes you to the Advanced Recorder menu.
- F2** Undoes the Gate time adjustment. This option is not always available.
- F7** Proceeds with applying the Gate time adjustment.

## Velocity Modify

Velocity refers to how hard a key is struck, which translates into the dynamics of how loud the produced sound is.

A note's Velocity is a numerical value from 1-127. When editing the note Velocities in your recording, you can change them within a +/-100 range of their original values.

**L2** Selects the track in which you want to adjust Velocity.

**L3** Selects the bar where the data you want to adjust starts.

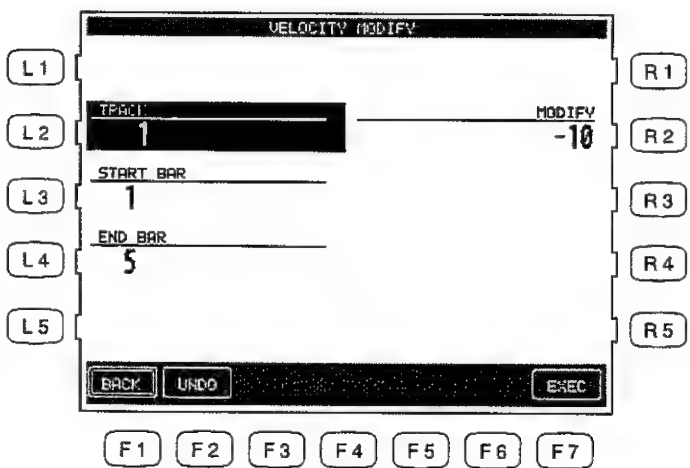
**L4** Selects the bar where the data you want to adjust ends.

**R2** Adjusts Velocity from -100 to +100 of their current values.

**F1** Takes you to the Advanced Recorder menu.

**F2** Undoes the Velocity adjustment. This option is not always available.

**F7** Proceeds with adjusting the Velocity values.



### Clock Move

In the Resolution section of this manual we learned that the CP Advanced recorder divides each beat in a bar into 96 clock beats, also expressed as a quarter note. Therefore there are 48 clocks per eighth note, and 24 clocks per sixteenth note and so on. This relationship holds true regardless of the song's tempo.

On the CP, you can shift the timing of all notes in a track by shifting the entire track ahead (negative values) or behind (positive values) the beat by a certain clock value. Clock move is useful for adjusting the overall timing of a track. For example, if a certain sound you recorded responds slowly and sounds behind the beat, you could shift the timing of the notes ahead of the beat to compensate for the sounds slow response and make its timing feel more natural.

**L2** Selects the track that you wish to move. Choose from 1-16.

**R2** Sets how many clocks you wish to move the track. Choose from -999 to +999.

**F1** Takes you to the Advanced Recorder menu.  
**F2** Undoes the clock move. This option is not always available.  
**F7** Proceeds with applying the clock move.

## Transpose

This will transpose the notes within a specified bar(s) up or down in half-step increments.

**L2** Selects the track that has the notes you want to transpose. Choose from 1-16.

**L3** Selects the bar where the notes you want to transpose start.

**L4** Selects the bar where the notes you want to transpose end.

The screenshot shows the 'TRANSPOSE' menu interface. The title 'TRANSPOSE' is at the top. The central display area contains the following information:

- TRACK:** 1
- START BAR:** 1
- END BAR:** 5
- TRANSPOSE:** +3

The menu is navigated using a grid of buttons:

- Left Side (L1-L5):** Selects the track (L2), start bar (L3), and end bar (L4).
- Right Side (R1-R5):** Adjusts the transposition amount in half-step increments (R2).
- Bottom (F1-F7):** F1 (Back to Advanced Recorder menu), F2 (Undo), F7 (Execute).
- Bottom of Menu:** BACK, UNDO, EXEC buttons.

**R2** Adjusts transposition amount in half-step increments from -24 to 24.

**F1** Takes you to the Advanced Recorder menu.

**F2** Undoes the transposition. This option is not always available.

**F7** Proceeds with applying the transposition.

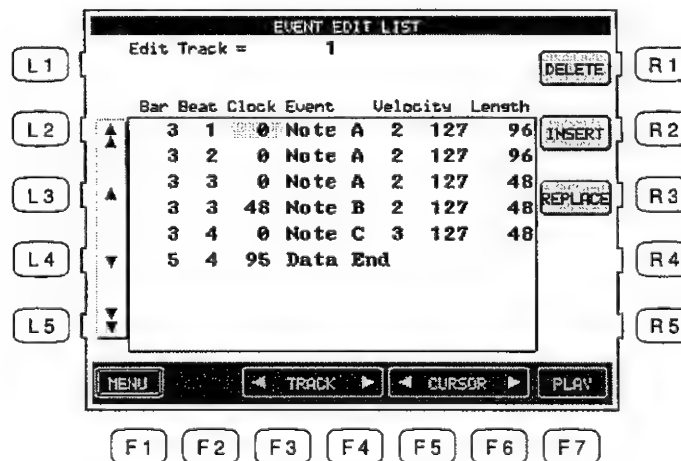
## Event Edit

Event Edit enables you to examine and edit your performance note by note.

To use Event Edit:

- 1) Select Event Edit in the Advanced Recorder menu. The Event Edit screen will be displayed.
- 2) Choose the track that you want to edit using the TRACK buttons (F3, F4). Note that Style, Chord, and Tempo track can be edited as well.
- 3) Use the L buttons to scroll up or down the event list until you find the specific event that you want to edit. You can also use the Dial to scroll through the event list. You will hear the individual events being played as you scroll over them.
- 4) Use the CURSOR buttons (F5, F6) buttons to determine how you want to scroll through the event list. Selecting Bar scrolls through the event list bar by bar, selecting Beat scrolls through the event list beat by beat and so on. The selection will become highlighted.

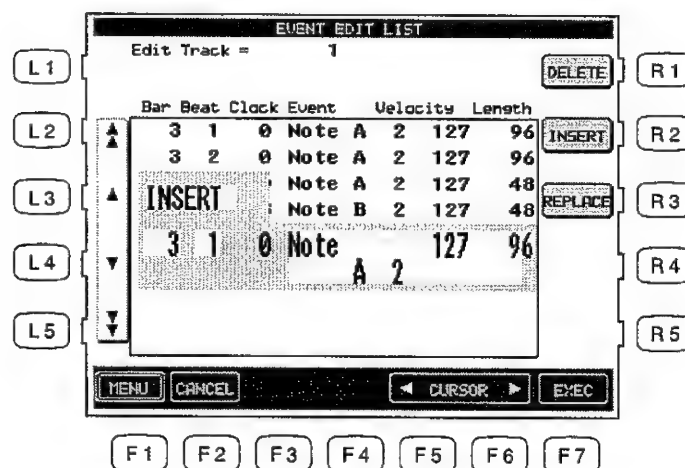
- L2 Moves the cursor to the previous bar.  
 L3 Moves the cursor up the event list.  
 L4 Moves the cursor down the event list.  
 L5 Moves the cursor to the next bar.



- R1 Removes the selected event.  
 R2 Creates a new event.  
 R3 Modifies the existing event.

- F1 Takes you to the Advanced Recorder menu.  
 F3, F4 Selects the track to work with.  
 F5, F6 Moves the cursor across the columns in the event list.  
 F7 Starts playing the Track.

- 5) Select the function that you would like to apply to this event. You can select DELETE (R1) to remove the event, INSERT (R2) to create a new event at any specified location, or REPLACE (R3) to change the existing event. Enter new values in the pop up Entry Box when you select INSERT or REPLACE. When Inserting or Replacing an event, use the CURSOR buttons to select the specific part of the event you want to edit. Use the Dial to change the value.
- 6) Press the EXEC (F7) button to proceed, or press CANCEL (F2). The CP will prompt you for confirmation.
- 7) Use the MENU button (F1) to return to the Advanced Recorder menu when you are done editing.



- F1 Takes you to the Advanced Recorder Menu.  
 F2 Cancel the edit.  
 F5, F6 Moves the cursor across the columns in the event list.



## Creating Your Own Styles

The Concert Performer contains 282 built-in Styles covering a wide variety of musical genres. There are two powerful features that allow you to edit any of these Styles to better suit your musical tastes, or even create your own Style entirely from scratch! These are the Conductor and the Style Maker.

The Conductor allows you to edit the Style data and personalize it to your taste. The Conductor offers two ways to edit: Easy Edit and Advanced Edit.

The Style Maker allows you to create Styles of your own. There are three ways of using this feature: Make a New Style, Edit an Existing Style, and Phrase Combination.

The CP can store up to 20 User Styles on board at one time. However since you can also save your original Styles onto a floppy disk, your library of Styles is virtually unlimited.

Thanks to the Style Convert Software developed by EMC Software, you can also convert style data from many other manufacturers for use on the CP. That way you can take advantage of the hundreds of Style disks that are available on the market!

## Conductor

The Conductor is used to edit Preset or User Style data. There are two editing methods offered by the Conductor.

### Easy Style Edit

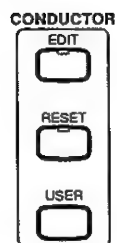
This is an easy way to edit the Style data. The CP built-in styles are comprised three different types, Full, Intimate, and Solo Piano Styles. A Full Style consists of six instrument tracks called Sections. These are the Drums, Bass, and four Accompaniment tracks. The Intimate Styles have four Sections, Drum, Bass, And Two Accompaniment tracks. The Solo piano Styles have two Accompaniment Tracks (Right and Left hand) and no Drum or Bass tracks.

When you play a Style, each of these sections plays a musical Phrase composed for that type of instrument. Each section can play one of four different musical phrases, one for each of the four variations within a Style. Easy Edit lets you assign which of these four Phrases will be played by each section for each of the four variations within the style. This means you can mix and match the different phrases for each section to create your own unique arrangements. Once you are satisfied with your edits, you can save your Easy Style edits to the PRESET STYLE.



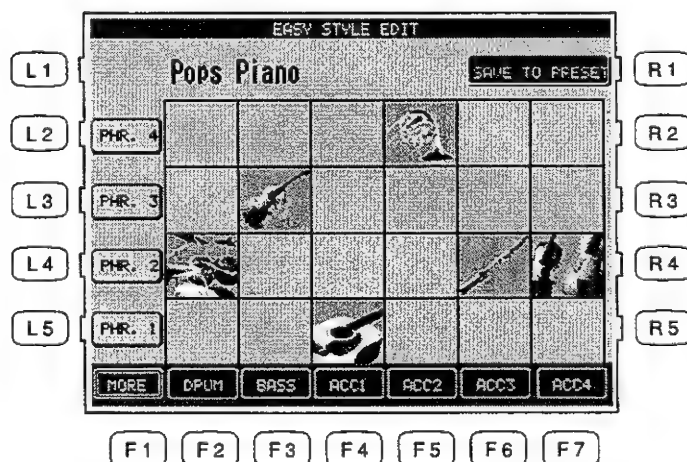
**Advanced Style Edit** This allows you to edit the finer details within a Style. You have control over each Section's Sound Assignment, volume level, panning, chorus, and reverb settings. Once you are satisfied with your edits, you can save your Advanced Style edits to the USER CONDUCTOR.

**To use Easy Edit:**



- 1) Select the Style and the Variation (1–4) that you would like to edit.
- 2) Press the EDIT button. The LCD screen will display the Easy Style Edit screen.
- 3) Use the F2–F7 buttons to select a Section to edit.
- 4) Use the L buttons to select the desired Phrase (1–4) for each Section. You can edit while the Style is running to hear your changes.
- 5) To mute a Section, press the corresponding F button. Pressing the F button again will un-mute the section.
- 6) If you would like to save your edits, press the SAVE TO PRESET (R1) button. The saved contents will be written to the PRESET STYLE. If you don't save your edits, they will be lost when you turn the power OFF.
- 7) Press the MORE (F1) button to go to the Advanced Style Edit screen.
- 8) Press the EXIT button to leave the Easy Style Edit screen.

L2–L5 Selects a Phrase for the Section.



R1 Saves the changes to the Preset Style.

F1 Go to Advanced Edit section.

F2–F7 Selects which Section is being changed. Pressing again will mute the Section.

- Pressing the SAVE button will save all Styles at one time. You cannot save individually.
- For Intimate Styles the ACC 3/4 Sections are not used and cannot be edited.
- For Solo Piano Styles the Drum, Bass, and ACC 3/4 Sections are not used and cannot be edited.

### **Resetting the Style**

The CP always remembers the original Preset Style settings. If you wish to restore those factory settings before saving your edits, simply press the RESET button in the Conductor.

- If you would like to revert all Styles back to their original factory settings, after you have pressed the SAVE button, use reset Conductor on the Soft Reset screen. See the section titled “Soft Reset” on page 159.

### **Note:**

Easy Edit doesn't allow you to edit the Intro, Ending and Fill-ins. However, muting a Section in the Style will result in automatic muting of the same Section in the Intro, Ending and Fill-ins. If you mute a certain Section, you need to consider what effect it will have on the overall Style.

**To use Advanced Edit:**

- 1) Select the Style and the Variation (1–4) that you would like to edit.
- 2) In the EASY STYLE EDIT screen, press the MORE button (F1). The Advanced Style Edit screen will be displayed.
- 3) Use the F2–F7 buttons to select a Section to edit.

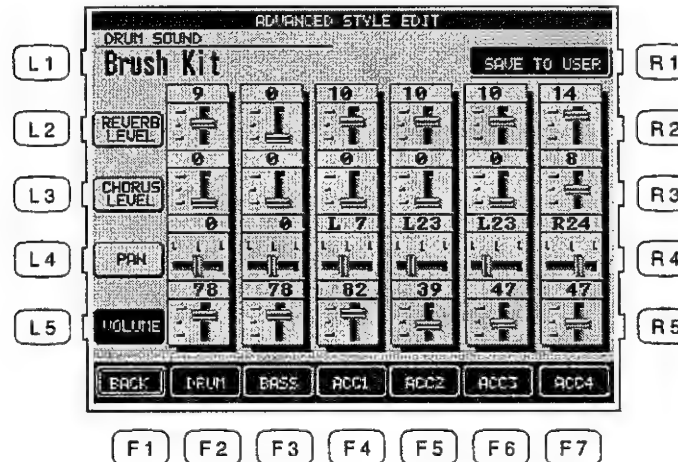
L1 Selects a sound for the Section.

L2 Adjusts the Reverb level.

L3 Adjusts the Chorus level.

L4 Adjusts panning.

L5 Adjusts the volume level.



R1 Saves the changes to the User Conductor.

F1 Back to the EASY STYLE EDIT settings.

F2–F7 Selects the Section to change. Pressing again will mute the Section.

- 4) Use the L buttons to select a setting and use the Dial to change its value. You can make your edits while the Style is playing to hear your changes.
- 5) Press the BACK (F1 button) to return to the Easy Style Edit screen.

- 6) If you would like to save your edits, press the **SAVE TO USER (R1)** button. Your edits will be written to the **USER CONDUCTOR**. If you don't save your edits, they will be lost as soon as you exit the Advanced Style Edit screen.
- 7) Press the **EXIT** button to exit the Advanced Style Edit screen.

**L2** Selects the memory location (1 through 40) where you wish to save your User Conductor Style.

**L3** Names your Style.

**F1** Back to the Advanced Style Edit.

**F2, F3** Moves the cursor over the characters in the Style name.

**F4, F5** Selects a character to enter as part of the name.

**F7** Proceeds with saving the Style.

### Important Note:

If you are using a User Style as the Source Style of your User Conductor, that User Style must always be kept at the same location in the CP, or else the User Conductor will not be able to locate it.



## Resetting the Style

You can restore the original Style settings by pressing the RESET button. This will completely clear the changes made to the Styles except any data already saved as a User Conductor Style. You can also instantly discard the current changes by pressing the EXIT button to leave the Advanced Edit screen.

### To use a saved User Conductor Style:

- 1) Press the USER CONDUCTOR button. If there are any User Conductor Styles available, they will be displayed.
- 2) Use the F1–F4 buttons to select the page that contains your desired User Conductor Style.
- 3) Use the L or R button to select the desired User Conductor Style.



*Use the L or R buttons to select your desired User Conductor Style.*

*F1-F4 Search for User Conductor Styles on the other pages.  
F7 Deletes the selected User Conductor Style.*

## Making a Style with Get Phrase from Recorder

This is the most flexible way to create a new Style.

You can take music that you have recorded using the CP's own Recorder and convert it into Style data. Or, you can use an external MIDI device or a personal computer to create the musical phrases, then load the data into the CP's Recorder and convert those.

### Configuration of a Style

A complete Style consists of the following patterns:

Basic pattern	4 patterns (Variation 1–4)	Max 16 measures
Fill-in	4 patterns (Fill-In 1–4)	1 or 2 measures
Intro Major	2 pattern	Max 16 measures
Intro Minor	2 pattern	Max 16 measures
Ending Major	2 pattern	Max 16 measures
Ending Minor	2 pattern	Max 16 measures
Count Intro	2 pattern	Max 16 measures
Count Ending	2 pattern	Max 16 measures

- Each of these are made of six Sections—Drum, Bass, ACC1, ACC2, ACC3 and ACC4. However you don't necessarily have to have all of them to create a Style. For example, you may not need to use some Variations or Sections to accomplish your musical idea. These unused sections may be left blank, or filled with Section data copied from the initial source Style that you were asked to choose at the beginning of the Style Maker process.
- The different Sections can be of varying bar lengths as long as they stay within the limit. Having them all the same length may make the Style easier to use in a song, but you may find that having uneven bar lengths among the Sections can create interesting musical results.
- Before you can generate a Style from these phrases, you have to have them loaded into the Recorder, keeping in mind which tracks in the Recorder are going hold data for which Sections in the new Style.
- The source recording in the CP's Recorder can be in any key. However, you need to know what key that is, because you will have to specify that as part of generating a new Style. For simplicity's sake it is advisable to record in C if you are planing on using the recording with the Style Maker.

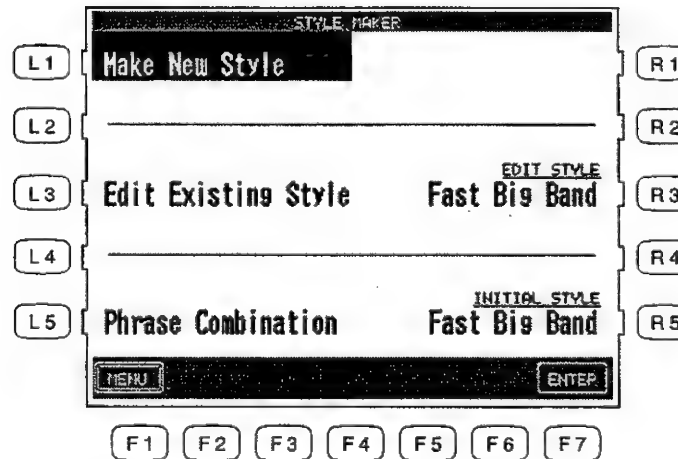
### To create a Style:

- 1) Press the **ADVANCED RECORDER** button. The LCD screen will display the Advanced Recorder menu.
- 2) In the Advanced Recorder menu, press the **Style Maker** button (R5). The LCD screen will display the first Style Maker screen.
- 3) To make a completely new Style, press the **Make New Style** button (L1). To edit an existing style, press the **Edit Existing Style** button (L3) and use the Dial to select the style you want to edit.
- 4) Press the **ENTER** button (F7). The Style Maker Get Phrase screen will be displayed.

L1 Selects Make New Style.

L3 Selects Edit Existing Style.

L5 Selects Phrase Combination.



R3 Selects the Style you want to edit.

R5 Selects the Initial Style.

F1 Go to the Advanced Recorder menu.

F7 Enters the selected Style Maker menu.

- 5) Use the F2–F7 buttons to select which track from the Recorder has the data that you want used for each Section of the Style. You can switch off a Section by pressing its F button twice, and the Section will not be created in your Style.
- 6) Use the L and R buttons to set up the options and select the proper data from the Recorder. You may have different options for each track.
- 7) Press the MORE button (F1) for advanced settings.
- 8) Press the R4 button to generate the Style. You can listen to it by pressing the START/STOP button.

- L1 Selects which pattern you are currently creating.
- L2 Selects the first bar of the phrase in the recording that you want to convert.
- L3 Selects the last bar of the phrase in the recording that you want to convert.
- L4 Enter the key that the phrase was in.
- L5 Selects the track where the phrase was recorded.

GET PHRASE FROM RECORDER

PATTERN: VARIATION1

STYLE: Fast Big Band

START BAR: 1

BAR LENGTH: 1

CHORD: XX

TRACK: 1 1 1 1 1 1

MORE F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7

R1 R2 R3 R4 R5

R2 Saves the new Style.

R4 Generates the new Style from your settings.

- F1 Takes you to the next menu for more options.
- F2-F7 Selects which Section(s) you are working with. Pressing twice deactivates the Section so that it will not be incorporated into the new Style.



- 9) If you would like to save it, press **SAVE (R2)**.
- 10) Press the **PRESET TEMPO** button (**L1**) and use the dial to set the default tempo for the style.
- 11) Press the **SAVE TO** button (**L3**) and use the Dial to select the location to save your new Style.
- 12) Press the **NAME** button (**L4**). Use the **F2** and **F3** buttons to move the cursor and use the **F4** and **F5** buttons or the Dial to select the characters to name the style.
- 13) Press the **SAVE** button (**F7**).



- F1* Takes you to the previous menu.  
*F2, F3* Moves the cursor.  
*F4, F5* Selects the characters.  
*F7* Saves the style to User Style.

## Auto-accompaniment System

The Concert Performer Auto-Accompaniment System (ACC) analyzes your playing and adjusts the note data recorded in the different Phrases in a pattern to match the root key and chord type you are playing. The ACC System also shifts the octave for each phrase to keep each section playing within its musically useful range. To get the most out of this System, any new Style you create can benefit from some fine tuning of these settings.

When you press the **DETAIL SETTINGS** button (L5) on the Style Maker Record screen, the Style Maker Detail Settings screen will be displayed.

### Accompaniment Type (ACC Type)

This setting determines how Phrases being played by a particular section in a pattern will be analyzed by the Auto-accompaniment (ACC) System. There are Two Accompaniment Types: Chordal and Scalic (melodic). Chordal Phrases usually consist of block chords or arpeggiated chords. You should set this kind Phrase to Chordal. Scalic Phrases usually play melodic phrases that serve to add interest to the style as well as provide counter melodies and riffs. Melodic Phrases or Phrases that contain chromatic passages should be set to Scalic. Scalic Phrases can also contain chords but they will be analyzed differently than chords in a Chordal Phrase. The Bass section is automatically set to Scalic since it will rarely if ever play chords.

The terms **Open** and **Close** apply to Chordal Phrases, and refer to how the CP will regulate the voicing of a Chordal Phrase. Setting a Section to Open will allow for open-voiced chords, which might be good for guitar and string sounds. Setting a Section to Close maintains closed voiced chords, which are better suited to piano parts and other chording or comping instruments.

### Range

This determines the chord inversions that a Chordal Phrase will play.

The term “range” here has nothing to do with the span of actual chord notes. It selects which note in the chord will serve as the basis of the chord inversion.

HI is the initial setting and is recommended as a starting point. MID plays an inversion based on the next lower note in relation to HI, while LO plays an inversion based two-notes lower.

### Crossover

This determines the point where a Scalic Phrase will be transposed to keep the notes in a musically useful range. When notes in a Scalic Phrase fall below the Crossover point you select they will be transposed up one octave by the Accompaniment System. For example if you set the Crossover

point to E, the Phrase would begin to be transposed up one octave whenever you play a chord with an E as the root.

Experiment with the different Chordal and Scalic settings to find the one that works best with each Phrase.

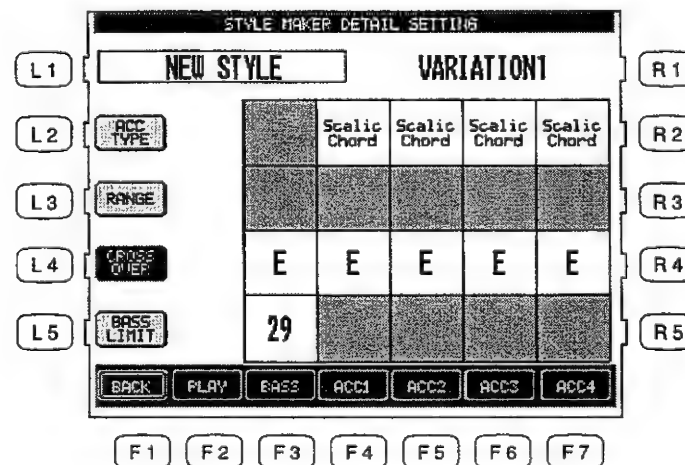
### Bass Limit

This is an option for the Bass section and sets the limit for the lowest note the Bass will play. If a note in a Bass Phrase falls below the limit, it will automatically be transposed up an octave.

To adjust the auto-accompaniment system:

- 1) Use the L2-L4 buttons to select the setting you wish to change.
- 2) Use the F3-F7 buttons to select the Section.
- 3) Use the Dial to select or change a value.
- 4) When done, press the BACK button (F1) to go back the previous menu. Then save the Style if necessary.

- L2 Changes ACC Type.
- L3 Changes RANGE.
- L4 Changes CROSS OVER.
- L5 Changes BASS LIMIT.



- F1 Takes you to the previous menu.
- F2 Plays the style.
- F3-F7 Selects the Section.

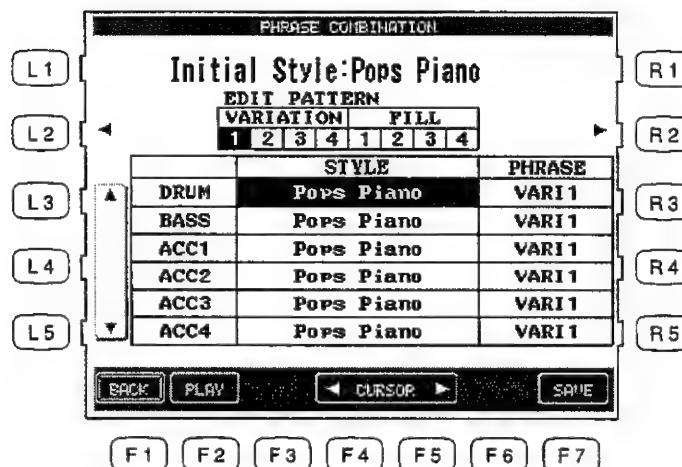
## **Making a Style with Phrase Combination**

Phrase Combination is similar to Easy Style Edit in the Conductor. Phrase Combination however, lets you not only combine Phrases from within the selected Style but you can also combine Phrases from any of the Styles in the CP to create a new Style. Additionally you can edit Fill-ins and basic patterns (Variations).

- You cannot change the Intro and Ending Phrases. These will remain the same as in your selected Style.

### **To use Phrase Combination:**

- 1) In the Advanced Recorder menu, press the Style Maker button (R5). The LCD screen will display the first Style Maker screen.
- 2) Press the Phrase Combination button (L5) and use the dial to select the initial style.
- 3) Press the ENTER button (F7) to proceed to the next screen.
- 4) Use the L2 and L3 buttons to select which of the four Fill-ins and Variations you would like to change.
- 5) Use the L3 and L5 buttons to select the Section to change.
- 6) Use the F4 and F5 buttons to move the cursor between the Style and Phrase column.
- 7) Use the Dial to change the current Style or Phrase. You can jump to the desired Style category by pressing the Style select buttons directly.
- 8) Press the PLAY button (F2) to listen to the new Style.
- 9) Press the SAVE button (F7) to save the new Style.



L2 Selects the pattern to change. Choose Variation 1-4 or Fill-in 1-4.

L3, L5 Selects the Section to be modified.

R2 Selects the pattern to change. Choose Variation 1-4 or Fill-in 1-4.

F1 Takes you to the previous menu.

F2 Plays the new style.

F4, F5 Moves the cursor between the Style and Phrase columns.

F7 Saves the modified data as a new Style.

10) Press the PRESET TEMPO button (L1) and use the dial to set the default tempo for the style.

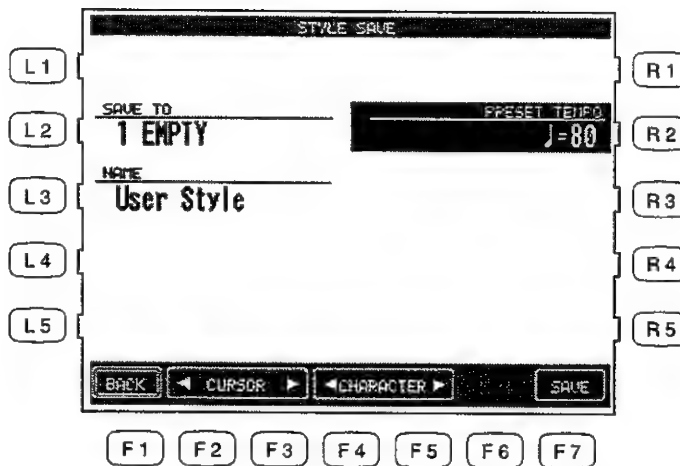
11) Press the SAVE TO button (L3) and use the Dial to select the location to be saved.

12) Press the NAME button (L4). Use the F2 and F3 buttons to move the cursor and use the F4 and F5 buttons or the Dial to select the characters to name the style.

13) Press the SAVE button (F7).

L2 Selects the location to be saved.

L3 Names the style.



R2 Sets the default tempo for the style.

F1 Takes you to the previous menu.

F2, F3 Moves the cursor.

F4, F5 Selects the characters.

F7 Saves the style to User Style.



## Editing Sounds

Even though the Concert Performer has over 1000 high quality instrument and drum sounds built-in, there may be times when you would like to change some of the qualities of a sound to really get the tonal character that you have in mind. The CP allows you edit certain settings for individual sounds. You can choose to change subtle nuances of the sound or even drastically change the sound's

character to the point where you can no longer recognize what it was originally! Once you have made these changes, you can save up to 20 User Sounds in the User Sound Category, or a virtually unlimited number onto floppy disks.

## Editing the Preset Effect Settings

Each of the CP instrument Sounds has preset Chorus and Effect settings that are applied automatically whenever that sound is selected.

Each of the CP instrument Sounds has preset Chorus and Effect settings that are applied automatically whenever that sound is selected.

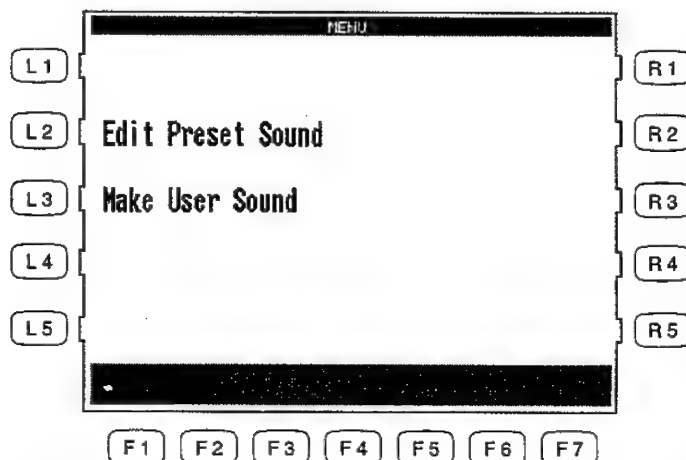
You can change these settings to suit your tastes and save them so they become the preset settings for that Sound.

To adjust the settings:

- 1) Select the sound you want to edit and press the **SOUND EDIT** button (F7). The LCD screen will display the Sound Edit Menu.
- 2) Press the L2 button to select Edit Preset Sound Settings. The Preset Sound Settings screen will be displayed.

L2 Selects Edit Preset Effect Settings

L3 Selects Make User Sound.





- 3) Press the L1 button and then turn the Dial to select which preset sound you wish to modify.
- 4) Use the L and R buttons to select the different effect settings and use the Dial to change their value.
- 5) When you are finished, press the SAVE button (F7) to save your settings.

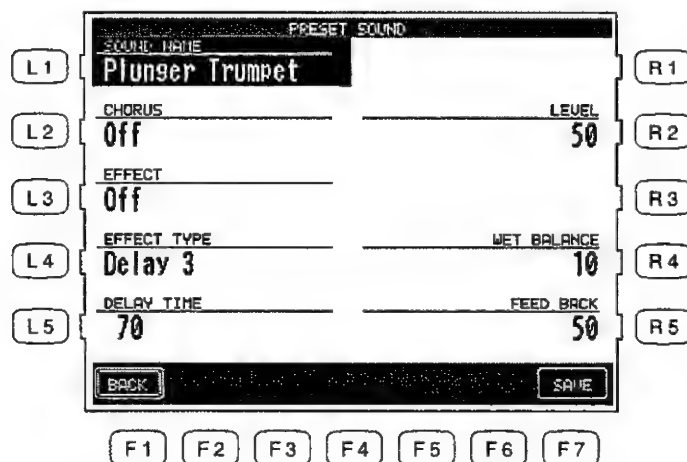
L1 Selects the preset sound to edit.

L2 Turns the Chorus on/off.

L3 Turns the Effect on/off.

L4 Selects an effect type.

L5 Adjusts the effect setting.



R2 Adjusts the chorus level.

R4, R5 Adjusts the effect setting.

F1 Takes you to the previous menu.

F7 Saves the settings.

- Pressing the SAVE (F7) button will save all changes made in the Preset Effect Settings menu. If you exit the Preset Effect Settings menu without saving your changes, the settings will remain unchanged.

## Making a User Sound

There are two steps to making a User Sound: Editing the effect settings—same as described in the previous section—and editing the sound's character. You can adjust seven parameters of the sound character: Vibrato Depth, Vibrato Delay, Brightness, Attack, Decay, Sustain, and Release.

**Vibrato Depth** controls the depth of the Vibrato effect. Positive values produce a deeper Vibrato. Negative values produce a shallower Vibrato. The actual speed of the vibrato is preset for each sound.

**Vibrato Delay** determines how soon the vibrato effect will start after you press a key. Positive values produce a longer delay time before the vibrato effect starts. Negative values produce a shorter delay time before the vibrato effect starts. When this parameter is set to 0 the vibrato effect starts as soon as you press a key.

**Brightness** controls the Strength of the high frequencies. Higher values produce a brighter sound, lower values produce a darker sound.

**Attack** determines how quickly a sound reaches its maximum volume after you press a key. Positive values produce a slower attack that is more gradual and smooth, while negative values produce a faster attack that is more percussive in nature.

**Decay** determines how quickly the volume of the sound decreases after it reaches its maximum volume while the key is still held down. Positive values produce a slower decay, while negative values produce a faster decay.

**Sustain** determines the volume level of the sound after the decay portion of the sound is complete. Positive values produce a louder volume, while negative values produce a softer volume.

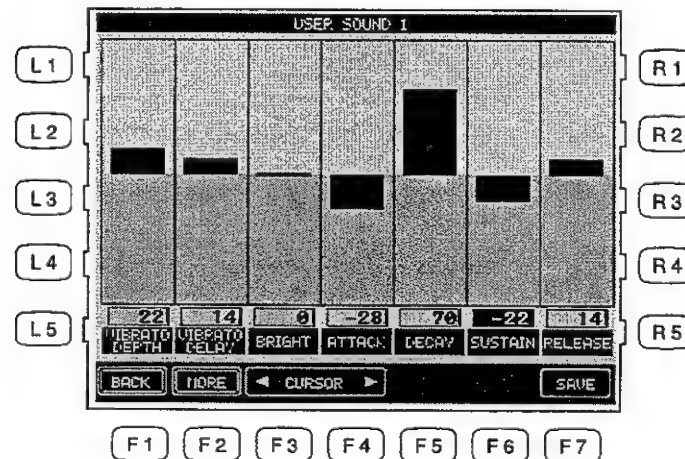
**Release** determines how long it takes for the sound to fade away to silence after you release the key. Positive values produce a slower fade, while negative values produce a faster fade.

### Note:

For some sounds, changing the values for these parameters may have no effect. Each sound has a pre-programmed setting for each of these parameters. When you change the values you are increasing or decreasing the value from the pre-programmed setting. If the setting for a certain sound parameter is 0 for example, then changing the value will have no effect.

**To make a User Sound:**

- 1) Select the sound you want to edit and press the **SOUND EDIT** button (F7). The LCD screen will display the Sound Edit Menu.
- 2) In the Sound Edit menu, select **Make User Sound** (L3). The User Sound Settings screen will be displayed.
- 3) You can edit the settings for Vibrato, Delay Vibrato time, Brightness, Attack, Decay, Sustain and Release.
- 4) Use the F3 and F4 buttons to select a setting and use the Dial to change its value. You can always play the keys as you edit the sound, enabling you to hear what changes are being made.
- 5) Press the **MORE** button (F2) to edit the Effect Settings for your new sound, which is the same screen as described in the previous section.
- 6) If you would like to save the changes you have made, press **SAVE** (F7). Otherwise press **BACK** (F1) to return to the previous menu or use the **EXIT** button to go back to the main Sound Edit menu.



- F1 Takes you to the previous menu.  
 F2 Takes you to the Preset Effect Settings menu.  
 F3, F4 Move the cursor.  
 F7 Proceeds with saving the sound.

- 7) If you press **SAVE** (F7), the **Save To User Sound** screen will be displayed. Use the L3 button to select **Save to User Sound** on the screen. Use the Dial to select the User Sound location number where you want to save your new Sound. You can name the sound by using the F2-F5 buttons. Pressing the **SAVE** button (F7) one more time will save the sound.

**L2** Selects the location where the sound will be saved.

**L3** Names the Sound



**F1** Takes you to the previous menu.

**F2, F3** Moves the cursor.

**F4, F5** Selects the character.

**F7** Saves the edited sound to User Sound.

- To select and play your new User Sound, press the **USER SOUND** button located in the **SOUND** section of the front panel, then select the desired User Sound.



## Playing Songs from a Floppy Disk

The Concert Performer's floppy disk drive provides a convenient way to playback songs recorded in the CP's Internal Format or Standard MIDI File (SMF) format. Songs in the CP's internal format typically are ones that you have recorded on your own instrument. There are many sources of SMF songs, including disks for sale from professional musicians and publishers, songs shared among musicians and hobbyists, and Internet sites that feature SMF songs available for download.

If you wish to play a song without any intentions to make permanent changes or additional recordings, you can use the CP's Disk Song Play function to load the song very quickly for playback. Using the disk drive in this way makes the Concert Performer an enjoyable source of entertainment for parties and other social events, as well as a great tool for the professional musician or music educator.

## About songs on Floppy Disk

If you will use a blank disk to store and play your own compositions made on the Concert Performer, there isn't much to worry about. The CP can format the disk (if it isn't already formatted), and the CP's internal song format remembers everything about your song, including which sounds to use with the recorded tracks. However, if you wish to purchase a disk of songs from your music store or publisher, play a disk given to you by someone else, or play songs downloaded from the Internet, you will need to remember a few simple points:

- The CP reads only DOS formatted disks, either double-sided double-density (720KB) or high density (1.4MB). These are the most commonly used disk formats in both computers and musical instruments.
- The CP recognizes song files written in the Standard MIDI File format as long as they have DOS file names ending with ".MID". There are two types of Standard MIDI File formats, Format 0 and 1. The CP can read the song data of both formats, however it will only display the lyrics of a song written as format 0.
- Songs that have been composed with the General MIDI (GM) standard will sound fine without any additional work, because data in the files will inform the CP as to what sounds to use when playing the song. If the song was not composed to the GM standard, you may find it necessary to edit the song to assign the correct sounds to the various tracks. Fortunately, almost all commercially available MIDI files adhere to the General MIDI standard.

- The CP can also recognize most songs formatted for the PianoDisc player piano system and songs formatted for Yamaha's Disk Orchestra Collection. (Please check with your Kawai dealer or distributor for further information).

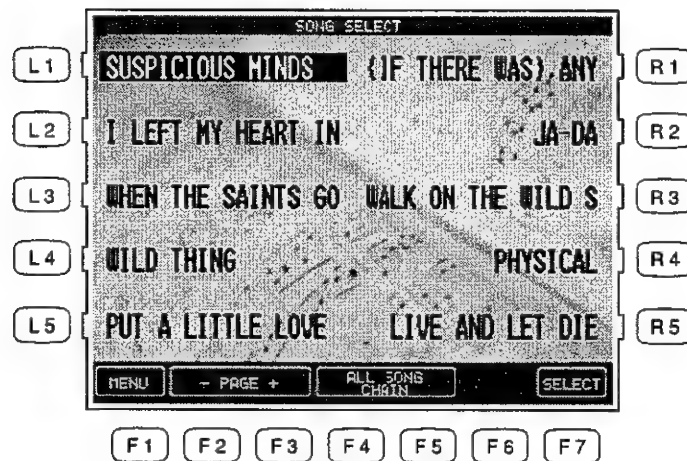
## Selecting a Song from Disk

A single floppy disk can store dozens of song files at one time, depending on the length of the songs.

To select a song:



- 1) Put the disk in the Floppy Disk Drive and press the DISK button. In the Disk menu, select Song Play (R3). After the CP searches the disk it will display the first ten available songs. If there are more than ten songs on the disk, use the SEARCH buttons (F2, F3) to list the additional songs.
- 2) Use the L and R buttons to select the song you want to hear. You can also select a song by using the Dial.
- 3) Once your desired song is highlighted, press PLAY/STOP to have the CP load the song and automatically start playing. You may also press SELECT (F7) to have the CP load the data and wait for you to start it manually.
- 4) Press the SONG CHAIN (F4, F5) buttons to have the CP automatically play all songs, one after another.
- 5) When your selected song is ready to play, the Disk Song Play screen is displayed. Use the Recorder control buttons on the left side of the panel to control the playback of the song.



*The L and R buttons select the song you want to hear.*

- F1 Takes you to the Disk menu.*
- F2, F3 Lists the next or previous ten titles.*
- F4, F5 Starts the Chain Play.*
- F7 Selects the song and takes you to the Disk Song Play screen.*



## Controlling Playback of a Song

As the song plays, you can adjust the tempo, play or sing along with on the keyboard, and even turn on/off the different instrument parts (tracks) in the song.

The status of the song parts is displayed at the bottom of the LCD screen. You will see the parts referred to as the CP's four Parts + Style if the song was created on the CP, or as Channels (ch 1-16) if the song is a MIDI file. Displayed above each part is its current status:

<b>PLAY</b>	The part will be heard when you play the song.
<b>MUTE</b>	The part has data, but it won't be heard when you play the song.
<b>----</b>	The part has no data to play.

- Transpose and Octave Shift are available when a song is playing. Octave Shift affects only the notes you play "live" on the keyboard, not the music playing from the song file. Transpose can be applied separately to the keyboard sound and the song sounds. This lets you play the keyboard in your preferred key along with a song recorded in a different (or more difficult) key. Use the front panel's dedicated TRANSPOSE buttons to affect the keyboard sound. Use the Song Transpose option (R4 and R5) in the Disk Song Play menu to affect the song data.
- The Song Transpose option is available only for the song data in Standard MIDI file.

**To make adjustments to the song:**

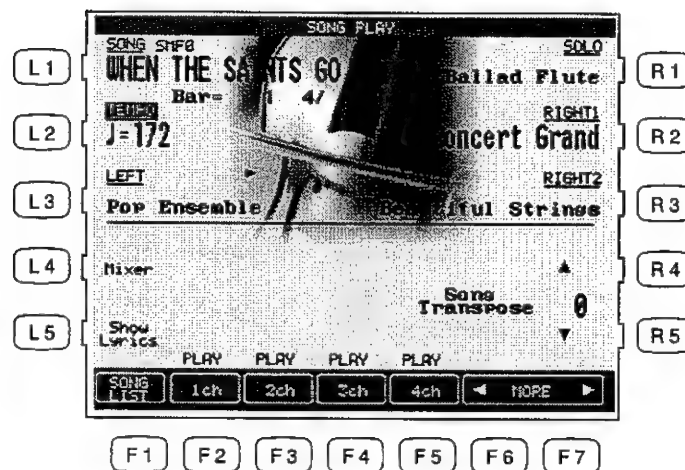
- 1) In the Disk Song Play screen, use the R1, R2, R3, and L3 buttons to highlight and assign sounds to the CP's four keyboard Parts. These will be the sounds that you can play live from the keyboard as the song is playing. Once a Part is highlighted, press any of the Sound category buttons to select a new sound.
- 2) Use the F buttons to play and mute any of the song's instrument parts.
- 3) Press the L4 button to use the Mixer to make adjustments to the song's instrument parts. (See page 49 for the Mixer function.)
- 4) Use the R4 and R5 buttons to transpose the song data.
- 5) Use the panel TRANSPOSE and OCTAVE SHIFT buttons to adjust the CP's keyboard Parts.
- 6) Press the PLAY/STOP button to start the song.
- 7) To adjust the tempo, press the L2 button and use the Dial to change values.
- 8) Press the PLAY/STOP button again to stop the song.

L2 Adjusts the song's tempo.

L3 Highlights the LEFT Part.

L4 Takes you to the Mixer screen.

L5 Displays the song's lyrics (if available in the data).



R1 Highlights the SOLO Part.

R2 Highlights the RIGHT1 Part.

R3 Highlights the RIGHT2 Part.

R4, R5 Transposes the song (but not the keyboard).

F1 Takes you to the Disk Song Select menu.

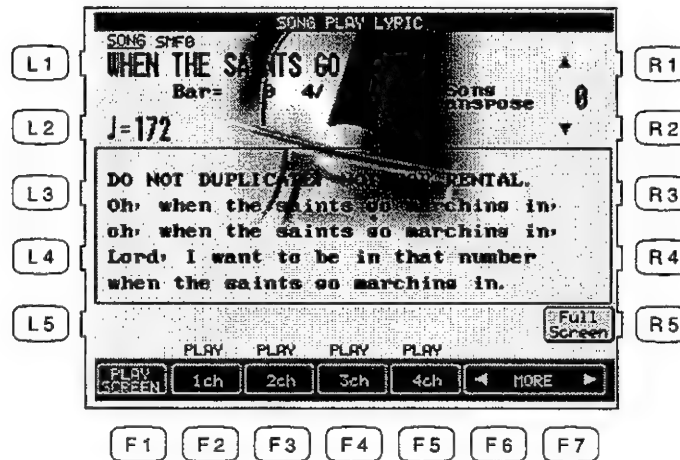
F2-F5 Turns the song part on/off.

F6, F7 Displays the status of the next set of 4 song parts. (Ch 5-8, Ch 9-12, Ch 13-16).

If the song you are playing has lyrics included in the data, the Show Lyrics (L5) button will appear on the Song Play screen. If you press the Show Lyrics button, the song's lyrics will then appear inside a box. You can follow a ball moving over the lyrics as the song plays. Press the Full Screen (R5) button to expand the lyrics display to the full screen. Press the Normal Screen (F1) button to return to the normal lyrics screen.

In the normal lyrics screen, press the F1 button to return to the Song Play screen.

L2 Adjusts tempo.



R1, R2 Transposes the song.

R5 Displays the lyrics on the full screen.

F1 Returns to the Song Play screen.

F2-F5 Turns the song parts on/off.

F6, F7 Displays the status of the next set of 4 song parts (Ch 5-8, Ch9-12, Ch 13-16).

- You cannot record or permanently edit the song while using the Disk Song Play function. If you would like to record your live performance along with the song from the disk, or if you want to make detailed and permanent edits to the song, you will need to load the song's data into the Recorder using the Disk Load function. See the chapter "Recording a Song" (page 52) for details on how to record a song, and "Floppy Disk Operations" (page 170) for an explanation of how to load a song into the Recorder.

## Playing with Concert Magic

Thanks to Kawai's innovative CONCERT MAGIC (CM) feature, absolutely anyone can sit at the Concert Performer and experience the joy of being a real performing musician... even if they have never touched a musical instrument in their life!

Concert Magic allows you to play a song by simply tapping any key on the keyboard. Regardless of what keys you play, the notes that are heard will be the correct ones for the song. However, what makes this really exciting is that you control the timing of the notes, as well as their dynamics. This lets you add a level of expressiveness and individuality to the song that makes it real musical performance.

As you play a CM song, a handy Note Navigator display helps you keep track of where you are in the music, as well as suggesting how the rhythm of the song should be tapped out on the keys.

Many of the CM songs have lyrics that can be displayed as the song is being performed. As the song is played, a Bouncing Ball makes its way over the lyrics, following the player's performance and encouraging everyone around the instrument to sing along.

The Concert Performer can also automatically play any of the Concert Magic songs. Listening to the song first can make it easier to play. There is also a Chain Play mode, giving you options to listen to groups of CM songs.

## Selecting a Concert Magic Song

The 176 on-board Concert Magic songs are divided into eight groups by song category: Children's Songs, American Classics, Patriotic Songs, Christmas Songs, Hymns, Classics, Special Occasions, and International songs.

- In addition, you can create and play your own Concert Magic songs using the floppy disk drive.

To select a song:



- 1) Press the CONCERT MAGIC button. The song selection menu will be displayed.
  - 2) Ten song titles from the Children's Songs category will be displayed. The category name is displayed at the very top of the screen. If you want to go to another song category, press SEARCH BY CATEGORY (F1, F2). You can also search for a specific title by using SEARCH BY NAME (F3, F4), which will list all 176 song titles in alphabetical order. You may also use the Dial to scroll through all the titles one after another.
- If you wish to play a CM song from floppy disk, press the DISK button (F6) to see the list of songs on disk.
- 3) When you have found the song that you want to play, use the L or R buttons to move the box over the title. Press the SELECT button (F7) to choose it. The Note Navigator screen will be displayed, and you are ready to perform!



*The L and R buttons select the desired song.*

- F1, F2 Searches by song category.*
- F3, F4 Searches by song name.*
- F5 Enters the Chain Play mode of the Concert Magic.*
- F6 Searches for a song on floppy disk.*
- F7 Can also select the song.*

## Performing a Concert Magic Song

Playing the Concert Magic song you've selected is very easy. Just begin tapping any key on the keyboard and the song will play. Concert Magic plays the correct notes of the song, but you must provide the rhythm. Being familiar with how a particular song sounds does make it easier, but watching the Note Navigator screen can help you play a song that you've never heard before.

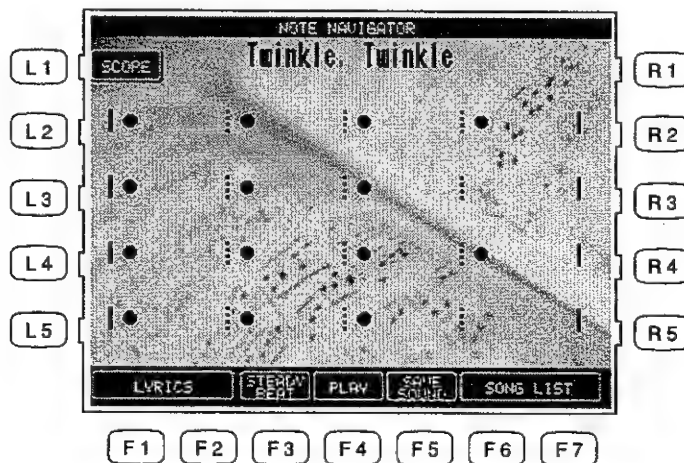
The Note Navigator provides an outline of the song's rhythm that looks a lot like the real music. The dots (•) in the display are the notes that you play. The spacing of the notes gives a clue to the timing (rhythm) of the notes. Notes that are closer together are played faster; notes that are farther apart are played longer. Notes that are evenly spaced are played evenly, and so on.

Up to four lines of music are displayed. After you've played past a note in the song, the dot becomes a cross (+) to help you keep track of where you now are. When you get to the bottom of the screen, the top lines change to show the next lines of music, as if you had turned the page. When you get to the end of the song you will see a double line, and then the song will reset to the beginning.

**To play a selected CM song:**

- 1) In the Note Navigator screen press **PLAY (F4)** if you want to first listen to the song. The CP will play the song. Press the **STOP (F4)** button to stop. Notice how the Note Navigator displays the rhythm as the song is playing.
- 2) If you wish to play the CM song yourself, start tapping any of 88 keys while the song is stopped, and the song will play.
- 3) Press the **RESET (F4)** button at any time to start at the beginning of the song again.
- 4) To play another song, press the **SONG LIST** buttons (**F6, F7**) to display the list.
- 5) If you have selected a song that has lyrics, you may view them by pressing the **LYRICS** button (**F1, F2**)
- 6) If you would like to play any song by steady tapping (instead of following the original rhythm), press the **STEADY BEAT** button (**F3**).
- 7) Press the **SCORE** button (**L1**) to display the selected song as a musical score.
- 8) To exit Concert Magic, simply press the **CONCERT MAGIC** button again.

**L1** Selects the score display.

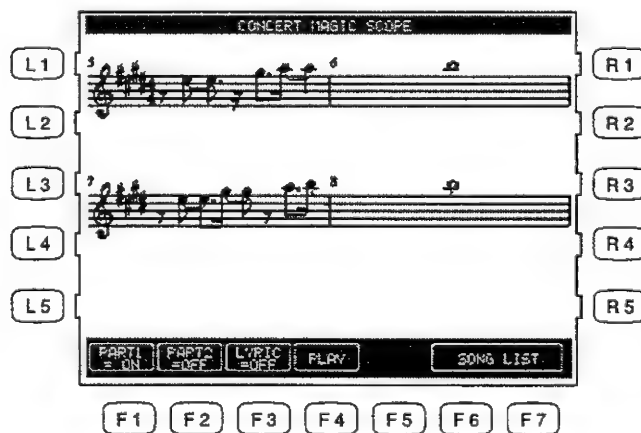


- F1, F2** Displays the selected song's lyrics, if available.  
**F3** Allows you to play any song by steady tapping.  
**F4** Starts and stops the song. Also used to reset the song when performing.  
**F5** Saves the changed Sounds.  
**F6, F7** Selects another song.



- F1, F2 Returns to the Note Navigator screen.*  
*F3 Allows you to play any song by steady beat tapping.*  
*F4 Starts and stops the song. Also used to reset the song when performing.*  
*F5 Saves the changed Sounds.*  
*F6, F7 Selects another song.*

## Score Display



- F1 Turns the score display for part 1 ON/OFF.*  
*F2 Turns the score display for part 2 ON/OFF.*  
*F3 Turns the selected song's lyric ON/OFF.*  
*F4 Starts and stops the song. Also used to reset the song when performing.*  
*F6, F7 Selects another song.*

- When you reach the end of the song, press any key one more time. This will not produce sound, but instead resets the song to the beginning for another performance.
- The Bouncing Ball only works with song files that are specifically designed for Concert Magic to take advantage of this feature.
- A Concert Magic song is made of two parts - a melody part and accompaniment part. Many of the songs have different instrument sounds assigned each part to make the music more interesting. You can select different sounds for each part separately. The RIGHT1 Part plays the melody. To change its sound, press any Sound category button and select a new sound. The LEFT Part handles the accompaniment. To change its sound, first turn off the RIGHT1 Part and then press any Sound category button to select a new sound. Don't forget to turn the RIGHT1 Part back on before you begin to play.
- You can use the PIANO ONLY button to quickly change the sound for both parts to the Concert Grand piano.
- You can also activate the RIGHT2 Part to use as a layer (additional sound) for the melody. In addition, if you know the melody to a Concert Magic song you can play along by activating the SOLO Part. Remember, you must play the notes of the melody when the SOLO sound is active. You can also select any new sound for the RIGHT2 and SOLO parts. Turn off all Parts except the one you wish to change, and then select the new sound. Don't forget to turn all necessary Parts back on before you begin to play.
- You can save your new sound settings by pressing the SAVE button (F4). The Soft Reset function will be required to return the sounds to their original settings (see page 159).
- You can transpose the song by pressing the TRANSPOSE buttons.





**To enter the Chain Play mode of the Concert Magic:**

- 1) Press the CONCERT MAGIC button. The song selection menu will be displayed.
- 2) Press the CHAIN PLAY button (F4). The Chain Play menu will be displayed.
- 3) Use the L and R buttons to highlight a setting, then turn the Dial to change that setting. You can choose to play songs from any one category, or to play all 176 CM songs. You can also choose to use each song's preset sounds, or to play the songs using the Concert Grand piano sound only.
- 4) Press the PLAY button (F4) to start playing the songs.
- 5) To exit Concert Magic, press the CONCERT MAGIC button again.

L2 Selects Play mode.

L4 Selects Sound mode.



R2 Selects the song category.

F4 Starts the chain play.

F6, F7 Returns to the song list.

## **Concert Magic Song Arrangements**

Concert Magic songs are specially arranged so that they will work well with your key tapping. Each of the 176 CM songs falls into one of three categories of musical arrangements of varying difficulty.

### **EASY BEAT**

These are the easiest songs to play. To perform them, simply tap any key with a constant beat. You can easily see which songs are Easy Beat songs when you look at the Note Navigator. The dots will line up at a constant interval in the screen, indicating a constant beat.

### **MELODY PLAY**

These songs are also quite easy to play, especially if you are familiar with them. To perform them, tap the keys to the rhythm of the melody (as if you were singing).

### **SKILLFUL**

These songs are more challenging. To perform them, carefully follow the rhythm as shown in the Note Navigator. It may require some practice to successfully play these songs. Even skilled players will enjoy the challenge that these songs offer.

### **Steady Beat Play**

After you choose a song, you can press the STEADY BEAT button (F3) to play the song by steady tapping instead of the original rhythm. You can play any song from any arrangement category by tapping steady beats.

## Creating a Concert Magic Song

You can also use Concert Magic to play a song that isn't one of the 176 built-in titles. You can record a new song using the Concert Performer's Recorder and then save on a floppy disk as a Standard MIDI File (SMF). The song can now be selected by pressing the DISK button when you are in the Concert Magic song selection screen.

- You can also record a song for Concert Magic by using an external sequencer. Remember to save it to a floppy disk as a Standard MIDI File.

As you might imagine, getting your song to sound exactly the way you want it to in Concert Magic may require a few adjustments to the original arrangement. The most important consideration is to keep the musical arrangement as simple as possible. Concert Magic “pauses” the song after every note as it waits for you to tap the next key. If there are complex rhythm patterns that have many notes per beat, the song may become overly difficult to play. Here are some suggestions for creating a Concert Magic song:

- 1) Record the melody first using the RIGHT 1 Part in the Easy Recorder (or Track 2 in the Advanced Recorder).
  - 2) Then record the accompaniment using the LEFT Part in the Easy Recorder (or Track 4 in the Advanced Recorder).
  - 3) Arrange the accompaniment so that its notes fall on the same beats as the melody. (This creates a Melody Play arrangement.)
  - 4) If you want to be a little more adventurous, insert a few carefully placed accompaniment notes in between melody notes. (This creates a Skillful arrangement.)
  - 5) If you are recording your song using an external sequencer, record the melody on channel 2 and the accompaniment on channel 4.
  - 6) For best results, you should quantize your parts.
- Of course, these are merely suggestions. There are no steadfast rules for how to compose your CM song. In fact, very rewarding musical experiences may come out of simple trial and error.

## System Menu

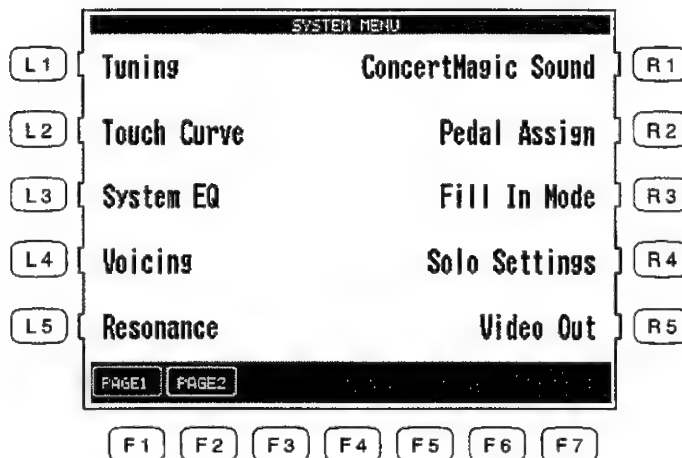
The System Menu contains all of the functions that affect the overall performance of the CP piano. This includes functions such as the System settings, tuning, and MIDI Setup. By adjusting these settings you can tailor the CP's performance to your taste.

To use the System menu:



- 1) Press the **SYSTEM** button. The **SYSTEM** button LED will light and the System menu is displayed.
  - 2) Use the **F1** and **F2** buttons to access the System Menu pages.
  - 3) Use the **L**, **R** and **F** buttons to select the function you wish to change. A sub-menu with further options for that function will be displayed.
  - 4) Use the **L**, **R** and **F** buttons to choose a setting from the sub-menu and use the **Dial** to change its value.
- If you would like to have the CP remember your settings and have them immediately applied every time you turn the instrument on, select **Power Up Setting** (Page 2-R1) from the System menu, and choose “**Save Current Settings**” (**L2**).
  - For further details on resetting data, see page 159.

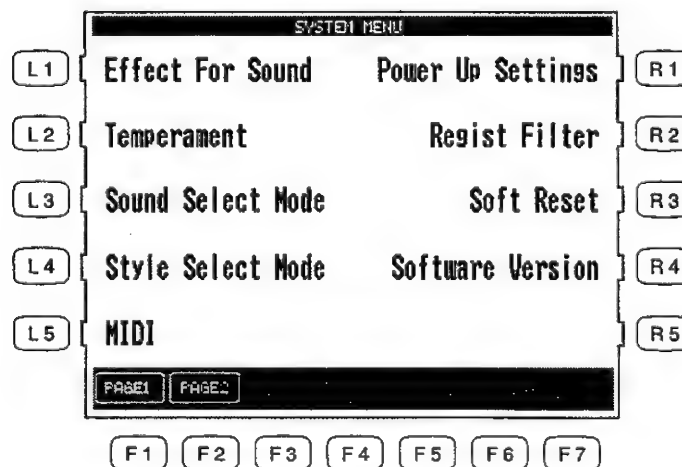
- L1 Selects the overall tuning of the CP.
- L2 Selects the Touch Curve (Key velocity sensitivity).
- L3 Selects the Equalizer settings for the CP.
- L4 Selects the Voicing settings.
- L5 Selects the Damper and Resonance settings for the sustain pedal.



- R1 Selects the Concert Magic Sound mode.
- R2 Selects the Pedal functions.
- R3 Selects the Fill-in mode for the Accompaniment Styles.
- R4 Selects the SOLO part settings.
- R5 Selects Video Out settings.

F1, F2 Selects the different System Menu pages.

- L1 Selects the Effect priority settings.
- L2 Selects the Temperament settings.
- L3 Sound Select Mode settings.
- L4 Style Select Mode settings.
- L5 Selects the MIDI settings.



- R1 Selects the Power up mode settings.
- R2 Selects the registration mode settings.
- R3 Restores the initial factory settings.
- R4 Displays the software version.

F1, F2 Selects the different System Menu pages.

## Tuning

Tuning allows you to adjust the CP's pitch. You may need to adjust the tuning when you play with other instruments.

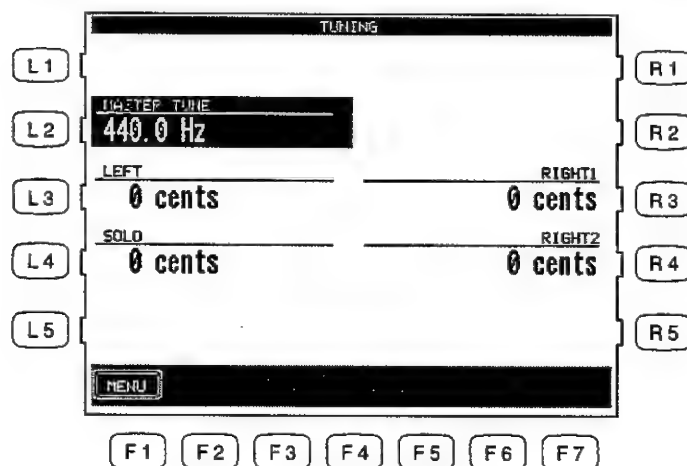
The master pitch is displayed in Hertz. The range of adjustment is from 427.0 to 453.0 Hz. The factory preset value is set to the modern standard A = 440.0 Hz.

- You can also adjust the tuning for each Part separately. This can be used to simulate a chorus-like effect by layering the same sound in RIGHT1 and RIGHT2 and slightly detuning them. Each Part can be raised or lowered by up to 50 cents. (50 cents = 1/4 tone).

L2 Selects the master pitch.

L3 Selects the pitch for the LEFT Part.

L4 Selects the pitch for the SOLO Part.



R3 Selects the pitch for the RIGHT1 Part.

R4 Selects the pitch for the RIGHT2 Part.

F1 Takes you to the System menu.

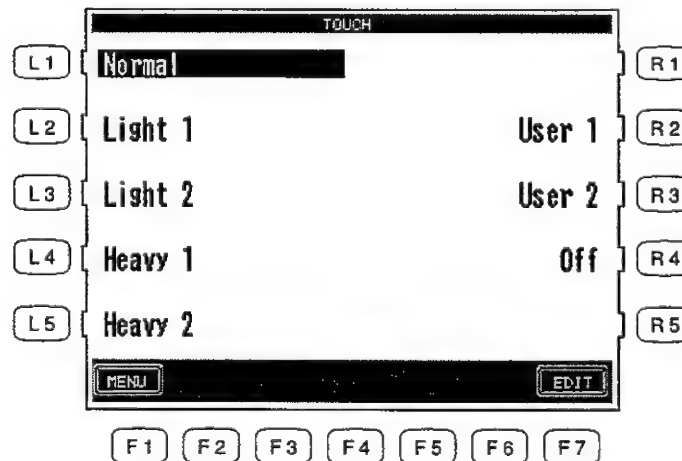
## Touch Curve

When playing a piano, the volume of the sound produced increases in direct relation to how hard a key is struck. The CP's Normal Touch curve offers the standard feel of an acoustic piano for practicing music. The CP offers five other touch curves ranging from light to heavy. You can also create your own touch curves tailored to your personal playing style.

<b>Normal</b>	This is the standard touch of an acoustic piano.
<b>Light 1, 2</b>	For those still developing finger strength, such as a child, a louder sound is produced even when the piano is played with a soft touch. Light 2 is lighter than Light 1.
<b>Heavy 1, 2</b>	Perfect for those with strong fingers. Requires a heavier touch to produce a loud volume. Heavy 2 is heavier than Heavy 1.
<b>Off</b>	A constant volume is produced regardless of how hard the keys are struck. This setting is suitable for sounds that have a fixed dynamic range such as Organ or Harpsichord.
<b>User 1, 2</b>	You can create two of your own custom touch curves.

- **LIGHT** and **HEAVY** do not represent the physical weight of the keys. These are settings that affect the sensitivity of the keys, which determines the volume level in response to the key movement.

- L1 Selects the normal setting.  
 L2 Selects a moderately light touch.  
 L3 Selects a light touch.  
 L4 Selects a moderately heavy touch.  
 L5 Selects a heavy touch.



- R2 Selects the User 1 touch.  
 R3 Selects the User 2 touch.  
 R4 Turns off the Touch sensitivity entirely.

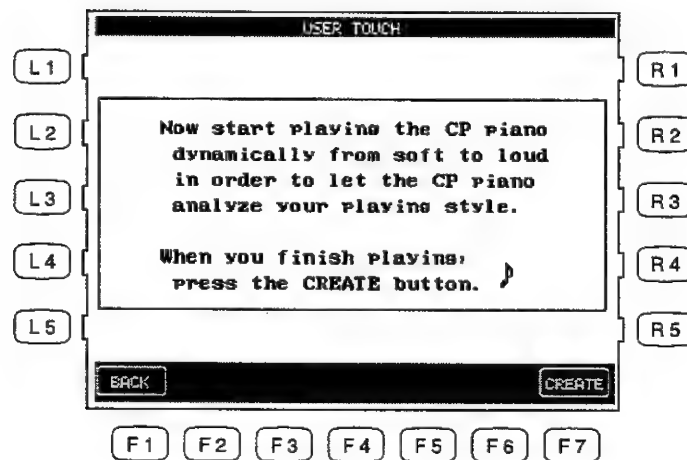
- F1 Takes you to the System menu.  
 F7 Takes you to the User Touch Curve screen.

### User Touch Curve

You can create your own custom touch curve to fit your playing style. Two User Touch curves can be saved.

To create a User Touch Curve:

- 1) Press the EDIT button (F7) in the Touch Curve screen. The LCD screen will display the User Touch screen.
- 2) Now start playing dynamically from soft to loud in order to let the CP analyze your playing style. While you are playing, a musical note ♪ will blink in the right corner of the LCD display.
- 3) Press the CREATE button (F7) when you finish playing. The CP will analyze your playing and create a custom touch curve for you based upon your playing style. The User Touch Exec screen will be displayed.



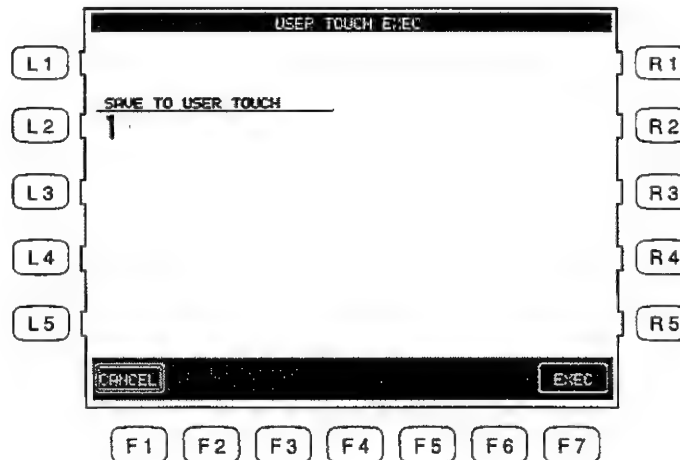
F1 Takes you to the previous menu.

F7 Creates a user touch curve.



- 4) Use the Dial to select either User 1 or User 2 as the location for your new touch curve.
- 5) Press the EXEC button (F7) to save your new touch curve.
- 6) The CP will ask for your confirmation. Press YES (F7) to confirm.

*Use the Dial to select either User 1 or User 2 as the location for your new touch curve.*



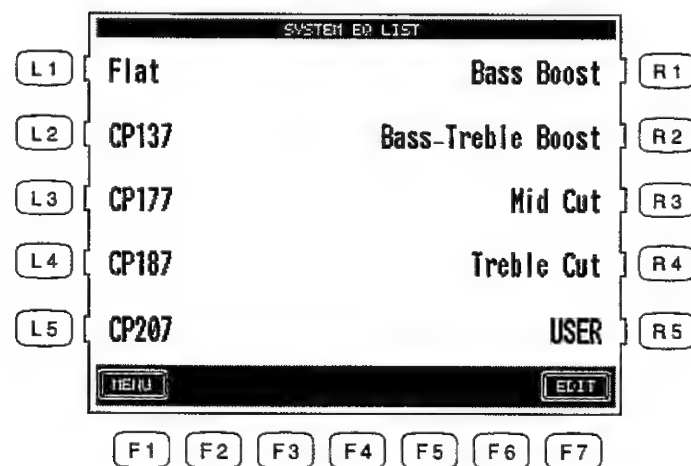
- F1 Cancels the saving procedure.*  
*F7 Proceeds with saving procedure.*

- The user touch curve data is saved automatically even after the power is turned off. However, You must re select the user touch curve each time the power is turned on unless you make your User touch curve the default by selecting "Save Current Settings" from the Power Up Settings screen (See Power Up settings on page 157).

## System EQ

The System EQ allows you to adjust the tone character of the CP piano to your taste. In addition to a Flat EQ setting (no EQ), there are four special EQ settings optimized for each of the CP models and four general purpose EQ settings. There is also a User EQ, that allows you to edit the existing EQ settings or create your own EQ settings.

- The System EQ affects the overall tone character of the CP speakers and the Line Out Jacks (The CD-R Drive is not affected by the System EQ). The special CP EQ's are optimized for the speaker systems on different CP models. When connecting the Line Out Jacks to an external source the Flat EQ setting is recommended.
- The Flat EQ setting is the default. If you want to save a different EQ setting as the default you must select the "Save Current Settings" on the Power Up Settings screen (See Power Up Settings, page 157).

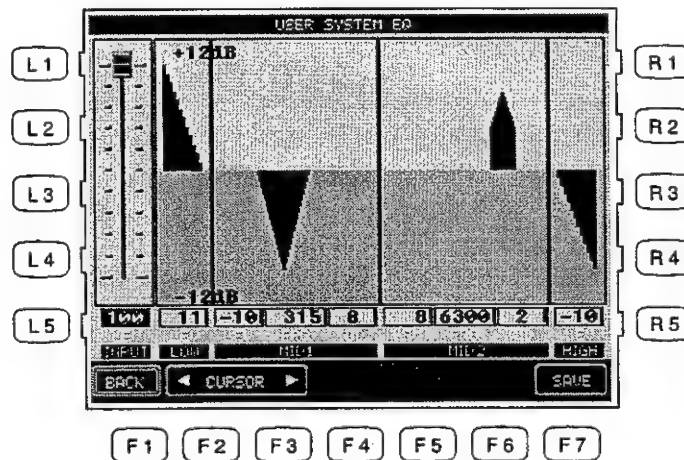


*Use the L and R buttons to select your desired EQ setting.*

F1 Takes you to the previous menu.  
F7 Takes you to the User System EQ screen.

To create a User EQ:

- 1) Select one the ten EQ settings to edit and press the EDIT button (F7). The LCD screen will display the User System EQ screen.
- 2) Use the F2, F3 buttons to move the cursor and use the Dial to change the value.
- 3) Press the SAVE button (F7) to save the edited EQ settings to the User EQ.



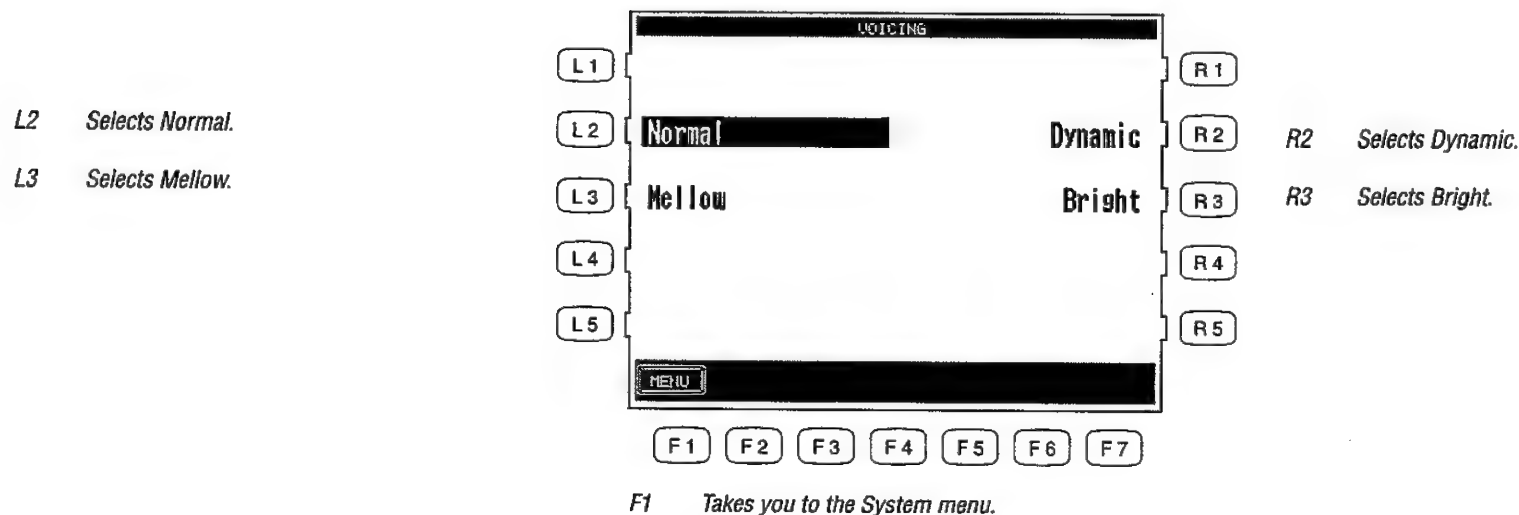
- F1* Takes you to the System EQ menu.  
*F2, F3* Moves the cursor.  
*F7* Saves the edited EQ settings to User EQ.

## Virtual Voicing

Voicing is a technique used by piano technicians to mold the character of a piano's sound. The Voicing function lets you change the CP piano's tone quality by choosing one of four types of voicings.

<b>Normal</b>	Produces the normal timbre of an acoustic piano throughout the entire dynamic range. This is the default setting.
<b>Bright</b>	Produces a brighter tone throughout the entire dynamic range.
<b>Mellow</b>	Produces a mellow tone throughout the entire dynamic range.
<b>Dynamic</b>	The tone will change dramatically from mellow to bright according to your playing.

- The current voicing selection is global for all the instrument Sounds. You can not have an individual setting for each Sound.
- While voicing is a technique used for optimizing the tone of an acoustic piano, this function can be used on all the Sounds on the CP piano.



## Resonance

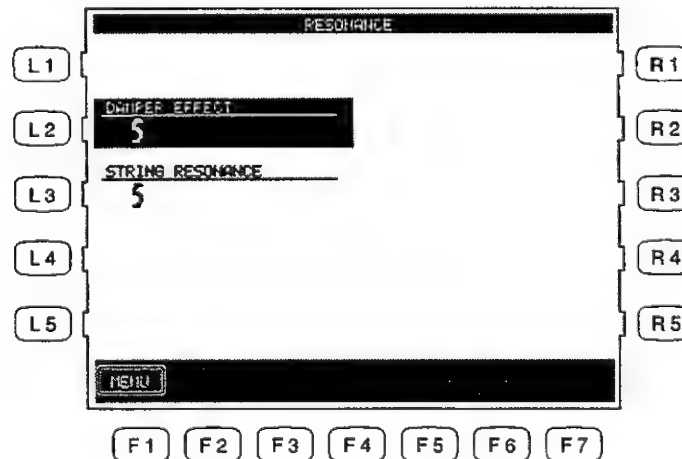
### Damper Effect

When the sustain pedal is depressed on an acoustic piano, all the dampers are lifted up allowing the strings to vibrate freely. In this condition, when you play a note not only will the strings for the note you played vibrate but other strings will vibrate due to sympathetic resonance. The Damper Effect function simulates this phenomenon. You can select the level of effect from 0 (Off), 1 to 10. The default setting is 5.

### String Resonance

Even when the sustain pedal is not depressed on an acoustic piano, the strings for any notes you are holding will be un-damped and will resonate freely in sympathy with the strings of other notes that you play if they are part of the same harmonic series. In addition, adjacent notes will also be resonated. The String Resonance function simulates this phenomenon. You can select the level of resonance from 0 (off), 1 to 10. The default setting is 5. String resonance is not active when the damper pedal is depressed.

*L2 Selects the level of damper effect.*



*L3 Selects the level of string resonance*

*F1 Takes you to the System menu.*

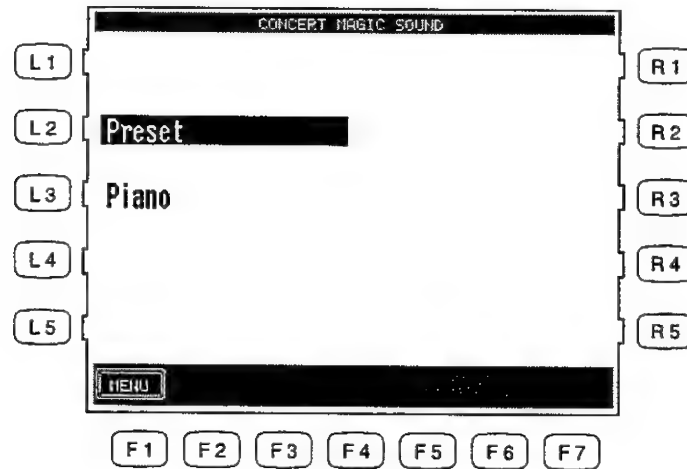
## Concert Magic Sound

This function determines which sounds the Concert Magic songs will be played with.

**Preset** Plays all the Concert Magic songs with the Preset Sounds assigned to each song.  
**Piano** Plays all the Concert Magic songs with the Concert Grand piano.

*L2 Selects Preset sounds.*

*L3 Selects Piano sound.*



*F1 Takes you to the System menu.*

## Pedal Assign

The Soft, Sostenuto and Damper pedals on the Concert Performer function as much more than just traditional piano pedals. These pedals can be assigned to control various other functions on the CP piano. With an optional expression pedal connected to the EXP pedal jack, you can also control the volume for each Part.

### Note:

The settings you make for the Soft (Left) and Sostenuto (right) pedals here in the system are different from the settings in the Performance button menu. When the Performance button is turned On, the performance menu settings for these pedals will override the system settings. When the Performance button is turned Off the settings made here in the system will be used.

### Damper Pedal (Right)

<b>Sustain</b>	Can be activated or deactivated separately for each Part.
<b>Damper Hold</b>	The Damper Hold On/Off allows you to determine if the sound such as organ or strings should be held (on) or gradually decayed (off) when the damper pedal is depressed.

### Pedal assignment options for Soft Pedal (Left) and Sostenuto Pedal (Center)

<b>Soft</b>	Softens the sound and reduces its volume.
<b>Sostenuto</b>	Sustains only notes that were held when pedal was depressed.
<b>Start/Stop</b>	Controls start/stop for Styles and Songs.
<b>Harmony on/off</b>	Turns the instrument Harmony function on/off.
<b>Registration</b>	Switches from one Registration to another. You may choose the order, 1 to 8 or 8 to 1.
<b>Style Variation</b>	Switches from one Style Variation to another. You may choose the order, 1 to 4 or 4 to 1.
<b>Intro/Ending</b>	Plays the Intro or Ending.
<b>Fill In</b>	Plays the Fill-in currently selected.
<b>Break</b>	Interrupts the whole Style.
<b>Drums Only</b>	Interrupts the Style except Drum part.
<b>Sync/Fade Out</b>	Controls the SYNC/FADE OUT button.
<b>Glide</b>	Bends the pitch up and down as programmed by you.
<b>Modulation</b>	Applies programmable vibrato to the sound.
<b>Rotary Fast/Slow</b>	Controls the speed of rotary speaker effect. This function will be automatically assigned to the Soft Pedal (Left) when a sound that has the rotary effect turned on is selected as the Priority Part.

<b>Left Hand Hold</b>	Holds the notes played in the <b>LEFT/SPLIT</b> Part as long as the pedal is depressed.
<b>Panel Lock</b>	Locks all buttons on the panel to prevent them from being tampered with or pressed accidentally while you are playing. Press the assigned pedal once to lock the panel buttons. Press the assigned pedal again to unlock the panel buttons.
<b>Easy Loop</b>	Repeats the selected bars again and again. 1st press: assign the loop top, 2nd press: assign the loop end, 3rd press: cancel the loop.

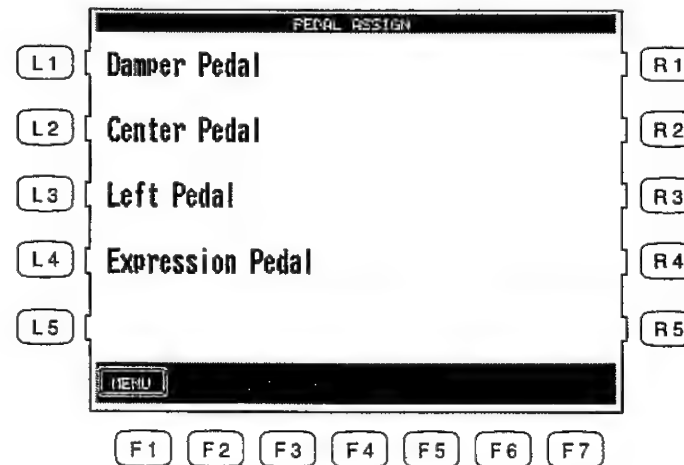
### EXP Pedal (Optional) Expression

The Expression pedal controls the volume of Parts. Expression can be activated or deactivated separately for each Part.

- The pedal assignments made to the Left pedal will be saved as part of a Registration. The pedal assignments made to the Center pedal are global and are not saved as part of a Registration.

- 1) Select the Pedal Assign (R2) option in the System menu (page 1). The LCD screen will display the Pedal Assign screen. Use the L buttons to select which pedal you want to make assignments for.

- L1 Selects the Right pedal (Damper).  
 L2 Selects the Center pedal (Sostenuto).  
 L3 Selects the Left pedal (Soft).  
 L4 Selects the Expression pedal.

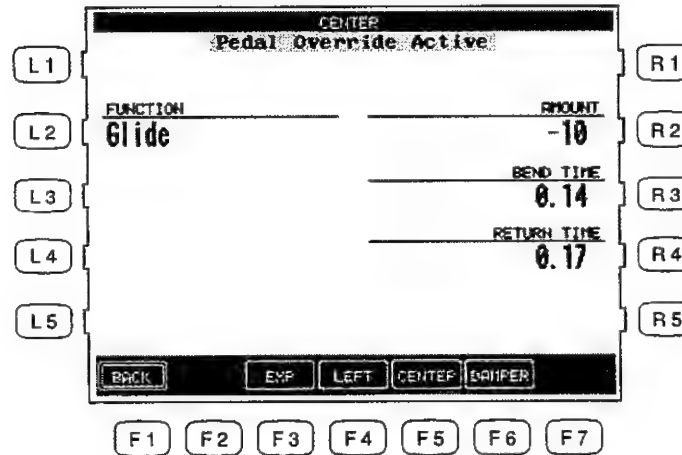


- F1 Takes you to the System menu.



2) Use the L and R buttons to select the setting and use the Dial to change its value.

L2 Selects a function to assign to the pedal.



Use the other L and R buttons to adjust parameters.

F1 Back to the Pedal Assign menu.

F3-F6 Selects the different pedals.

## Fill-in Mode

This determines whether or not a Fill-in will be automatically played each time a VARIATION button is pressed.

There are two options.

### Normal

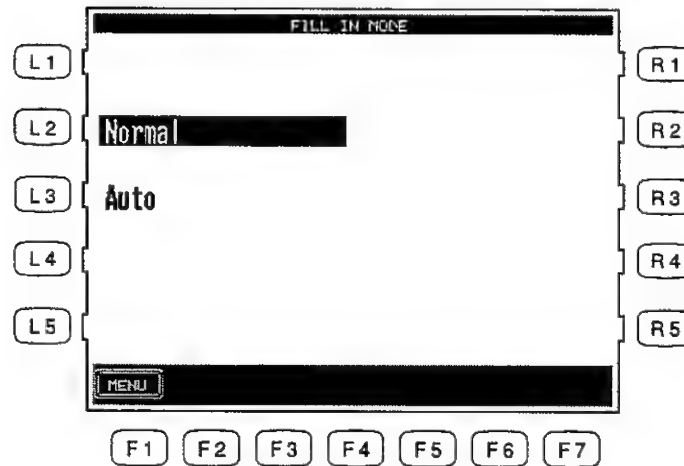
A Fill-in will not be automatically played each time a VARIATION button is pressed. Fill ins will only be played if a FILL button is pressed.

### Auto

A Fill-in will be played each time a VARIATION button is pressed. The Fill-in that is played will be the one that accompanies the Variation that you are leaving. For example, if Variation 1 is currently active, and you select Variation 2, the Fill-in for Variation 1 will be played.

L2 Selects Normal mode.

L3 Selects Auto mode.



F1 Takes you to the System menu.

## Solo Settings

This configures the special settings for the Solo part. Changing these settings will also change these settings in the System menu.

### Solo Priority

Since the Solo part allows you to play only one note at a time (monophonic), it is important to select which note will be played by the Solo part when more than one key is played at a time.

There are three options:

- Top Note**      The Solo part plays only the highest note among the notes played at one time.
- Bottom Note**      The Solo part plays only the lowest note among the notes played at one time.
- Last Note**      The Solo part plays only the last key played among the notes played at one time.

### Trigger Mode

The trigger mode determines whether or not the note played by the Solo part will be re-triggered when certain notes are released. There are two options:

- Retrigger**      When the note played by the Solo part is released, depending on the Solo priority setting the next available priority note will be played automatically by the Solo part.

For example: when the Solo Priority is set to Top Note and you release the highest note the next note below the note you released becomes the highest note and will now be played by the Solo part.

- No Retrigger**      When the note played by the Solo part is released, The Solo part will not automatically play the next available priority note.

The Solo part will only play a new note based upon the Solo priority setting. For example, when the Solo priority is set to Top Note and you release the highest note the Solo part will only play a note when you press a key that is higher than the currently held notes.

**Portamento Time** determines how long it takes for the pitch to slide up or down from one note to the next when portamento is active.

When using Solo Part, you can select between two Solo Modes.

- Layer** The sound assigned to the Solo part will be layered on top of the RIGHT 1 and RIGHT 2 Parts.
- Split** Only the sound assigned to the Solo part will be heard when you play above a specified key (split point) on the keyboard. The default split point is C5 but you can freely change the split point to any key on the keyboard. When the Solo Part is activated in Split mode the split point will be displayed in the LCD screen using the same 88 note diagram that is used to display the Left/Split split point. The keys assigned to the Solo Part above the specified split point will be shown with a black bar above them. There is no arrow to indicate the Solo split point because the split point for the Solo Part cannot be changed on the main screen.

**Note:**

Any changes to these settings will also change the settings in the Performance menu.

L2 Selects the note priority.

L3 Selects the Trigger mode.

L4 Adjusts Portamento time.

R2 Selects the SOLO mode settings.

R3 Selects the Split Point setting.

F1 Takes you to the previous menu.

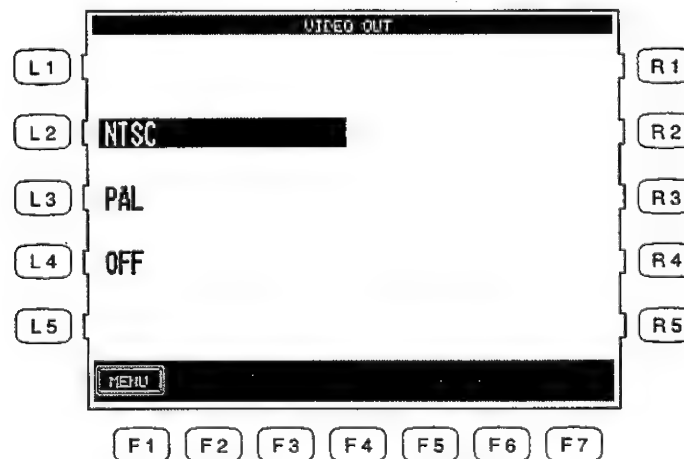
- Portamento time can also be set from the Performance button menu. Press and hold the **PERFORMANCE** button, then select **PERFORMANCE BUTTON ASSIGN** from the menu. Select **SOLO PORTAMENTO** as the setting, then press edit to set the portamento time.

## Video Out

This function is used select the type of video signal that will be output by the Video Out Jack.

**NTSC** The TV video signal system mainly used in North American countries and Japan.  
**PAL** The TV video signal system mainly used in the European countries.  
**OFF** The video signals are not output.

- L2 Selects NTSC.  
 L3 Selects PAL.  
 L4 Selects OFF.



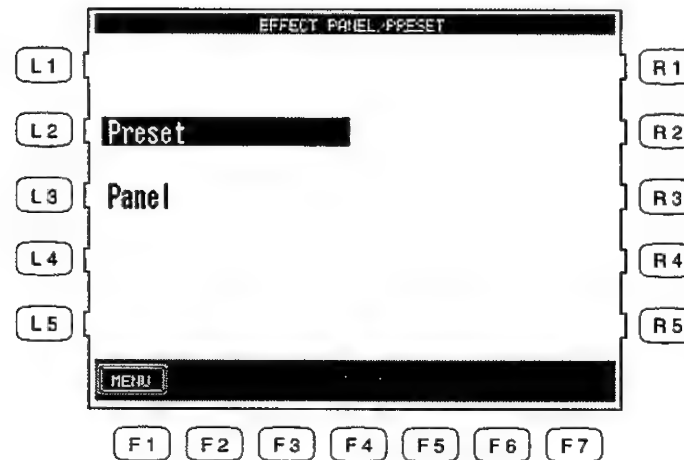
F1 Takes you to the System menu.

## Effect for Sound

This function determines whether or not the Preset Effects settings assigned to each Sound will be used or not.

**Preset** The Preset Effect settings for each Sound will be used. This is the default setting.  
**Panel** The Preset Effect settings for each Sound will not be used. In other words, changing the Sounds will not change the Effect types and other settings for the Effects. This allows you to set each Effect section (REVERB, CHORUS, and EFFECTS) to your own taste and use your Effect settings for all sounds. The Panel setting is very useful if you only want to use certain Effects at all times or if you want to prevent the Effects from constantly changing each time you select a new Sound.

- L2 Selects Preset.  
L3 Selects Panel.



F1 Takes you to the System menu.

## Temperament

The CP offers not only equal temperament (the modern standard) but also immediate access to temperaments popular during the Renaissance and Baroque periods.

You can also create your own User tuning Temperament as well.

- 1) Select Temperament form the System Menu. The LCD screen will display the Temperament screen.
- 2) Select your desired Temperament with the L and R buttons.
- 3) Set the Temperament Key with the F2 and F3 buttons.
- 4) If you select Equal temperament, use the F5 and F6 buttons to set Stretch Tuning to On, Off, or Piano Only. (For an explanation of Equal and Equal Stretched tuning see page 144).

Stretch=On: Applies the Stretched Tuning to all instrument Sounds.

Stretch=Off: Stretched Tuning is turned Off for all the instrument Sounds Off.

Stretch=Piano (only): Applies the Stretched Tuning only to the Piano Sound. The tuning for any other active sounds layered with a piano sound will be stretched to match the piano. If no piano sound is active the tuning for any active sounds will not be stretched.

- L1 Selects Equal.
- L2 Selects Meantone.
- L3 Selects Pure Major.
- L4 Selects Pure minor.
- L5 Selects Pythagorean.



- R1 Selects Werckmeister.
- R2 Selects Kirnberger.
- R3 Selects Arabic 1.
- R4 Selects Arabic 2.
- R5 Selects User.

- F1 Takes you to the System menu.
- F2, F3 Selects the Temperament Key.
- F5 Selects the Stretch tuning type On/Off/Piano.
- F7 Takes you to the User Temperament screen.

## **Brief explanation of temperaments**

### **Temperament Keys**

Limitless modulation of the key became available only after the invention of Equal temperament. When you use a temperament other than Equal temperament, you must carefully choose the key to play in. For example, if the song you are going to play is written in D major, choose “D” to set the temperament key.

### **Equal Temperament (Flat)**

This is an “unstretched” equal temperament that divides the scale into twelve equal semitones. This produces the same chordal intervals in all twelve keys, and has the advantage of limitless modulation of the key. However the tonality of each key becomes less characteristic and no chord is in pure consonance.

### **Equal Temperament (Stretched)**

This is the most popular piano temperament and is the initial setting. The hearing ability of a human is uneven and is not as accurate with high frequency and low frequency as it is with the middle range. This temperament’s tuning is stretched to compensate for this so the sound will be heard naturally to the ears. This “Stretched” equal temperament is a practical variation of the “unstretched” equal temperament which was invented on a mathematical basis.

### **Pure Temperament**

This temperament, which eliminates dissonances for thirds and fifths is still popular for choral music because of its perfect harmony.

You need to be aware what key you are playing in with this temperament. Any key modulation will result in dissonances. When you play music in a particular key, you need to match the key of the temperament as well.

### **Pythagorean Temperament**

This temperament, which uses mathematical ratios to eliminate dissonance for fifths, is very limited for use with chords, but it produces very characteristic melodic lines.

### **Meantone Temperament**

This temperament, which uses a mean between a major and minor whole tone to eliminate dissonance for thirds, was devised to eliminate the lack of consonance’s experienced with certain fifths for the Pure temperament. It produces chords that are more beautiful than those with the equal temperament.



### **Werckmeister III, Kirnberger III Temperament**

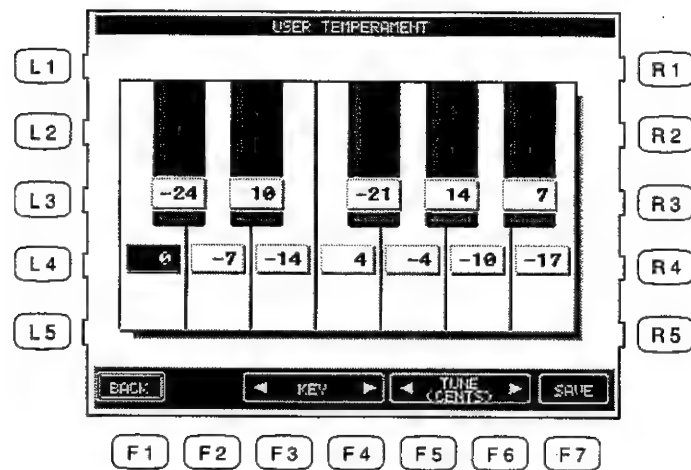
These two temperaments are placed in between Meantone and Pythagorean. For music with few accidentals, this temperament produces the beautiful chords of the mean tone, but as accidentals increase, the temperament produces the characteristic melodies of the Pythagorean temperament. It is used primarily for classical music written in the Baroque era to revive the original characteristics.

### **Arabic**

Some oriental scales, including the Arabic, are characterized for “quarter-tone” which is half of a half-tone (50 cents). This makes the music sound very different from traditional western music. The CP Piano provides two of the most popular Arabic scales, although you can create more variations with the User Temperament function. With Arabic 1, the notes B and E are a quartertone lower than the Occidental Scale, while the notes A and E are lower with Arabic 2.

### **To create a User Temperament:**

- 1) On the Temperament screen, press the EDIT button (F7). The User Temperament screen will be displayed.
- 2) Use the KEY buttons (F3, F4) to select the note to edit.
- 3) Use the Dial or TUNE buttons (F5, F6) to change the value. The value is represented in cents above or below Equal temperament and ranges from -50 to +50.
- 4) Press the SAVE button (F7) to save the User Temperament.



- F1* Takes you to the Temperament menu.
- F3, F4* Selects the note to edit.
- F7* Saves the User Temperament.

- The User Temperament alters the tuning for each octave equally. In other words, you cannot alter the tuning of different sections of the CP's keyboard range separately.

## Sound Select Mode

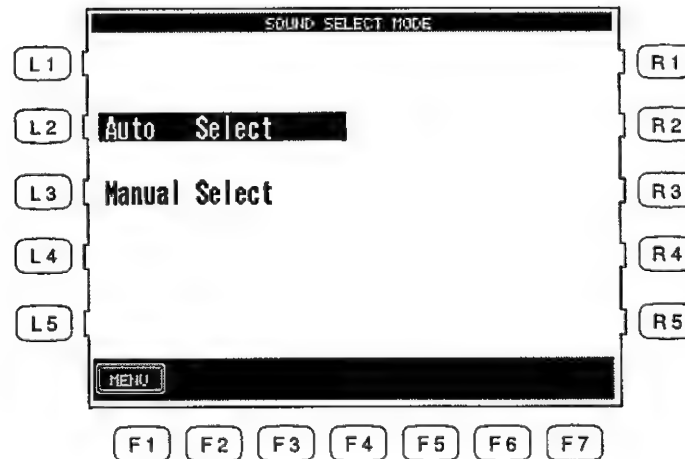
This function determines how sounds will be selected. There are two options.

**Auto Select** This is the factory default. The sound changes immediately to the highlighted sound on the selected sound page when you press a Sound Selection button or select a new sound page within a category. You can also use the dial to scroll through all of the categories one by one.

**Manual Select** The sound does not change automatically when you press a Sound Selection button or select a new sound page within a category. The sound only changes when you select the desired sound from the current LCD screen using L and R buttons. In Manual Select mode the Dial wheel cannot be used to select sounds.

*L2* Selects the Auto mode.

*L3* Selects the Manual mode.



*F1* Takes you to the System menu.

## Style Select Mode

This function determines how Styles will be selected. There are two options.

**Auto Select** This is the factory default. The style changes immediately to the highlighted style on the selected style page when you press a Style Selection button or select a new style page within a category.

**Manual Select** The style does not change automatically when you press a Sound Selection button or select a new sound page within a category. The style only changes when you select the desired style from the current style page using L and R buttons.

- This mode is helpful when searching for a particular style while a style is running. In Manual mode the CP waits for you to select a style instead of automatically selecting and changing the active style whenever you press a Style Selection button.



L2 Selects the Auto mode.

L3 Selects the Manual mode.

F1 Takes you to the System menu.

## **MIDI Menu**

The letters MIDI stand for Musical Instrument Digital Interface, an international standard for connecting MIDI equipped synthesizers, drum machines, and other electronic instruments so that they can exchange data. Personal computers can also be equipped for MIDI communication. Electronic instruments equipped with MIDI can transmit and receive performance data such as, notes, what sound to play, pedal information, volume, etc. through the MIDI In/Out/Thru Jacks. This data can be recorded with a device like a sequencer or a computer.

- In this manual we will only discuss the basic MIDI functions that pertain directly to the CP. For detailed literature on MIDI, please visit the music department of your local bookstore.

On page one of the MIDI Settings menu you can configure the following settings.

### **Right Transmit Channel**

Sets the MIDI Transmit Channel for the RIGHT hand Parts. You can select MIDI Channels 1-16.

### **Left Transmit Channel**

Sets the MIDI Transmit Channel for the LEFT/SPLIT Part. You can select MIDI Channels 1-16.

### **Chord Transmit Channel**

Sets the MIDI Transmit channel the Chord data created by the Accompaniment System when it analyzes the notes you play in the lower section of the keyboard. You can select MIDI Channels 1-16 and OFF. OFF disables MIDI transmission of the chord data.

### **Chord Detect Channel**

Sets the MIDI receive channel for chord data being sent to the CP. The Accompaniment System can be controlled remotely on this MIDI channel by an external MIDI controller. You can select MIDI channels 1-16, OFF, All, or MIDI Accordion. When set to ALL the Accompaniment System will respond to any chord data it receives on ANY MIDI channel.

### **Local Control ON/OFF**

This determines whether the CP's sound will be played from the piano's keyboard ("ON") or only from an external MIDI instrument ("OFF"). Even with local control "off" the CP's keyboard will still transmit to an external MIDI instrument or personal computer.

## Clock

Clock is a data code that a MIDI instrument uses as the reference for its Tempo settings as well as Style Start/Stop commands. When it is set to **INTERNAL**, the CP uses its own built-in clock to control tempo settings. When set to **EXTERNAL**, the CP reads the clock data that it receives via MIDI and uses this data to control the Tempo.

### To configure the MIDI Settings:

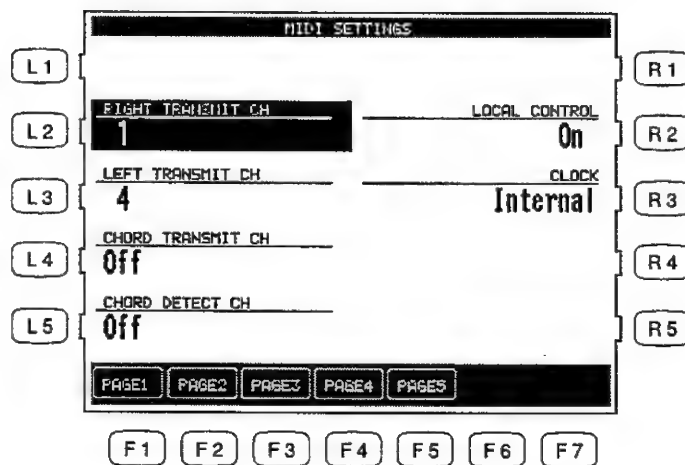
- 1) On page 2 in the System menu, press the **MIDI (L3)** button. The LCD screen will display the first MIDI page.
- 2) Use the **L** and **R** buttons to select the setting and use the **Dial** to change the values.

**L2** Selects Transmit channel for the **RIGHT** Part.  
Choose 1–16.

**L3** Selects Transmit channel for the **LEFT** Part.  
Choose 1–16.

**L4** Selects Transmit channel for the chord data.  
Choose 1–16 or **OFF**.

**L5** Selects the chord detect Receive channel.  
Choose 1–16, **OFF**, **All**, or **MIDI Accordion**.



**R2** Turns Local Control on/off.

**R3** Selects the Clock source.

**F1-F5** Selects the other MIDI Settings pages.

### Transmit MIDI Data

On page two of the MIDI Setting menu you can determine what MIDI data will be transmitted from the CP.

“Keyboard = On/Off” Determines whether or not note data that is generated by the keys being played will be transmitted.

“Program = On/Off” Determines whether or not the CP piano will transmit program change information when a Sound is selected on the CP.

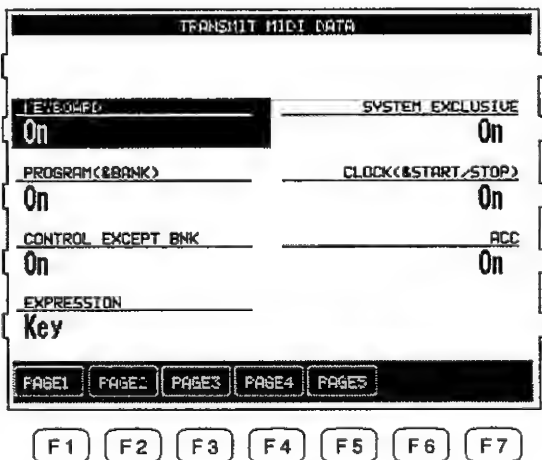
“Control = On/Off” Determines whether or not changes in controllers (such as the pedals being depressed) will be transmitted.

“Expression = Key/Acc/Both” Determines whether or not the Expression data (CC# 11) for notes played on the keyboard, by the Auto Accompaniment System, or both should be transmitted.

“System Exclusive = On/Off” Determines whether or not all of the CP’s settings will be transmitted in a special format that is understood by another CP.

“Clock = On/Off” Determines whether or not the CP’s Clock data will be transmitted.

“ACC = On/Off” Determines whether or not the data from the Auto Accompaniment System will be transmitted.

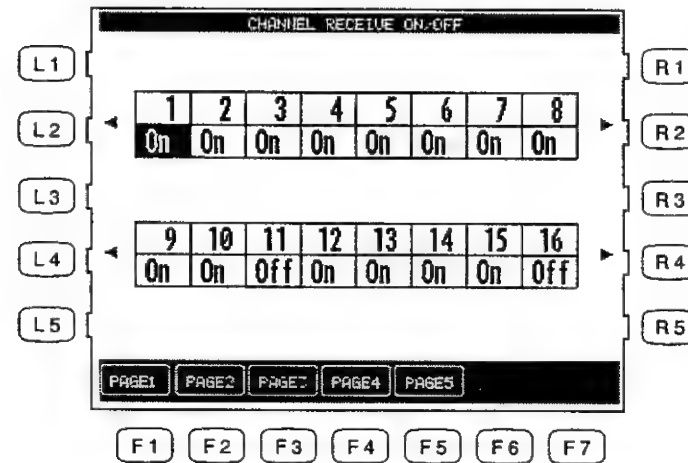
					
L2	Selects whether note data is transmitted.	L1	R1		
L3	Selects whether Bank and Program Change data is transmitted.	L2	R2	R2 Selects whether System Exclusive data is transmitted.	
L4	Selects whether Controller data is transmitted.	L3	R3	R3 Selects whether Clock data is transmitted.	
L5	Selects whether Expression data is transmitted	L4	R4	R4 Selects whether Auto-accompaniment data is transmitted.	
		L5	R5		
		F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7			

F1-F5 Selects the other MIDI Settings pages.

On page three of the MIDI Settings menu, you can determine which MIDI channels the CP will receive MIDI data on. The CP can receive MIDI data on all 16 MIDI channels at once or only certain MIDI channels.

### Channel Receive On/Off

Each of the 16 MIDI channels can be set separately to On or Off.



Use the L2, R2, L4 and R4 buttons to select the channel and use the Dial to change the setting, On and Off.

F1-F5 Selects the other MIDI Settings pages.



## MIDI Accordion

On page four of the MIDI Settings Menu you can configure the CP to be played from a MIDI Accordion.

**L2** Selects receive channel for the Solo (Solo) part. Choose 1-16.

**L3** Selects receive channel for the Melody (Right1) part. Choose 1-16.

**R2** Selects receive channel for the Bass (Right2) part. Choose 1-16.

**R3** Selects receive channel for the Chord (Left) part. Choose 1-16.

**F1-F5** Selects the other MIDI Settings pages.

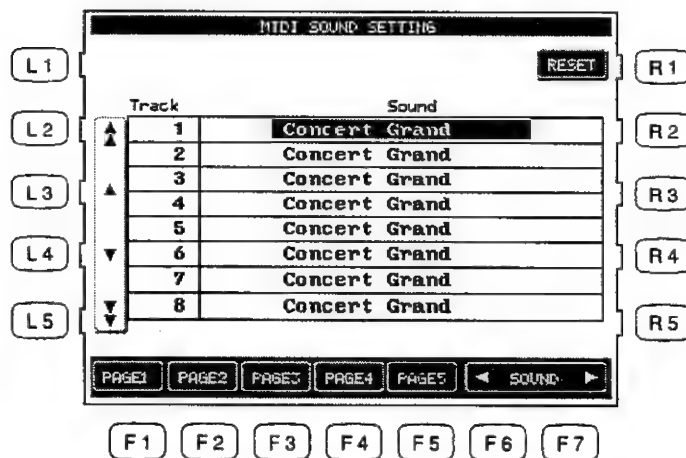
## MIDI Sound Settings

On page five of the MIDI Settings you can determine which sound will be played by the CP when it receives note information from an external MIDI device for each MIDI channel.

*L2 Jumps to channels 1-9.*

*L3, L4 Selects the channels one at a time.*

*L5 Jumps to channels 10-16.*



*R1 Resets the sound to "Concert Grand" for all 16 MIDI channels.*

*F1-F5 Selects the other MIDI settings pages.*

*F6-F7 Selects a different sound for the highlighted channel.*

## Power Up Settings

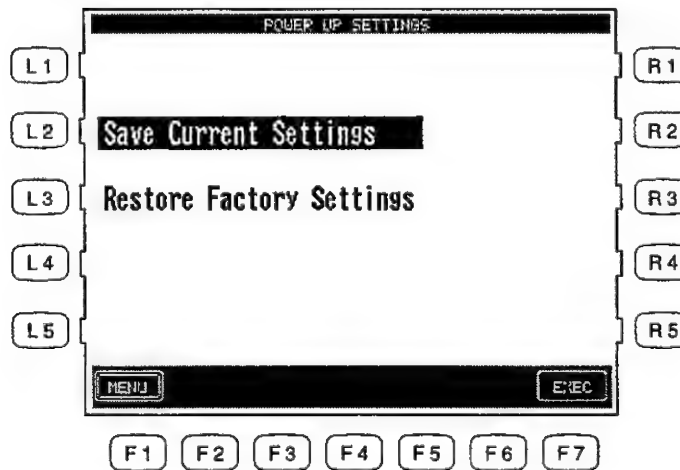
This determines whether the CP stores your preferred panel and system settings as the default settings and applies them automatically when the instrument is turned on.

Select Save Current Settings (L2) in the Power Up Setting menu to save the current panel settings automatically as the default settings when the CP is turned on.

Select Restore Factory Settings (L3) to return the CP to the factory default settings. The original factory settings will now be used by the CP when it is turned on.

- The CP never automatically stores Panel and System settings. If you make any new changes that you want to save, you must use the Save Current Settings (L2) command.

- L2    *Saves the current settings.*
- L3    *Restores the initial factory settings.*



- F1    *Takes you to the System menu.*
- F7    *Applies the selected settings.*

## Registration Filter

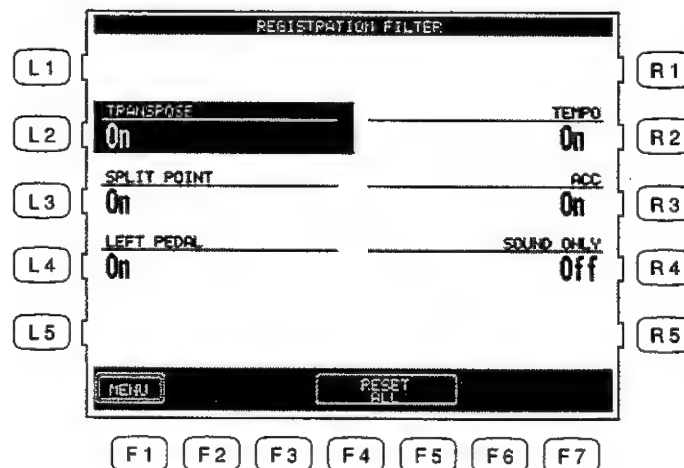
A Registration is a setup that remembers the current panel settings along with many other performance functions so that you can recall them at the touch of a button. In some cases you may not want certain parameters such as tempo or transpose to be changed each time you select a new Registration. The Registration Filter function allows you to determine whether or not the following memorized registration parameters will be used each time you select a new registration.

<b>Transpose On/Off</b>	Determines if the memorized Transposed value will be used (On) or ignored (Off) when a registration is selected.
<b>Split Point On/Off</b>	Determines if the memorized Split Point will be used (On) or ignored (Off) when a registration is selected.
<b>Tempo On/Off</b>	Determines if the memorized Tempo value will be used (On) or ignored (Off) when a registration is selected.
<b>ACC On/Off</b>	Determines if the memorized ACC mode, ACC on/off or Bass on/off value will be used (On) or ignored (Off) when a registration is selected.
<b>Left Pedal On/Off</b>	Determines if the memorized Left Pedal setting will be used (On) or ignored (Off) when a registration is selected.
<b>Sound Only On/Off</b>	When set to ON only the sound settings for the registration will be used. All other memorized registration settings will be ignored. When set to OFF all

L2 Selects Transpose.

L3 Selects Split Point.

L4 Selects Left Pedal.



Use the L and R buttons to select a parameter.  
Then use the dial wheel to change the setting On/Off.

R2 Selects Tempo.

R3 Selects ACC.

R4 Selects Sound Only.

F4, F5 Resets TRANSPOSE, SPLIT POINT, LEFT PEDAL TEMPO and ACC back to the Factory default (ON). SOUND ONLY will be turned OFF.

### Reset All SW

memorized registration settings will be used in accordance with any registration filter settings.

Resets all the above settings back to ON except Sound Only which will be set to OFF (Factory Default).

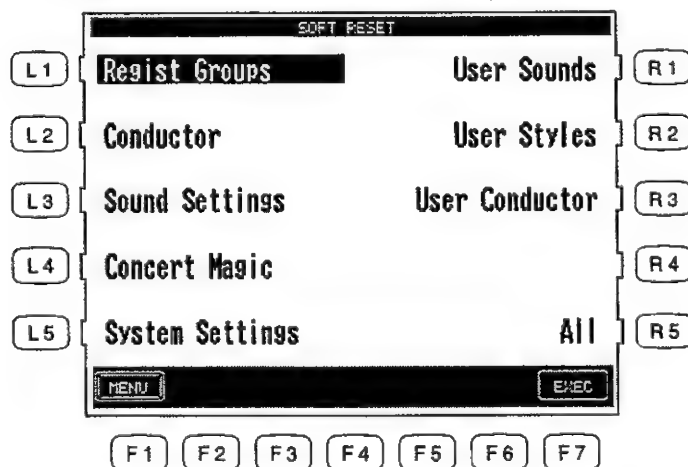
## Soft Reset

The Soft Reset function allows you to return all of the User Settings back to the original Factory Settings. You can instantly reset all of the user settings or only the ones you want to Reset at the touch of a button.

To perform a Soft Reset:

- 1) Press SOFT RESET button (R2) on Page two in the System menu. The Soft Reset screen will be displayed.
- 2) Use the L and R buttons to choose type of data you want to reset.
- 3) Press EXEC button (F7).
- 4) Press YES (F7) to proceed, or NO (F1) to back out.

- L1 Selects Regist Groups.
- L2 Selects Conductor.
- L3 Selects Sound Settings.
- L4 Selects Concert Magic.
- L5 Selects System Settings.



- R1 Selects User Sounds.
- R2 Selects User Styles.
- R3 Selects User Conductor.
- R4
- R5 Selects ALL.

- F1 Takes you to the System menu without resetting data.
- F7 Proceeds with the Reset.

## Software Version

This function is used to show what system software version is currently installed in the CP.

To show the software version:

- 1) Press the Software Version button (R3) on page two in the System menu.
- 2) The software version will appear in the LCD screen.



*F1 Takes you to the System menu.*

## Display Control

This function controls the background screen design, brightness and Screen Hold of the display.

### Screen Hold

Most of the on-screen menus that you work with on the Concert Performer will remain displayed until you select something or press a particular button. However, some screens may be displayed only temporarily, switching back to a main screen if you allow the CP to sit idle without pressing any buttons. You can adjust a time setting for how long these screens stay displayed before switching, or even choose to have them hold without switching.

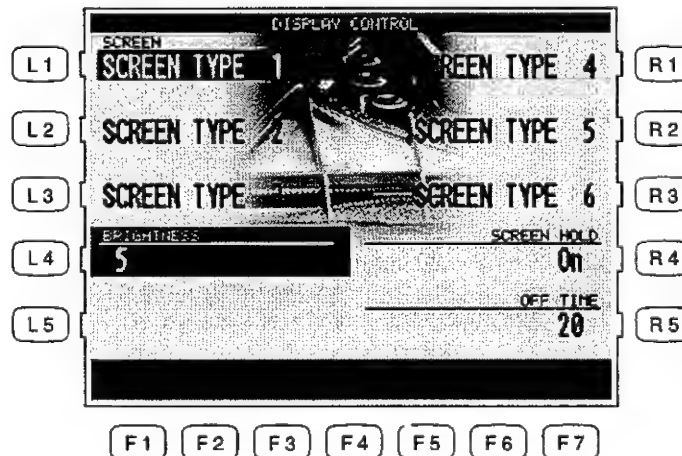
This adjustable time function is effective with the following menus:

- Sound Select menu
- Style Select menu
- Solo Settings menu called up by holding down the PORTAMENTO button.
- Effect Settings menu called up holding down the EFFECT button.
- Chorus Settings menu called up by holding down the CHORUS button.
- Harmony Settings menu called up by holding down the HARMONY button.

- 1) Press the **DISPLAY CONTROL** button on the panel.
- 2) Use the **L** and **R** buttons and the **Dial** to change the settings.

*L1-L3 Selects the background screen design.*

*L4 Adjusts the brightness of the screen (0-9).*



*R1-R3 Selects the background screen design.*

*R4 Turns the Screen Hold On and Off.*

*R5 Adjusts the time before switching when the Screen Hold is Off (5-20 seconds).*

## Mic Harmony and Effect

The Concert Performer has a microphone input jack. You can plug in a microphone and sing while playing on the CP. You can also “mic” other instruments or plug other electric instruments into the microphone input. The Mic Harmony and Effect buttons add various harmonies and effects to your mic input.

### Mic Harmony

This function adds many types of harmony to your mic input coming into the microphone input of the CP.

#### Type of Harmony

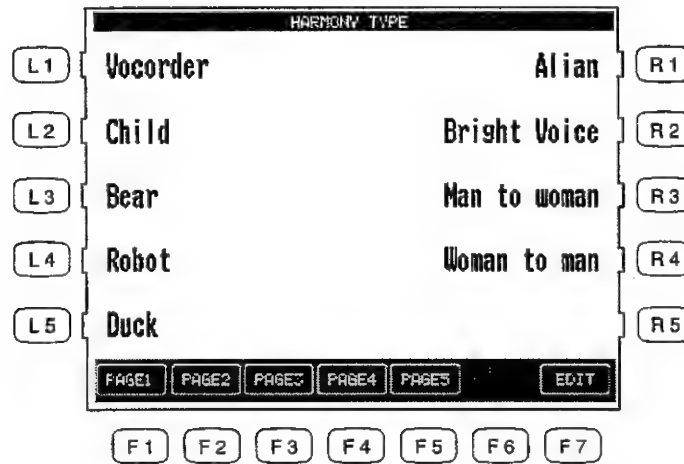
Vocorder	Child	Bear	Robot
Duck	Alian	Bright Voice	Man to Woman
Woman to Man	Quartet	Quartet Mix	Quartet with Bass
Jazzy Quartet	Jazzy Quartet Mix	Chorale	Trio
Trio Mix	Trio Up	Trio (Sub)	Trio Mix (Sub)
Duet	Duet Spread	Duet Close	Duet Up
Duet (Sub)	Duet Spread (Sub)	Duet Close (Sub)	Duet Up (Sub)
Octave Duet	Octave Duet Up	Octave Duet (Sub)	Octave Duet Up (Sub)
Octave Up	Octave Down	Octave Up (Sub)	Octave Down (Sub)
2 Octaves Down	2 Octaves Down (Sub)	Double	Stereo Double
Double (Sub)	Lead Substitution		

#### To add Mic Harmony:



- 1) Press the **MIC HARMONY** button. The button's indicator light will show that it has been activated.
- 2) If you wish to change the Harmony type, hold down the **MIC HARMONY** button for a moment until the Mic Harmony types are listed in the LCD display.
- 3) Use the **L** and **R** buttons to choose Harmony type. If you want to edit the settings, press **EDIT (F7)** button. Use the **L** buttons and the **Dial** to change the settings.
- 4) Use the **F1-F4** buttons to list more Harmony types on the other pages.



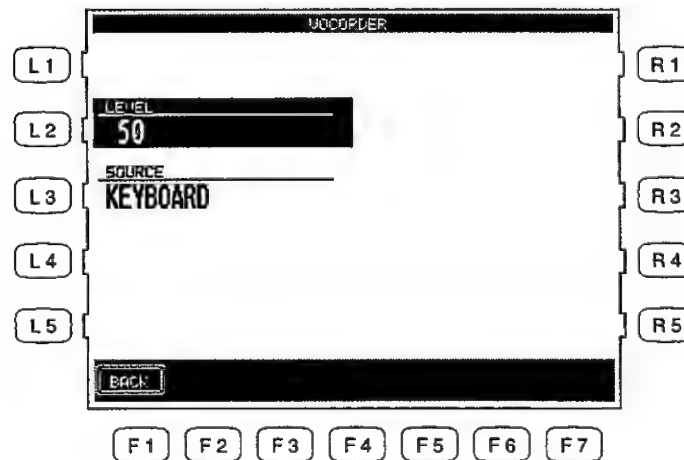


Use the L and R buttons to choose a Harmony type.

F1-F4 Searches for a Harmony type on the other pages.  
F7 Enters the detailed settings.

L2 Adjusts the Harmony level.

L3 Selects the source of chord recognition if the Vocoder harmony is selected.



F1 Back to Mic Harmony menu.

## About Mic Harmonies

Many of the microphone harmonies rely upon chord information generated by the Auto-Accompaniment style system. For these harmonies to operate, the ACC button must be ON. Other harmonies do not rely on the Auto-Accompaniment system for chordal information. These harmonies will operate whether or not the ACC is ON.

## Non-Chordal Harmonies

These harmonies do not rely on chordal information from the ACC system. They include the Vocodor, Gender, Octave, Double, and Lead Substitution harmonies. In the case of the Vocodor, the harmonies created are taken from the notes actually played on the keyboard, or the notes actually found in a chosen sequencer track.

Use the EDIT button to choose the KEYBOARD or SEQUENCER TRACK to use as the harmony source.

The Gender Male to Female and Gender Female to Male harmonies actually change the pitch and quality of your voice as indicated by the harmony names. The various Octave harmonies add a voice up or down as indicated by the harmony names.

The Double harmonies add a recording studio quality effect to your voice to make it thicker and smoother sounding. The effect is similar to the “double-tracking” vocal technique performed in professional recordings. The Lead Substitution harmony replaces your voice with one that has been pitch-corrected.

## Chordal Harmonies

All other harmonies rely on chordal information from the Auto-Accompaniment system to operate. If the ACC button is ON, then you will hear harmony based upon the note that you are singing, chord you are playing and the harmony that is chosen. The active chord will be indicated in the upper left-hand portion of the display. You can play chords in the Single Finger, Fingered, or Whole Kybd Modes of the ACCOMPANIMENT system.

Duet Harmonies create one harmony note in addition to the lead note. Trio harmonies create two harmony notes in addition to the lead note. Quartet harmonies create three harmony notes in addition to the lead note. Octave Duet harmonies create one harmony note and one octave note in addition to the lead note.

The lead note will be your own voice, unless the harmony name contains the word (Sub). In this case, your voice will be substituted with one that is pitch-corrected.

**Note:**

If you have chosen a chordal harmony but do not turn on the ACC ON/OFF button, the instrument will substitute the Vocoder harmony. Once you turn on the ACC ON/OFF button, the harmony will switch to the one you have actually chosen.

**Tips and Suggestions**

Don't be afraid to experiment with different harmony types. After a little trial and error, you will begin to learn which harmony type will be most appropriate for a particular musical setting. The Harmony names will help you find the appropriate harmony type. For a fuller harmony effect, choose one of the Quartet harmonies.

For lighter harmonies, choose a Trio or Duet harmony. Words such as "Mix", "Up", and "Spread" will give you further clues to the function and sound of the harmony.

Make sure to adjust both your mic input volume (found beside the Mic Input Jack) and the Mic Level parameter in the Mic Effects menu. Also, adjust the Harmony Level (found by pressing the EDIT button in the Harmony Type screen) for the best results.

All Mic Harmony and Effects settings are saved in a Registration. This makes recalling any Mic Harmony and Effects quick and easy.

## **Mic Effect**

There are five different Mic Effects available to enhance the audio signal (Voice or instrument sound) coming from the microphone jack. All effects, except the Echo/Vibrato, operate independently of one another. The Mic Effect function is separate from the Effects assigned to the keyboard Parts. Therefore, you can use different effects on the keyboard sounds and on Vocal/instrument sounds from the microphone.

### **Type of Effect**

#### **Equalizer**

The equalizer allows you to adjust the tonal Character of the Mic input (voice, instrument, etc) by raising or lowering the volume level of the High, Mid and Low frequencies separately. Raising the Values increases the level of the frequency. Lowering the values reduces the level of the frequency.

#### **Gate**

This effect mutes the signal from the Mic input (Voice, Instrument, etc) when the input level (volume) falls below a specified setting. This is useful for cutting out softer, extraneous background noise (cars, air conditioners, etc) while still allowing the desired, louder signal (Vocal, instrument etc.) to be heard. This can be very useful for recording to the CD-R in a noisy room.

Higher Gate settings cut out more background noise. 0 - All sounds are heard. 100 - Almost no sound is heard.

#### **Echo**

Adds delay or echoes to the sound.

**Time** - Determines the delay time between each echo. Higher values add longer delays.

**Level** - Determines the volume of the first echo. Each echo will become softer after that. Higher values create louder echoes.

**Feedback** - Determines how many echoes will be heard after the first echo. Higher settings produce more echoes.

**Vibrato**

Adds a controlled vibrato to the sound.

Rate - Determines how fast the vibrato will be. Higher values produce faster vibrato.

Depth - Determines how strong the vibrato effect will be. Higher values produce deeper vibrato.

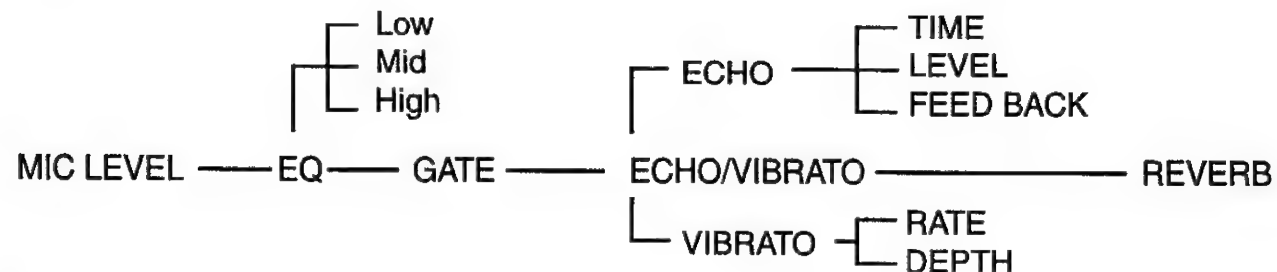
**Note:**

Echo and Vibrato cannot be used together.

**Reverb**

Adds reverberation to the sound simulating the ambience of a stage or concert hall. Reverb can be used along with the above effects. Higher settings add more Reverb.

## Mic Effect Parameters

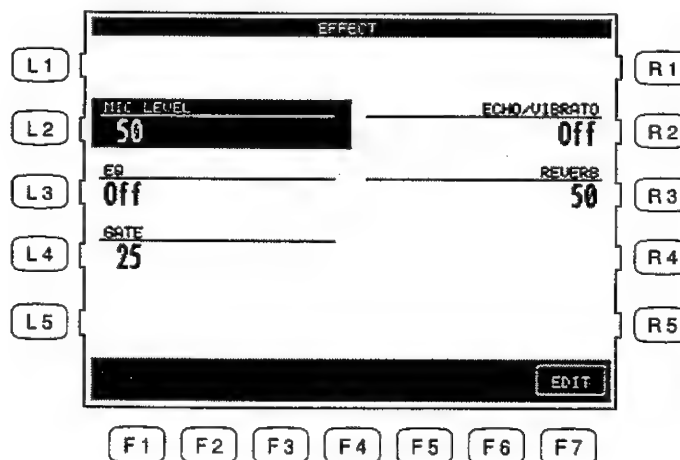


### To add Mic Effect:



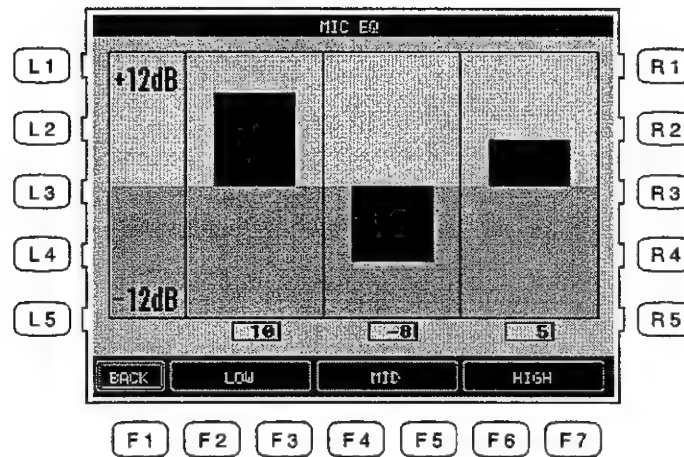
- 1) Press the **MIC EFFECT** button. The button's indicator light will show that it has been activated. Any effect that is active in the Mic Effect menu will be turned on.
- 2) If you wish to change or edit the effect types, hold down the **MIC EFFECT** button for a moment until the Mic Effect menu is displayed.
- 3) Use the **L** and **R** buttons to highlight the Effect types. Use the **DIAL** to adjust the value of the highlighted effect.
- 4) If you want to edit the settings of a highlighted effect, press **EDIT (F7)** button. Use the **L** buttons and the **Dial** to change the settings.

- L2** Adjusts the Mic level.
- L3** Turns the EQ On and Off.
- L4** Adjusts the Gate time.



- R2** Turns the Echo/Vibrato On and Off.
- R3** Adjusts the Reverb level.

**F7** Edits the chosen Effect.



- F1 Back to Mic Effect menu.*
- F2, F3 Selects Low Range.*
- F4, F5 Selects Mid Range.*
- F6, F7 Selects High Range*

## Floppy Disk Operations

The Concert Performer has a built-in 3.5" floppy disk drive that can read and write to double-density (720KB) or high-density (1.4MB) disks. These are the exact same disks that are used with your personal computer. You can use floppy disks to quickly and easily build up an extensive library of Concert Performer data that can be shared with other CP owners.

There are many companies who specialize in just making MIDI song files of popular and traditional tunes that can be purchased on floppy disk. In fact, these days almost any popular song that you can think of has probably been turned into a MIDI file by someone! Many publishers of piano lesson books now provide the music on floppy

disk so the student may play along. This can greatly assist the learning process. Finally, there are numerous sites on the World Wide Web dedicated to the sharing and selling of MIDI music that can be downloaded and played on your Concert Performer instrument. For instructions on how to use one of these Song Disks on your CP, see "Playing Songs from a Floppy Disk" on page 112.

The CP comes with a special program called Style Converter on a floppy disk. This allows you to convert Styles that were made for a number of other manufacturers' machines, and use them as if they were designed for the CP. See the separate instructions that came with the Style Converter disk for additional information.

## Disk Menu

The Disk menu is where you can work with various disk operations. There are six functions that you can choose from, including access to the Style Converter feature.

To work with a disk:



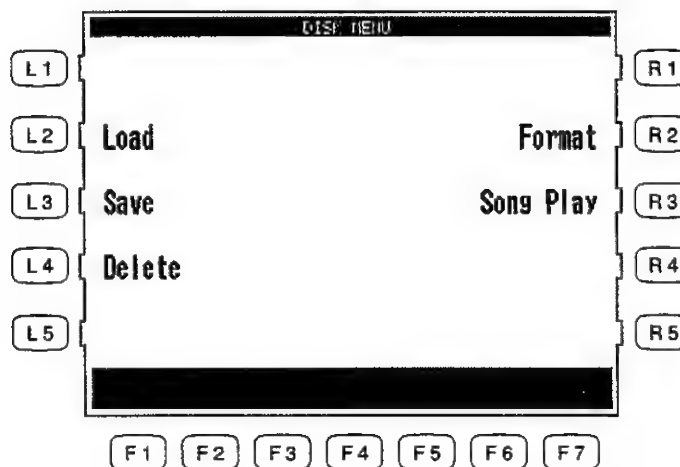
- 1) Press the DISK button. The Disk menu will be displayed.
- 2) Use the L and R buttons to select the preferred function.



L2 Loads data from a floppy disk.

L3 Saves data onto a floppy disk.

L4 Erases data from a floppy disk.



R2 Formats a floppy disk.

R3 Plays the song data from a floppy disk.  
(See page 114.)

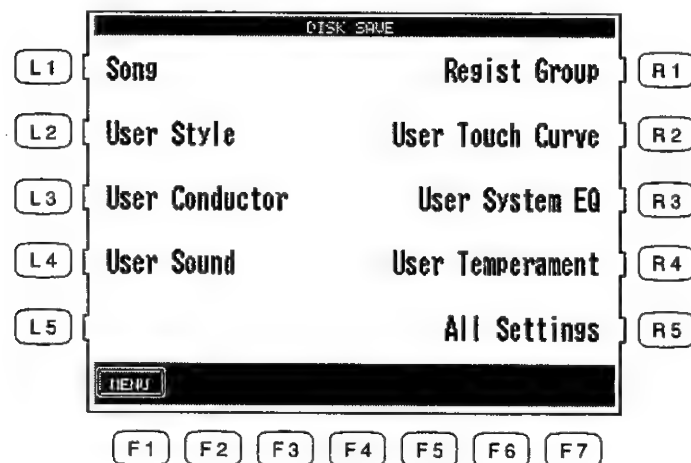
## **Saving Data to a Floppy Disk**

This important function stores your custom data to disk so that you can retrieve it at a later time. You can save the following data:

<b>Song</b>	Song data currently in the Recorder. You can save it as the CP's own unique format (Internal) or as Standard MIDI File format (SMF) or Stylist format (Internal format plus Registration setting).
<b>User Style</b>	Each User Style or all 20 User Styles at once.
<b>User Conductor</b>	Each User Conductor setting or all 40 User Conductor settings at once.
<b>User Sound</b>	Each User Sound or all 20 User Sounds at once.
<b>Regist Group</b>	Each Registration Group, containing 8 Registrations, or all 20 Registration Groups at once.
<b>User Touch</b>	Two User Touch Curve settings.
<b>User System EQ</b>	One User System EQ setting.
<b>Temperament</b>	One User Temperament setting.
<b>All Settings</b>	This allows you to save the current settings of the above data types except for Song data at once, as a single file.

**To save your data:**

- 1) In the Disk menu, select **SAVE (L3)**. The Disk Save menu will be displayed.
- 2) Use the **L** and **R** buttons to select the type of data to save. Then the particular sub-menu for that data type will be displayed.



*Use the L and R buttons to select the type of data to save.*

*F1 Takes you to the Disk menu.*

- 3) Use the appropriate **L** button, **CURSOR** buttons (**F2**, **F3**) and **CHARACTER** buttons (**F4**, **F5**) to give the data file a name.  
When saving a Song, use the **L3** button and the Dial to select whether the song data file will be in the **INTERNAL** (CP's unique) format, or **SMF** (Standard MIDI File) format or **Stylist** format.
  - The data saved in Stylist format can be called up only in Song Stylist mode.
  - When you select SMF format, data in the style track will be automatically pasted to tracks 9-16. This will erase any existing data on tracks 9-16.
- 4) Make sure that a formatted floppy disk is in the drive. Then press the **SAVE** button (**F6**, **F7**) to save the selected data to the disk.

*Example: Saving a Style*

**L2** Selects which file you would like to save, or if all files are to be save as a single "all" file.

**L3** Names the data file.

**F1** Takes you to the previous menu.

**F2, F3** Moves the cursor over the characters in the name.

**F4, F5** Selects a character to use in the name.

**F7** Saves the data file to floppy disk.

*Example: Saving a Song*

**L3** Names the data file.

**R3** Selects which format the data should be saved as.

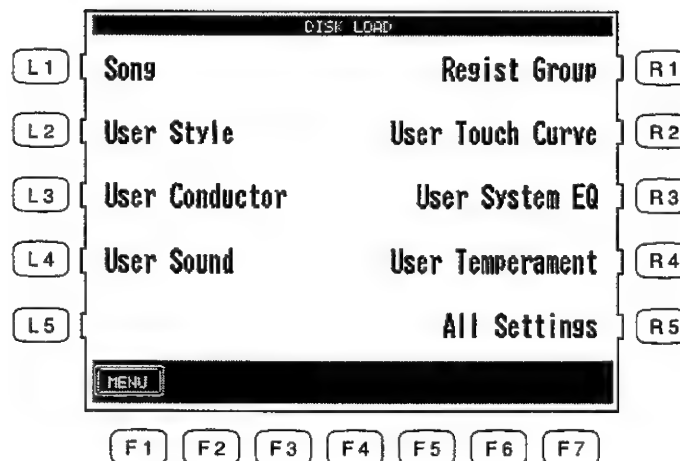
## Loading Data from a Floppy Disk

This function allows you to retrieve the stored data from disk.

<b>Song</b>	One Song can be loaded into the Recorder from disk.
<b>User Style</b>	Up to 20 Styles can be loaded from disk. This number varies depending on the size of the data contained in the Styles.
<b>User Conductor</b>	Up to 40 User Conductor setups can be loaded from disk.
<b>User Sound</b>	Up to 20 User Sounds can be loaded from disk.
<b>Regist Group</b>	Up to 20 Groups, containing 8 Registrations each, can be loaded from disk.
<b>User Touch</b>	Two User Touch Curves can be loaded from disk.
<b>User System EQ</b>	One User System EQ can be loaded from disk.
<b>Temperament</b>	One User Temperament can be loaded from disk.
<b>All Settings</b>	Loads the "All Settings" file on disk.

To load the data from a disk:

- 1) In the Disk menu, press LOAD (L2). The Disk Load menu will be displayed.
- 2) Insert your floppy disk into the drive.
- 3) Use the L and R buttons to select the type of data to load. Then a sub-menu will be displayed that lists all available files of that type.



Use the L and R buttons to select the type of data to load.

F1 Takes you to the disk menu.

- 4) When loading User Style, User Conductor, User Sound or Registration data, you can choose whether to load data that was stored individually or to load all the data that was saved as an "All" file. Press ALL (F4) to load data that was saved as an "All" file. Press EACH (F5) if data files were saved individually.
- 5) Use the L and R buttons to select the data to load. Use the PAGE (F1, F2) buttons to display more data, if available.
- 6) Press the EXEC (F7) button to proceed. The screen will display the destination where the data will be loaded.

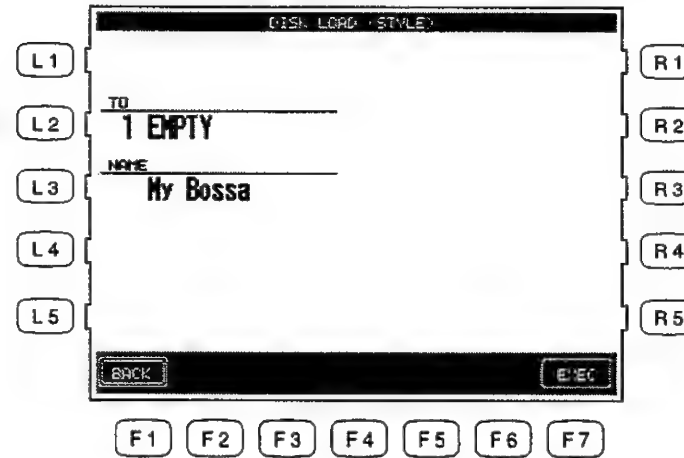


*Use the L and R buttons to select the data to load.*

- F1 Takes you to the previous menu.*  
*F2, F3 Displays more selections.*  
*F4 Selects the "All" file type if that is how the files were saved.*  
*F5 Displays data files that were saved individually.*  
*F7 Proceeds to the next screen.*

- 7) When loading an individual data file, use the L3 button and the Dial to select the preferred destination.
- 8) Then press the EXEC button to load the selected data into the CP. Press BACK (F1) to cancel loading.

**L2** Selects the destination to load individually a Style, Conductor, Sound or Registration.



**F1** Takes you to the previous menu.  
**F7** Loads the data.

## Erasing Data from a Floppy Disk

This lets you erase unnecessary data from the floppy disk.

You can erase Song, User Style, User Conductor, User Sound, Registrations, User Temperament and ALL.

To erase the data from a disk:

- 1) In the Disk menu press DELETE (L4). The Disk Delete menu will be displayed.
- 2) Insert the floppy disk into the drive.
- 3) Use the L and R buttons to select the type of data to erase. A sub-menu of file names will be displayed.
- 4) When you erase User Style, User conductor, User Sound or Registration, determine whether you are going to erase individual data files by pressing EACH (F5) or the "All" data file by pressing ALL (F4).
- 5) Press EXEC (F7) to erase the selected data from the disk. Or press BACK (F1) to cancel erasing and go back to the previous menu.



*Use the L and R buttons to select the data.*

- F1 Takes you to the previous menu.*  
*F2, F3 Displays more selections.*  
*F4 Displays the "All" data file if present.*  
*F5 Displays individual files.*  
*F7 Proceeds to the next screen.*

## **Formatting a Floppy Disk**

Before a floppy disk can be used to save data for the first time, it will need to be formatted. This simply means that the disk must be “prepared” to hold data.

The Concert Performer can read and write to MS-DOS formatted disks. You can purchase pre-formatted floppy disks from any computer or office supply store. Floppy disks may also be formatted on a PC computer, or the CP can format them itself. There are two types of 3.5” floppy disk in the market, 2DD (which can hold 720KB of data) or 2HD (which can hold 1,440KB or 1.44MB of data). Both can be used in the exact same fashion with the Concert Performer.

- You can always re-format a disk at any time. Keep in mind, though, that every time you format a disk, all data that is currently on it will be erased. Re-formatting is a good way to completely erase a disk that might have been used previously on a computer, since there may be all sorts of irrelevant data files left on it otherwise.

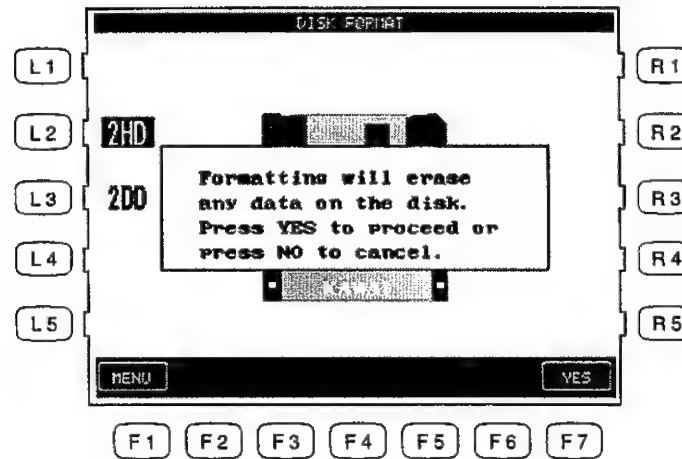
**To format a disk:**

- 1) In the Disk menu, press **FORMAT (R2)**. The Disk Format menu will be displayed.
  - 2) Insert the floppy disk into the drive.
  - 3) Use the **L2** or **L3** buttons to select the size of disk you are using, **2HD** or **2DD**.
  - 4) Press **EXEC (F7)** to proceed. The screen prompts you for confirmation.
  - 5) Press **YES (F7)** again to start formatting. Or press **NO (F1)** to cancel formatting and go back to the previous menu.
- It takes about a minute to format a floppy disk. Once the formatting is complete, the LCD screen returns to the Disk menu automatically.



L2 Formats a 2HD disk.

L3 Formats a 2DD disk.



F1 Cancels formatting and takes you to the Disk menu.

F7 Starts formatting the disk.

## CD-R Operations

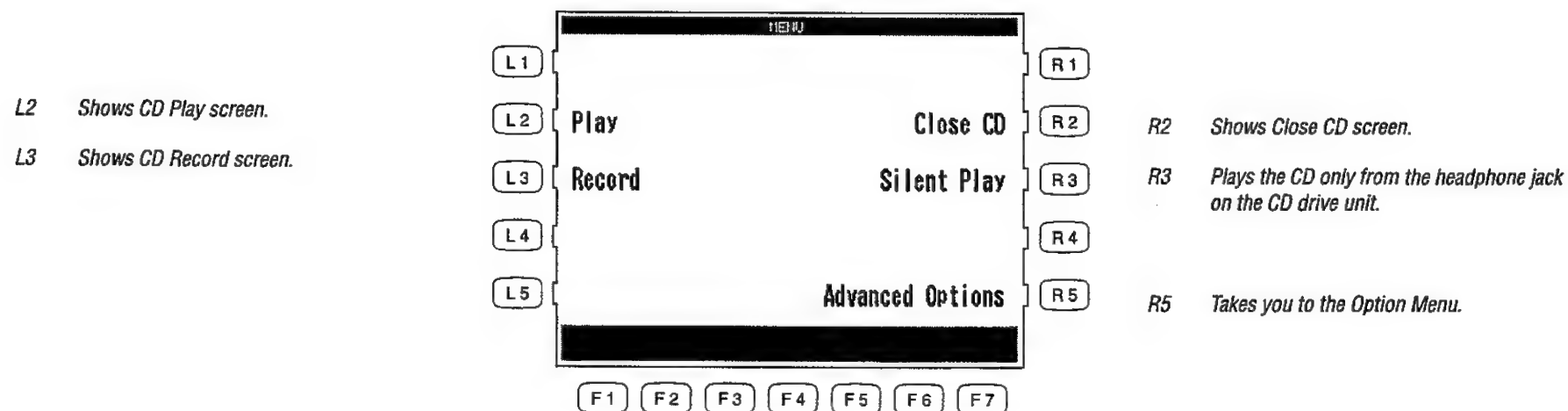
With the Concert Performer's built-in CD-R drive, you can record your performances to CD-R and CD-RW discs. You can record a "live" keyboard performance, a pre-recorded song from the Recorder, or both. Even your live vocal performance can be recorded to CD. Your finished CD can be played in any audio CD player.

The Concert Performer can also playback CD-R/CD-RW discs, along with any regular audio CD, including commercial CD's.

## CD-R Operations

- 1) Insert a blank CD-R or CD-RW into the CD-R drive and press the CD button on the panel.
- 2) The LCD screen shows the CD menu.
- 3) Use the L and R buttons to select your desired function.

- When you insert a blank CD into the drive, only the Record option will be available in the menu. Unavailable options will be shown in gray. After your first recording, all options will be available.
- When a Closed (finalized) audio CD is in the CD drive, pressing the CD button will automatically jump to the CD Play menu in the LCD screen. You can return to the CD menu by pressing the MENU button.



## Playing an audio CD

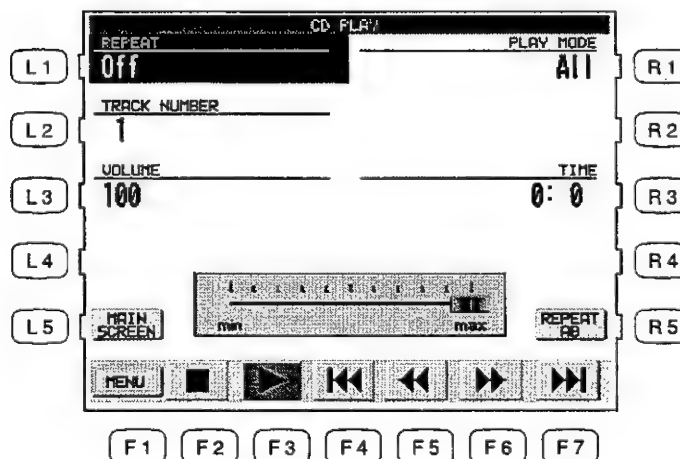
The operation of the Concert Performer's CD is similar to a regular CD player.

- 1) Insert an audio CD in the CD drive and press the CD button on the panel. If the CD is closed (finalized), then the LCD screen will jump to the CD Play screen. If the CD is open (not finalized), then press the Play (L2) button in the menu to go to the Play screen.
- 2) Press the F3 button to start the CD.
- 3) Use the L, R and F buttons to select the various CD songs and functions. Use the Dial to change the value.

L1 Turns the Repeat mode On and Off.

L2 Selects the track number.

L3 Adjusts the CD volume.



R1 Selects the Play mode. All = Plays all tracks. Select = Plays the selected track only. Random = Plays all tracks at random. Program = Plays the tracks in programmed order.

R3 Shows the Play Time.

F1 Returns to the CD menu.

F2 Stops the CD.

F3 Plays the CD.

F4 Returns to the beginning of the playing track or goes back to the previous track.

F5 Rewinds the CD.

F6 Forwards the CD.

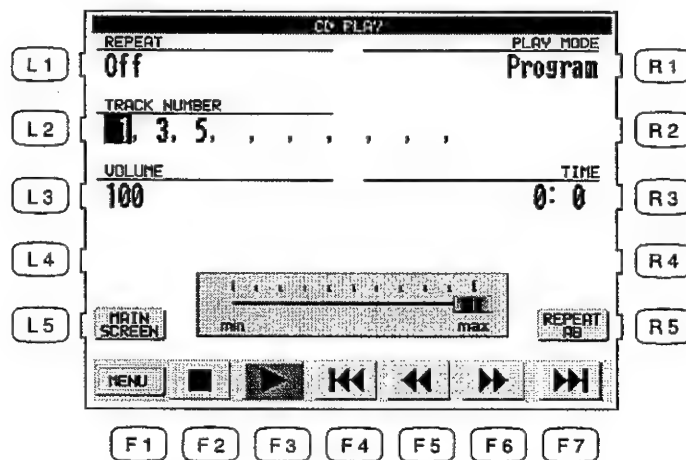
F7 Skips to the next track.

- Some of the copy protected CD's may not play in the CD drive of the Concert Performer.

To program the playing order:

- 1) Press the R1 button in the menu and use the Dial to change the play mode to Program.
- 2) Press the L2 button and use the Dial to select the first playing track.
- 3) Press the F7 button to move the cursor to the next position and use the Dial to select the second track.
- 4) Repeat step #3 to program up to ten tracks.

Use the F7 button and the Dial to program.



Select "Program" with the Dial.

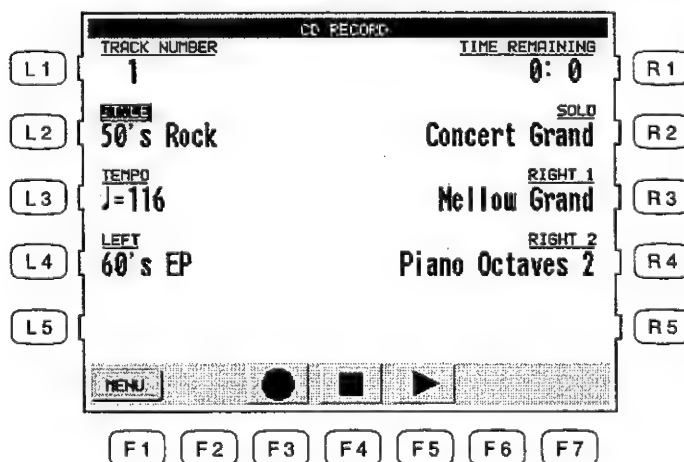
## Recording onto a CD

You can record any performance on the Concert Performer directly onto a CD-R or CD-RW disc. Your performance can be “live” playing with or without auto-accompaniment styles. It can also be a previously recorded song playing from the Easy or Advanced Recorder, and even a voice or instrument from the Mic input. Any, and all, of these performances can be recorded onto the CD. You must record vocals, or any instrument using the Mic Input, directly to the CD. (The Easy/Advanced Recorder cannot record from the Mic Input)

Multiple songs (tracks) can be recorded onto CD, up to the full time capacity of the disc. Once a song is recorded to CD, the Concert Performer cannot erase it.

- 1) Insert a blank or open CD in the CD drive and press the Record button (R3) in the CD menu. The CD Record screen will be displayed in the LCD screen.
- 2) The Concert Performer will check the CD and automatically set the recording track number.
- 3) Press the REC button (F3). The CD is ready to start recording.
- 4) If you start an Accompaniment Style, or start the Recorder, the CD recording will automatically start.
- 5) You can manually start the recording by pressing the PLAY button (F5) in the screen.

- L1 Shows the recording track number.
- L2 Adjusts the volume for the Style.
- L3 Adjusts the Tempo.
- L4 Adjusts the volume for the LEFT Part.
- L5



- R1 Shows the remaining time available for recording.
- R2 Adjusts the volume for the SOLO Part.
- R3 Adjusts the volume for the RIGHT 1 Part.
- R4 Adjusts the volume for the RIGHT 2 Part.
- R5

- F1 Takes you to the CD menu.
- F3 CD Record button (Record Ready)
- F4 Stops the recording.
- F5 Starts the CD recording.
- F6
- F7

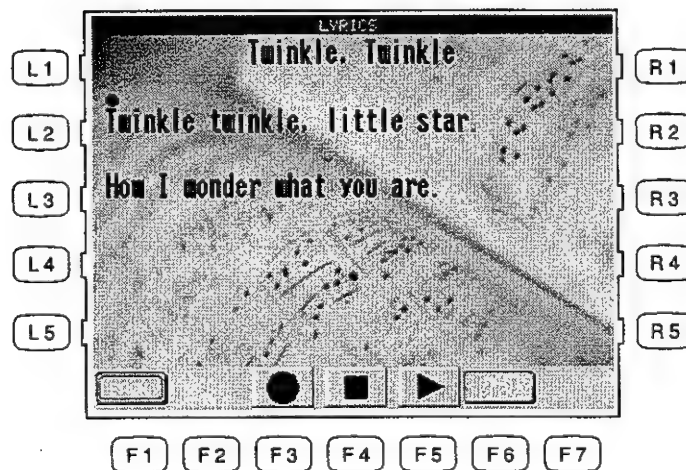
## Recording Tips and Suggestions

- Anyone can have fun making CD recordings and sharing them with family and friends. You do not have to be a professional musician to record your own CD. If you are not a great player, you can first record your song using the Concert Performer's Easy Recorder. You can record the song slowly and speed it up later. You can even re-record it if you make a mistake. Advanced users can edit mistakes and add extra tracks in the Advanced Recorder. When your song is perfect, set the CD to Record and press Play on the Recorder. Your perfected performance will be recorded to the CD.
- If you want to begin your CD recording with live playing or vocals, you will need to press the PLAY button (F5) to manually start the recording. (See steps #4 and #5 above). If you want to begin with a Style or Recording, press the Play or Start button in the corresponding areas of the panel.
- Vocals can be sung along with the Easy/Advanced Recorded songs and/or live keyboard performances while recording onto the CD. In other words, you can play up to a 16-part sequence (from the Easy/Advanced Recorder), play along with the sequence on the keyboard, and sing into the microphone at the same time. All of this will be recorded to the CD.
- The Style Start/Stop and Recorder Play/Stop functions are independent from the CD Record Start/Stop functions. You can start and stop Styles and Recordings while continuing to record to CD.
- While recording to CD, the panel of the Concert Performers operates normally. You can add and change sounds, balance the volumes, and change accompaniment styles during your CD recording. Highlight a Part or Style field with the L and R buttons, then turn the Dial to change the volume. Press any SOUND category button to change the sound for a highlighted part. Press any STYLE category button to change the Style.
- You can also change Registrations while recording to CD. This is a quick and easy way to make lots of changes to sounds and styles while recording to CD.
- Advanced Users with computer sequencers can even record an external sequence into the CD using the Concert Performer's internal sounds.
- It may take a few experimental recordings to get volumes mixes and settings perfected for a good result. This is especially true if you plan to sing and play or play "live" along with the Easy/Advanced Recorder.

## Recording Concert Magic Songs onto CD

You can record Concert Magic songs on CD.

- 1) From the CD Record screen, press the Concert Magic button. The song selection menu will be displayed.
- 2) Choose a song with the L and R buttons. In the next screen, press the CD REC button (F5).
- 3) Press the CD Record button (F3). The Concert Performer will automatically start recording with the first note you play. You can also start recording by pressing the CM Play button (F6).

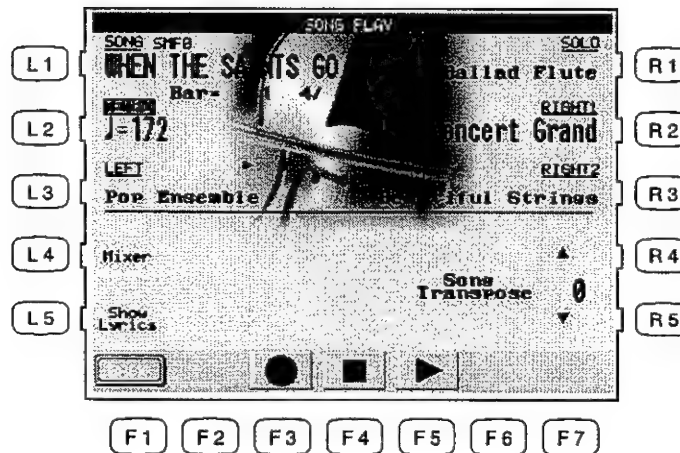


- F1* Takes you to the previous screen.
- F3* CD Record button (REC Ready)
- F4* Stops the recording.
- F5* Starts the CD recording.
- F6* Starts the Concert Magic Auto Play.

## Recording Song Play onto CD

You can record Song PLAY on CD.

- 1) While displaying the CD Record Screen, display the song menu by pressing Disk button.
- 2) Selects the song by L/R button and press the EXEC button, then press the CD REC button(F5).
- 3) Press the CD RECORD button (F3), and press PLAY/STOP button on control panel.



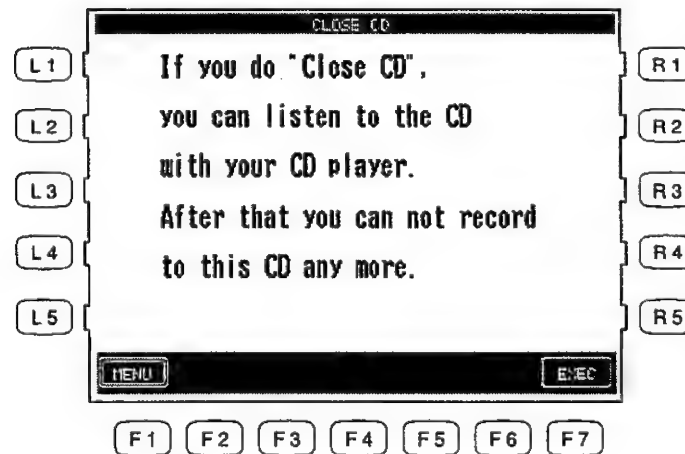
- F1 Takes you to the previous screen.  
F3 CD Record button (REC Ready)  
F4 Stops the recording.  
F5 Starts the CD recording.



## **Closing (Finalizing) Your CD**

To listen to your recorded CD in a regular (audio) CD player, you must first Close (finalize) the CD. Until you close the CD, you can listen to it only with the CD drive on the Concert Performer. Once you close the CD, you cannot record on it any more.

- 1) Press the Close CD button (R2) in the CD menu.
- 2) Press the EXEC button (F7) to close the CD. Press the MENU button (F1) to cancel and go back to the CD menu.



F1 Closes and goes back to the CD menu.  
F7 Closes the CD-R

## **Tips and Suggestions**

- A Closed CD can be played on any audio CD player, including car stereo and personal computers. You can give your CD to friends, family, or anyone.
- If you have a personal computer with the appropriate CD drive and software, you can save your CD recordings to computer. You can then make duplicate CD copies to send to others, deleting any bad tracks (songs), or mixing and matching songs from other CD's that you've recorded.

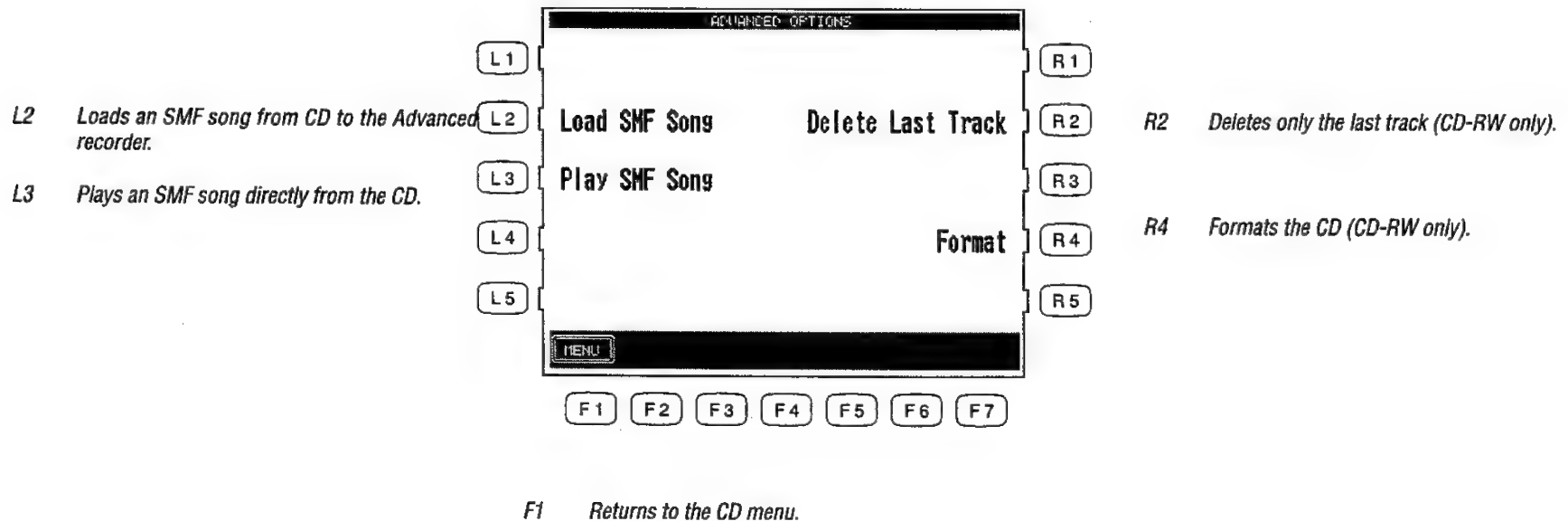
## Advanced Options

The Concert Performer's CD-R drive provides the following Advanced Options for CD operation.

For CD-R/CD-RW loading/playing SMF Songs.

For CD-RW deleting a song or formatting a CD-RW disk.

Advanced Options may be unavailable depending on the type of CD disk (CD-R/CD-RW) and the type of data on the disk. If a particular advanced option is unavailable it will be shown in gray.

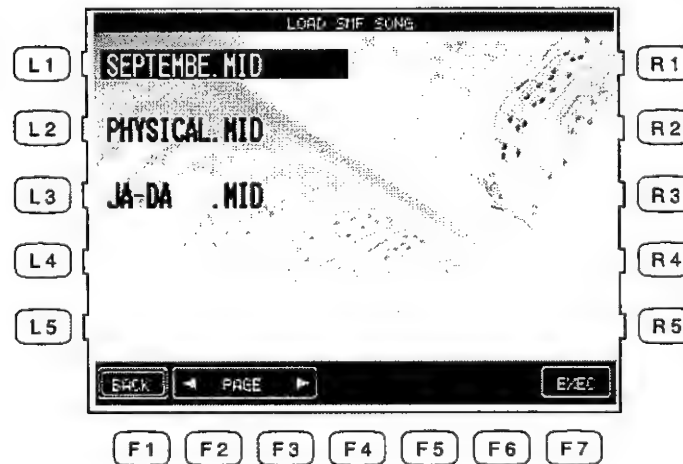


## Loading an SMF Song from CD

The CD drive can recognize Standard MIDI File (SMF) format songs that are saved on a CD and load them into the Advanced Recorder.

To load an SMF song from CD:

- 1) Insert a CD that contains SMF song data into the CD Drive and press the CD button on the panel.
- 2) In the CD menu, press Advanced Options. The Advanced options menu will be displayed.
- 3) Use the L2 button to select Load SMF Song from the Advanced Options menu. A list of the available SMF songs on the CD will be displayed.
- 4) Use the L and R buttons to select the song you want to load.
- 5) Press the EXEC button (F7) to load the selected SMF song into the Advanced Recorder.



Use the L and R buttons to select the song you want to load.

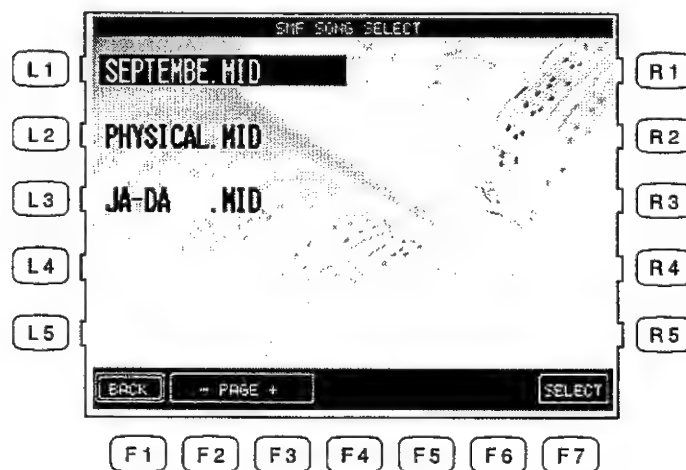
- F1 Returns to the Advanced Options menu.  
F2, F3 Displays more song selections.  
F7 Loads the song.

## **Playing an SMF Song from CD**

The CD drive can also play Standard MIDI File (SMF) format songs that are saved on a CD directly from the CD without first loading them into the Advanced Recorder.

**To play an SMF song from CD:**

- 1) Insert a CD that contains SMF song data into the CD Drive and press the CD button on the panel.
- 2) In the CD menu, press Advanced Options. The Advanced Options menu will be displayed.
- 3) Use the L3 button to select Play SMF Song from the Advanced Options menu. A list of the available SMF songs on the CD will be displayed.
- 4) Use the L and R buttons to select the song you want to play.
- 5) Press the Play/Stop button to have the CP load the selected SMF song and automatically start playing. You may also press SELECT (F7) to have the CP load the data and wait for you to start it manually.



*Use L and R buttons to select the song you want to play.*

- F1 Returns to the Advanced Options menu.*  
*F2, F3 Displays more song selections.*  
*F7 Selects the song and takes you to the SMF Song Play Screen.*

## **Deleting a Song from CD (CD-RW only)**

You can delete the last recorded audio track on CD-RW.

To delete a song:

- 1) Insert a CD-RW that contains audio song data into the CD Drive and press the CD button on the panel.
- 2) In the CD menu, press Advanced Options. The Advanced Options menu will be displayed.
- 3) Use the R2 button to select Delete Last Track from the Advanced Options menu. The Delete Last Track menu will be displayed. The number of the last track will be shown in the LCD screen.
- 4) Press EXEC (F7) to delete the last track. Press BACK (F1) to cancel the delete operation and return to the CD Advanced Options menu.



- F1 Cancels Delete and returns to Advanced Options menu.*  
*F7 Deletes the last track.*

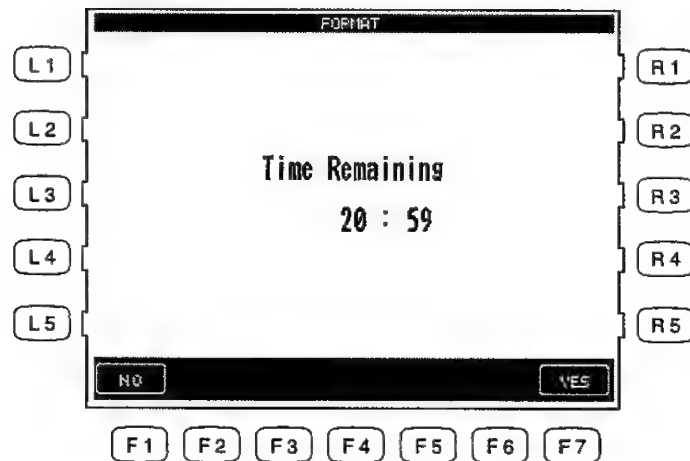
## **Formating a CD-RW**

You can format a CD-RW. Remember that formatting will erase all the data in the CD-RW.

### **To Format a CD-RW:**

- 1) Insert a CD-RW that you want to format into the CD Drive and press the CD button. When the CD drive is ready the main CD menu will be displayed.
- 2) In the CD menu, press Advanced Options. The Advanced Options menu will be displayed.
- 3) Press the YES (F7) to format the CD-RW. The time remaining until the formatting procedure is completed will be displayed in the LCD screen.

Press NO (F1) to cancel the Format operation and return to Advanced Options menu.



*F1 Cancels format and returns to Advanced Options menu.  
F7 Formats the disk.*



## Getting Assistance: Using Help and Demo

The first time you sit at the Concert Performer, you may feel overwhelmed by the wealth of features and options that it offers. You will find, though, that if you keep this Owner's Manual handy you can learn to use the different functions as you need them, at your own pace. And, there is certainly nothing wrong with only using a few basic features, and thoroughly enjoying them. After all, the Concert Performer is first and foremost a musical instrument, and its whole purpose is to provide you with the tools for musical expression and fun no matter your skill level.

There are times when you might not have the Owner's Manual at your side, and you need an explanation of a button or feature. Fortunately, there are built-in Help guides to give you a hand. The Help function provides a basic introduction and overview of most of the features found in the CP.

There are also many built-in Demonstration songs that really show off the musical potential of the Concert Performer. These songs were composed by some of the top musicians in the music industry, and will undoubtedly impress and inspire you.

## Using the Help

To get Help, simply press the HELP button to the left of the display. The display will show an explanation on the function or feature that you are presently working on. Help is available at any time, except when the CP is busy recording your performance or accessing a floppy disk.

To use the Help:



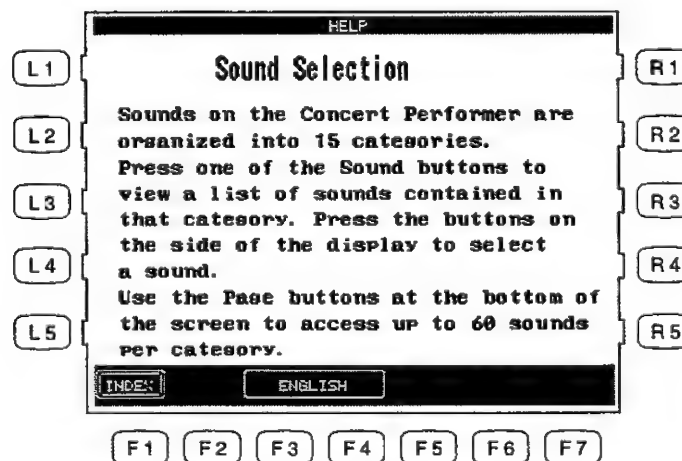
- 1) Press the HELP button. The Help text will be displayed in the LCD screen.
- 2) If the text is not what you are looking for, press the INDEX (F1) button to list the HELP topics. Use the F1 and F2 buttons to list more topics on the other pages.
- 3) Use the appropriate L or R button to select the topic, and the text will be displayed.
- 4) Use the F3 or F4 button to change the language. English, German, French, and Spanish are available.
- 5) To leave Help, press the EXIT button.





Use the L and R buttons to select a Help topic.

F1, F2 Searches for more Help topics on the other pages.



F1 Takes you to the Help menu.  
F3, F4 Selects the language.

# Using the Demonstrations

There are five types of Demonstrations programmed in the CP piano.

## Guided Tour

A combination of narration and music which highlights and explains various features and capabilities of the CP piano.

## Key Feature Demos

Songs, Text, and Graphics that help explain the most important features and functions of the Concert Performer.

## Sound Category Demos

Each Sound category has a song, or songs, that demonstrate the sound choices and capabilities found in the category.

## Style Category Demos

Each Style category has a song, or songs, that demonstrate how the Auto-Accompaniment Styles can be used.

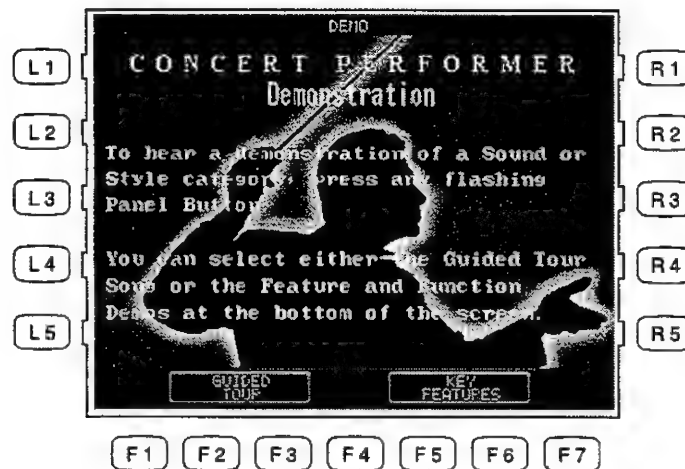
## Piano Music

The initial DEMO menu screen will play Classical and Contemporary piano music as long as you remain in that screen. The songs are randomly selected from the Piano Music feature.

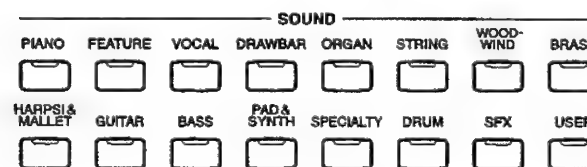
## To listen to a Guided Tour/Sound/Style Demo:



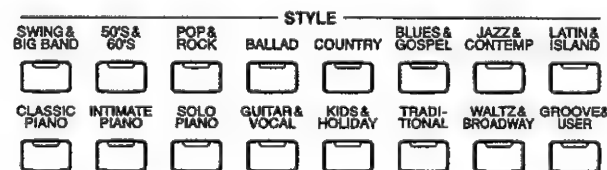
- 1) Press the DEMO button. The Demonstration menu will be displayed.
- 2) Select your preferred Demo piece by either,  
pressing the Guided Tour Song button (F2,F3) to select the Guided Tour,  
or pressing any of the SOUND category buttons to select the Guided Tour Demo,  
or pressing any of the STYLE category buttons to select a Style Demo.  
Sound or Style categories may have more than one demo songs played in sequence. Press the Sound or Style button repeatedly to skip to the next demo song.
- 3) To exit, press the EXIT, PLAY/STOP or the DEMO button.



F2, F3 Plays the Guided Tour Demo.  
F5, F6 Enters the Key Features Demo menu.



The **SOUND** category buttons are used to select the demo for that sound category.

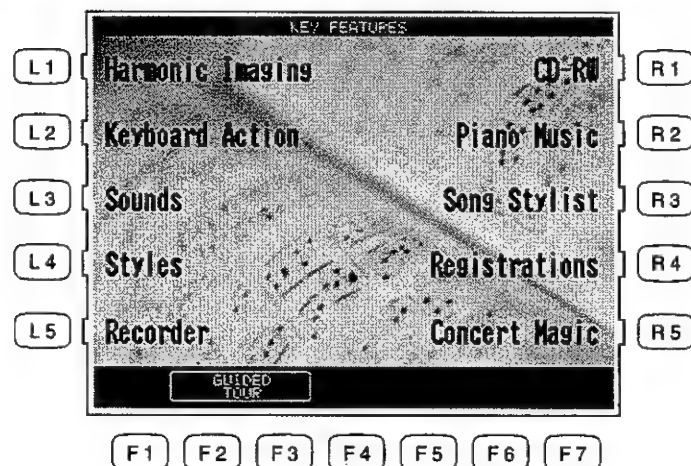


The **STYLE** category buttons are used to select the demo for that style category.

- When a selected Demo song ends, another song of the same type will be randomly chosen from another category and played. You can select another demo song at any time by pressing the appropriate button.

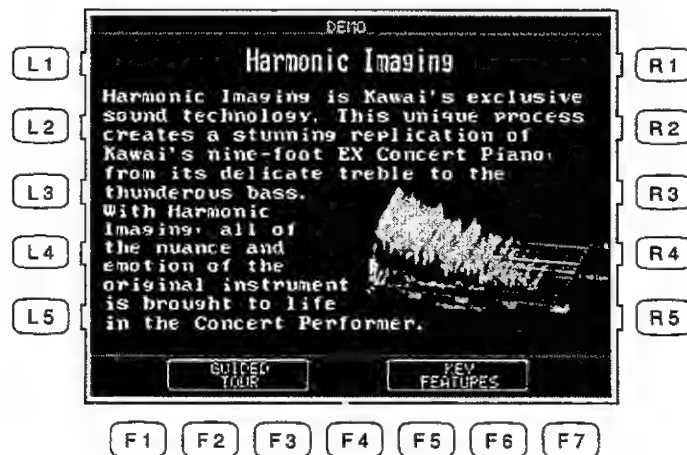
To select to a Key Features Demo:

- 1) Press the DEMO button. The Demonstration menu will be displayed.
- 2) Enter the Key Features Demo menu by pressing the Key Feature Demo button (F4 or F5).
- 3) Use the L and R buttons to select the topic you want to see. The selected topic's text and graphics are displayed in the LCD screen.
- 4) To exit, press the EXIT, PLAY/STOP or the DEMO button.



Use the L and R buttons to select the topic you like to see.

F2, F3 Plays the Guided Tour Demo.



## Playing Piano Music

The Concert Performer has over seven hours of prerecorded Piano Music available for your listening pleasure. The Piano Music is divided into four sections: Classical, Contemporary, Evening Out

and Holiday music. You can listen to all selections in a category, or you can program a list of your favorite ten selections from each category.

### To listen to the Piano Music:

- 1) Press the **PIANO MUSIC** button. The Piano Music menu will be displayed.
- 2) Select your preferred category, **CLASSICAL** (L2), **CONTEMPORARY** (L4), **EVENING OUT** (R2) or **HOLIDAY** (R4).

L2 Selects the Classical category.

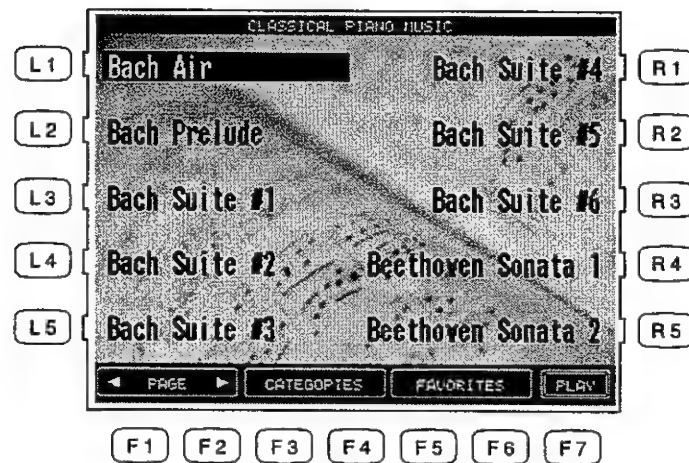
L4 Selects the Contemporary category



R2 Selects the Evening Out category.

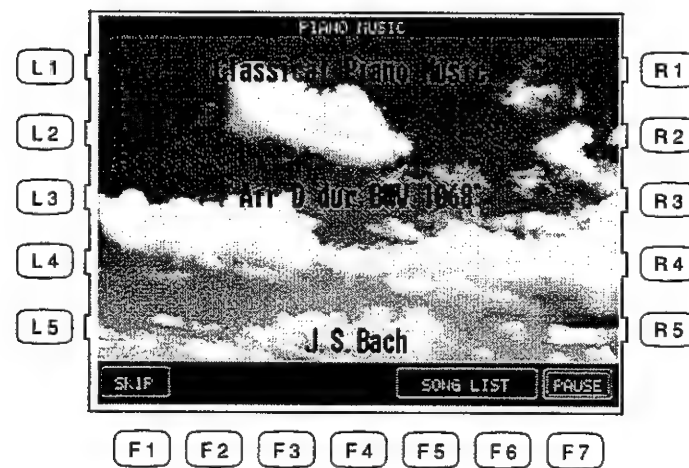
R4 Selects the Holiday category.

- 3) Use the L and R buttons to select the song you like to listen.
- 4) Use the F1 and F2 buttons to search more songs on the other pages.
- 5) Press the **PLAY** button (F7) to start the song. When the song is finished, another song from the same category will be played at random. Songs from the category will continue to play randomly until you exit the screen.
- 6) Press the F7 button to pause the song. Press the F5 and F6 buttons to return to category's song list.
- 7) Press the F1 button to skip randomly to another song.
- 8) To exit, press the **EXIT**, **PLAY/STOP**, or **PIANO MUSIC** button.



Use the L and R buttons to select the song you would like to listen to.

- F1, F2 Searches more songs on the other pages.  
 F3, F4 Takes you to the category selection menu.  
 F5, F6 Enters the Favorites menu.  
 F7 Plays the selected song.



- F1 Skips randomly to the next song.  
 F5, F6 Displays the song list.  
 F7 Pauses the playback.

## Making your Favorites list

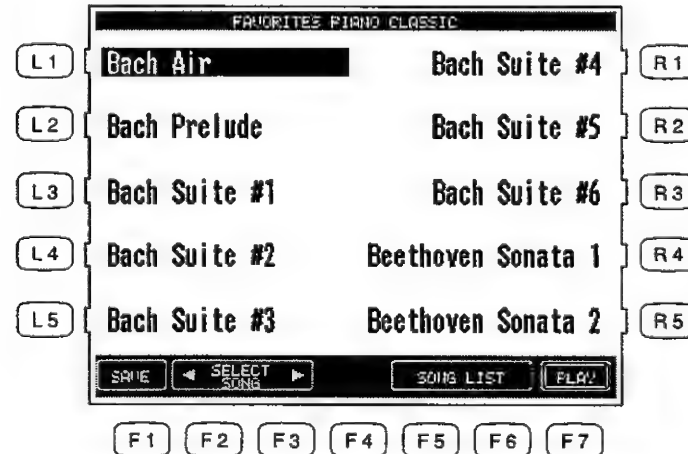
You can make your Favorites list for each Piano Music category. Ten songs can be programmed in the order of playback.

### NOTE:

You cannot select between songs in different categories.

### To make your Favorites list:

- 1) Select one of the three Piano Music categories. Press the FAVORITES button (F5 or F6) in the Category song screen. A default list is displayed in the LCD screen.
- 2) Use the L and R buttons to highlight one of the ten locations. Use the Dial or the SELECT SONG buttons (F2, F3) to select a new song for that location.
- 3) Repeat step #2 to program your ten favorite songs in any order you wish.
- 4) Press the SAVE button (F1) to save the edited list.



Use the L and R buttons to select a location to edit.

- F1 Saves the edited list.  
F2, F3 Selects a song.  
F5, F6 Goes back to the song list in the selected category.  
F7 Plays the song.

## Appendices

# Preset Sounds

## PIANO

### PAGE 1

Concert Grand  
Studio Grand  
Modern Piano  
Electric Grand  
Piano Octaves  
Classic EP  
Modern EP  
Modern EP 2  
60's EP  
Tremolo EP

### PAGE 2

Mellow Grand  
Rock Grand  
Honky Tonk  
Electric Grand 2  
Piano Octaves 2  
Classic EP 2  
Classic EP 3  
Modern EP 3  
EP Legend  
EP Phase

### PAGE 3

Jazz Grand  
Crystal EP  
Piano & Guitar  
Mono Grand  
Wide Honky Tonk  
Piano & EP  
Piano & EP 2  
Piano & EP 3  
Piano & Organ  
Piano & Organ 2

### PAGE 4

New Age Piano  
New Age Piano 2  
New Age Piano 3  
New Age EP  
New Age EP 2  
New Age EP 3

### PAGE 5

Piano & Vibes  
Piano & Guitar 2  
Piano & Organ 3  
EP Dolce  
Toy Piano

## FEATURE

### PAGE 1

Plunger Trumpet  
Trumpet Shake  
Exp Guitar  
Exp Nylon Guitar  
Passionate Violin  
Exp Flute  
Exp Jazz Clarinet  
Exp Jazz Alto  
Ballad Tenor  
Jazzy Harmonica

### PAGE 2

Exp Trumpet  
Harmon Mute Tpt  
Ballad Trumpet  
Lead Trumpet  
Closed Mute Tpt  
Lead Flugel Horn  
Exp Trombone  
Lead Trombone  
Ballad trombone  
Plunger Trombone

### PAGE 3

Breathly Jazz Alto  
Jazz Alto  
Jazz Alto Bend  
Breathy Tenor  
Growl Tenor  
Hum Flute  
Lead Flute  
Ballad Flute  
Breathy Clarinet  
Big Band Clarinet

### PAGE 4

Lead Soprano  
Lead Alto  
Exp Alto  
Soft Alto  
Exp Tenor  
Flute Overblow  
Flute Flutter  
Exp Jazz Clarinet 2  
Soft Clarinet  
Vibrato Clarinet

### PAGE 5

Dobro  
Dobro Bend  
Exp Guitar 2  
Ballad Guitar  
Pick Nylon Gtr  
Exp Jazz Guitar  
Exp Jazz Guitar 2  
Pop Jazz Gtr  
Pop Jazz Gtr Slide  
Finger Nylon Gtr

### PAGE 6

Passionate Cello  
Exp Fiddle  
Fiddle Slide  
Exp mandolin  
Exp Mandolin 2  
Exp Pan Flute  
Smooth pan Flute  
Jazzy Harmonica 2  
Blues Harp Bend  
Blues Harp

## VOCAL

### PAGE 1

Jazz Ensemble  
Female Scat  
50's Ensemble  
50's Females  
Jazz Auto  
60's Ensemble  
60's Ensemble 2  
Pop Ensemble  
Pop Ensemble 2  
Contemp Ensemble

### PAGE 2

40's Auto  
50's Auto  
Jazz Doo Dao  
Jazz Doo Bop  
Jazz Bah Bop  
Contemp Males  
60's Ooh Wah  
50's Doo Wop  
50's Ooh Aah  
40's Doo Bee

### PAGE 3

40's Dah Bah  
40's Doo Dah  
Slow Choir  
Choir & String  
Ooh  
Bass Vocal  
Choir Aahs  
Breathy Choir  
Voice Oohs  
Humming

### PAGE 4

Male Aah  
Male Ooh  
Male/Female Aah  
Male/Female Ooh  
60's Ooh  
Pop Ooh  
Pop Aah  
Pop Wah  
60's Wah  
60's Bop

### PAGE 5

50's Shoo  
50's Bee  
50's Doo  
50's Hey  
50's La  
50's Ooh  
50's Aah  
Female Doo  
Female Dao  
Female Duya

### PAGE 6

40's Doo  
40's Dah  
40's Bee  
40's Bah  
40's Shoo  
Choir Aahs 2  
Choir Aahs 3  
Choir Aahs Sfz  
Voice  
Choir



## **DRAWBAR**

### **PAGE 1**

Be 3  
Jazzier  
Hi-Lo  
Full Organ  
Mellow  
Drawbar  
Percussive Organ  
Percussive Organ 2  
4' percussion  
2 2/3' percussion

### **PAGE 2**

Be More  
Be Nice  
Odd Man  
Screamin'  
Hollow  
Drawbar 2  
Percussive Organ 3  
Drawbar 3  
Soft Solo  
Key Click

### **PAGE 3**

Drawbar Bass  
16' Drawbar  
8' Drawbar  
5 1/3' Drawbar  
4' Drawbar  
2 2/3' Drawbar  
2' Drawbar  
1 3/5' Drawbar  
1 1/3' Drawbar  
1' Drawbar

### **PAGE 4**

Jazz Organ  
Jazz Organ 2  
Rock Organ  
Pedal Percussion  
Pedal Percussion 2

## **ORGAN**

### **PAGE 1**

Full Pipes  
Small Ensemble  
8' Celeste  
Church Organ  
Church Organ 2  
Electronic Organ  
Mixer  
Theater Organ  
Theater Organ 2  
Reeds

### **PAGE 2**

Baroque Mix  
8' Diapason  
Church Organ 3  
Puff Organ  
Electronic Organ 2  
60's Organ  
Reed Organ  
Theater Organ 3  
Theater Organ 4  
8' Diapason 2

### **PAGE 3**

8' Reed  
8' Flute Celeste  
8' Flute Chiff  
2 2/3' Flute Chiff  
8' Flute  
8' & 2' Flute  
4' & 2' Flute  
2 2/3' Flute  
1 3/5' Flute  
8' Diapason 3

### **PAGE 4**

Stopped Pipe  
Principal Pipe  
Princial Choir  
8' & 4' Diapason  
Small Ensemble 2  
Reed Pipes  
Posaune  
Bass Pipe  
Bass Pipe 2  
Cornoepan

### **PAGE 5**

Pipe Ensemble  
Resultant  
Contra Gambe  
Kinura  
Post Horn  
Voice Celeste 8  
Chiffy Tibia  
Full Pipes 2  
Baroque  
Pump Organ

### **PAGE 6**

Pedal Mixer  
Pedal  
Pedal 2  
Pedal 3  
Pedal 4  
Theater Organ 5  
Theater Full  
Theater Tibia  
Theater Vox

## **STRING**

### **PAGE 1**

Beautiful Strings  
String Ensemble  
String Ensemble 2  
Chamber Strings  
Chamber Strngs 2  
Passionate Violin  
Passionate Cello  
Full Orchestra  
Small String Ens  
Harp

### **PAGE 2**

Chamber Quartet  
String Quartet  
Warm Strings  
Warm Strings 2  
Warm Strings 3  
Classical Violin  
Dolce Violin  
Classical Cello  
Dolce Cello  
Pizzicato

### **PAGE 3**

Violin Ensemble  
Cello Ensemble  
String Bass Ens  
Mono Strings  
Octave Strings  
Synth Strings  
Synth Strings 2  
Synth Strings 3  
Synth String Orch  
60's Strings

### **PAGE 4**

Harp Sweep Up  
Harp Sweep Down  
Harp Cascade Up  
Harp Cascade Down  
String & Harp  
Cello Up Bow  
Cello Down Bow  
Violin Upbow  
Violin Downbow  
Strings & Bell

### **PAGE 5**

Violin  
Viola  
Cello  
Contrabass  
Strings & Piano  
Strings & Piano 2  
Strings & Brass  
Orchestra Hit

### **PAGE 6**

Tremolo Strings  
Strings Sustaining  
Strings Sforzando  
String Quartet 2  
Slow Violin  
Slow Cello

## **WOODWIND**

### **PAGE 1**

Ballad Tenor  
Exp Alto  
Baritone Sax  
Soprano Sax  
Big Band Winds  
Exp Flute  
Flute  
Clarinet  
Oboe  
Orchestral Winds

### **PAGE 2**

Alto Sax  
Tenor Sax  
Soft Alto Sax  
Soft Tenor Sax  
Breathy Tenor Sax  
Jazz Flute  
Jazz Clarinet  
Recorder  
English Horn  
Bassoon

### **PAGE 3**

Orchestral Flute  
Orch Clarinet  
Soft Tenor & Alto  
Med Tenor & Alto  
Lead Tenor & Alto  
Exp Saxes  
Big Band Winds 2  
Orchestral Winds 2  
Reeds Ensemble  
Reeds Ensemble 2

### **PAGE 4**

Classic Alto Sax  
Alto Sax 2  
Alto Sax Bend  
Tenor Sax 2  
Tenor Sax 3  
Piccolo  
Piccolo 2  
Bass Clarinet  
Oboe 2  
Bassoon 2

### **PAGE 5**

Oboe & Clarinet  
Oboe & Bassoon  
Bassoon & Euphonium  
Clarinet & Bassoon  
Jazz Clarinet 2  
Flute & Strings  
Flute & Clarinet  
Flute & Mute Tpt  
Sax Section  
Octave Saxes

### **PAGE 6**

Pan Flute  
Slow Pan Flute  
Pan Flute 2  
Flute Key Click  
Clarinet 2  
Clarinet 3  
Recorder 2  
Recorder 3

## **BRASS**

### **PAGE 1**

Trumpet Shake  
Lead Trombone  
Solo Trumpet  
Muted Trumpet  
Cup Mute Trumpet  
French Horns  
Trumpet  
Closed Mute Bone  
Tuba  
Exp Brass

### **PAGE 2**

Flugel Horn  
Muted Trumpet 2  
Trombone  
Cup Mute Trombone  
Bright Trombone  
Warm French Horn  
Jump Brass  
Brass Section  
Synth Brass  
Synth Brass 2

### **PAGE 3**

Flugel & Tenor  
Mute Tpt & Bone  
Flugel & Mute Tpt  
Soft Tpt & Bone  
Medium Tpt & Alto  
Lead Bone & Tenor  
Tpt & Bone & Tenor  
Trombone & Tpt  
Trombone & Tpt 2  
Trombone & Tenor

### **PAGE 4**

Bright Solo Tpt  
Cornet  
Classic Trumpet  
Dixieland Trumpet  
Trumpet 2  
Sentimental Bone  
Trombone 2  
Euphonium  
Sousaphone  
Tuba 2

### **PAGE 5**

Brass Section 2  
Trumpet Ensemble  
Trumpet & Alto  
Brass & Sax  
Brass Pad  
Mute Brass Ens  
Brass & Synth  
Brass & Synth 2

### **PAGE 6**

French Horn & Strg  
Brass Section 3  
Brass Section 4  
Synth Brass 3  
Synth Brass 4  
Wide Horn Section

## **HARPSI & MALLET**

### **PAGE 1**

Harpsichord  
Clavi  
Celesta  
Handbells  
Church Bells  
Steel Drums  
Vibraphone  
Marimba  
Xylophone  
Music Box

### **PAGE 2**

Harpsichord Octave  
Synth Clavi  
Glockenspiel  
Carillon  
Tubular Bells  
Rolling Steel Drum  
Rolling Vibes  
Rolling Marimba  
Synth Mallet  
Hard Marimba

### **PAGE 3**

Soft Marimba  
Wide Marimba  
Wide Vibraphone  
Harpsichord 2  
Wide Harpsichord  
Muted Handbells  
Vibes & Guitar  
Octave Vibes  
Steel Drums 2

### **PAGE 4**

Harpsi & Strings  
Harpsi & Strings 2  
Harpsi & Pipes  
Harpsi & Pipes 2  
Bells  
Bell Lyra  
Handbells 2  
Music Box 2

## **GUITAR**

### **PAGE 1**

Exp Guitar  
Exp Nylon Guitar  
Nylon Acoustic  
Nylon Acoustic 2  
Steel Guitar  
Pedal Steel  
Country Lead  
Modern Jazz Gtr  
Electric Guitar  
Muted Electric

### **PAGE 2**

Modern Jazz Gtr 2  
Comping Jazz Gtr  
Jazz Guitar  
Rhythm Guitar  
Electric Guitar 2  
Hawaiian Guitar  
Ukulele  
12 String  
Steel String 2  
Nylon Acoustic 3

### **PAGE 3**

Mellow Steel Strg  
Jazz Guitar 2  
Nylon Electric  
Guitar & Strings  
Guitar Pad  
Electric Guitar 3  
Electric Guitar 4  
Dynamic Overdrive  
Dist Feedback  
Dist Rhythm

### **PAGE 4**

Spanish Guitar  
Folk Guitar  
Folk Guitar 2  
Delayed Folk Gtr  
Cutting Guitar  
Pedal Steel 2  
Delay Pedal Steel  
Jazz Guitar 3  
Ac Gtr Harmonics  
Elec Gtr Harmonics

### **PAGE 5**

Electric Guitar 5  
Delayed Elec Gtr  
Muted Guitar 2  
Gtr Fret Noise  
Overdrive  
Distortion  
Gtr Cutting Noise  
Guitar Feedback

## **BASS**

### **PAGE 1**

Acoustic Bass  
Electric Bass  
Finger Bass  
Pick Bass  
Fretless Bass  
Ac Bass & Ride  
Slap Bass  
Synth Bass  
Synth Bass 2  
Attack Bass

### **PAGE 2**

Acoustic Bass 2  
Finger Slap Bass  
Warm Synth Bass  
Clavi Bass  
Hammer Bass  
Elec Bass & Ride  
Slap Bass 2  
Synth Bass 3  
Synth Bass 4  
Rubber Bass

### **PAGE 3**

Octave Fretless  
Poly Synth Bass  
Clavi Bass 2  
Electric Bass 2  
Finger Bass 2  
Ac Bass & Piano  
Elec Bass & Piano  
Acoustic Bass 3  
Acoustic Bass 4  
Ac Bass Slap

## **PAD & SYNTH**

### **PAGE 1**

Itopia  
Warm Pad  
Brightness  
Atmosphere  
New Age  
Sweep  
Polysynth  
Sine Pad  
Halo  
Synth Vocal

### **PAGE 2**

Bowed  
Metallic  
Soundtrack  
Analog Voice  
Halo 2  
Bright Warm Pad  
Metallic Pad 2  
Polysynth 2  
New Age 2  
Brightness 2

### **PAGE 3**

Classic Synth  
Classic Synth 2  
Square  
Sine  
Chiff  
Bass & Lead  
Wire Lead  
Crystal  
Rain Pad  
Analog Brass

### **PAGE 4**

Classic Synth 3  
Fifth  
Square 2  
Sequenced Analog  
Charang  
Lead  
Soft Wire Lead  
Echo Bell  
Caliope  
Analog Brass 2

### **PAGE 5**

Multi Sweep  
Warm Sweep  
Bowed 2  
Saw Pad  
Analog Brass 3  
Big Saw  
Octave Saw  
Clean Square  
Square Lead  
Square Pad

### **PAGE 6**

Echoes  
Sci-Fi  
Goblin  
Echo Pan  
New Age 3  
New Age 4  
Saw Comp  
Square Comp  
Saw Comp 2  
Chiff Comp

## **SPECIALTY**

### **PAGE 1**

Strumming Ac Gtr  
Strumming Ac Gtr 2  
Picking Ac Gtr  
Picking Ac Gtr 2  
Mandolin  
Banjo  
Picking Banjo  
Harmonica  
Solo Fiddle  
Strumming Elec Gtr

### **PAGE 2**

Picking Elec Gtr  
Pick/Strum Gtr  
Tremolo Mandolin  
Strumming Mandolin  
Strumming Banjo  
Blues Harmonica  
Wah Harmonica  
Wah Harmonica 2  
Fiddle  
Slow Fiddle

### **PAGE 3**

Accordion  
French Accordion  
Tango Accordion  
French Accordion 2  
Accordion 2  
Celtic Harp  
Dulcimer  
Hammer Dulcimer  
Mellow Mandolin  
Banjo 2

### **PAGE 4**

Shakuhachi  
Sitar  
Blown Bottle  
Koto  
Kalimba  
Ocarina  
Shamisen  
Sitar 2  
Shanai  
Taisho Koto

### **PAGE 5**

Bag Pipe  
Balalaika  
Ryuteki  
Nokan  
Biwa  
Kenban Harmonica  
Celtic Harp 2  
Cordovox  
Whistle  
Whistlers

### **PAGE 6**

Kokyu  
Sho  
Hichiriki  
Atarigane  
Mokugyo  
Tsuzumi  
Ainote  
Euro Hit  
Bass Hit Plus  
Pick/Strum Gtr 2

## **DRUM**

### **PAGE 1**

Standard Kit  
Jazz Kit  
Brush Kit  
Room Kit  
Power Kit  
Analog Kit  
Dance Kit  
Electric Kit  
Orchestra Kit  
Standard Kit 2

### **PAGE 2**

Marching Set  
Nogaku Set  
Taiko Drums  
Melodic Toms  
Concert Bass Drum  
Woodblock  
Agogo  
Tinkle Bell  
Castanet  
Reverse Cymbal

### **PAGE 3**

Sleigh Bells  
Triangle  
Repeating Castanet  
Cym & Bass Drum  
Snare Roll  
Melodic Tom 2  
Synth Drum  
Rhythm Box Tom  
Electric Drum  
Snare Roll 2

### **PAGE 4**

Timpani  
Rolling Timpani  
Soft Timpani  
Soft Timpani Roll  
Orch Cymbal & BD  
Finger Snap  
Hand Clap  
Metronome  
Conga  
Tambourine

### **PAGE 5**

Bass Drum  
Talking Drum  
Slit Drum  
Room Tom  
Brush Tom  
Cymbal Roll  
Ride Cymbal  
Crash Cymbal  
Splash Cymbal  
Crash Cymbal Mute

## **SFX**

### **PAGE 1**

SFX Kit  
SFX Kit 2  
Nature  
Transportation  
War Games  
Animal Farm  
Mystery Theatre  
Game Show  
Counting  
Trip to Japan

### **PAGE 2**

Applause  
Seashore  
Stream  
Rain  
Thunder  
Wind  
Bird Tweet  
Laughing  
Screaming  
Telephone

### **PAGE 3**

Helicopter  
Gunshot  
Explosion  
Machine Gun  
Siren  
Foot Step  
Door Slam  
Dog Barking  
Telephone 2  
Wind Chime

### **PAGE 4**

Car Passing  
Car Stopping  
Breath Noise  
Cat  
Horse Gallop  
Crow  
Plane  
Door Creak  
Car Engine  
Car Crash

### **PAGE 5**

Train  
Jet plane  
Crickets  
Crickets 2  
Cu-Coo  
Starship  
Punch  
Heartbeat  
Laser Gun  
Kiss

### **PAGE 6**

Latin "Huh"  
Scratch  
Rooster  
Trolley Bell  
Typewriter  
Whistle Down  
Whistle Up  
Organ Bell  
Cow  
Bubble

# **Preset Styles**

## **SWING & BIG BAND**

### **PAGE 1**

Fast Big Band  
Fast Big Band 2  
Fast Big Band 3  
Medium Big Band  
Slow Big Band  
Jump Swing  
Sing It  
Medium Swing  
Nice and Easy

### **PAGE 2**

Night Club  
Jitterbug  
Big Band Samba  
Big Band Cha Cha  
Big Band Foxtrot  
Slow Swing  
Slow Swing 2  
Medium Swing 2  
Medium Swing 3

## **BALLAD**

### **PAGE 1**

Cont R&B Ballad  
Modern Ballad  
Pop Ballad  
6/8 Ballad  
70's Pop Ballad  
Soft Rock Ballad  
Mod Country Ballad  
Country Pop Ballad  
50's Ballad  
50's Orch Ballad

### **PAGE 2**

Modern Ballad 2  
Modern Ballad 3  
R&B Ballad  
R&B Ballad 2  
Soul Ballad  
80's Ballad  
Pop Ballad 2  
Folk Rock Ballad  
70's Rock Ballad  
50's Ballad 2

## **BLUES & GOSPEL**

### **PAGE 1**

KC Blues  
Slow R&B  
Fast R&B  
Blues/Rock  
Slow Blues  
Gospel Shuffle  
Southern Gospel  
Fast Gospel  
Slow Gospel  
6/8 Gospel

## **50'S & 60'S**

### **PAGE 1**

50's Rock  
50's Rock 2  
50's Rockabilly  
50's Folk  
Rock Rhumba  
60's Beach  
Surf Rock  
60's Pop  
Motown  
Motown 2

### **PAGE 2**

50's Rock 3  
60's Rock  
60's Rock 2  
60's Folk Rock  
60's Pop 2  
60's R&B  
60's R&B 2

### **PAGE 3**

Country Ballad  
Rock Ballad  
Rock Ballad 2

## **JAZZ & CONTEMPORARY**

### **PAGE 1**

Smooth Jazz  
Smooth Jazz 2  
Jazz / Pop  
Latin Jazz  
Cont 16th Shuffle  
Cont 16 Beat  
Jammin Organ  
5/4 Jazz

### **PAGE 2**

Smooth Jazz 3  
Jazz R&B  
Latin Jazz 2  
Jazz Bossa  
Cont 16 Beat 2  
Cont 8 Beat  
Cont 8 Beat 2  
Jazz Swing

## **POP & ROCK**

### **PAGE 1**

Philly Soul  
70's R&B  
R&B 6/8  
Slow Funk  
Cont Pop  
90's Pop  
Latin Rock  
80's Rock  
70's Pop/Rock  
Pop / Rock

### **PAGE 2**

Disco  
Disco 2  
80's Pop  
80's Pop 2  
70's R&B 2  
Classic Rock  
Slow Rock  
70's Country Rock  
Folk Rock  
Pop Shuffle

### **PAGE 3**

80's Dance  
80's Dance 2  
Disco 3  
80's Pop 3  
Pop / Funk  
Rock Suffle

## **COUNTRY**

### **PAGE 1**

Country Shuffle  
Country Stomp  
Boot Scootin  
Train Beat  
Modern Train Beat  
Mod Country Shuffle  
Modern Country 6/8  
Redneck Rock  
Country Rock  
Country Pop 2 Beat

### **PAGE 2**

Bluegrass  
Texas Swing  
Slow Texas Swing  
Country Pop  
Road Trip  
Country Two Beat  
Country Rock 2

## **LATIN & ISLAND**

### **PAGE 1**

Bossa Nova  
Bossa Nova 2  
Salsa  
Samba  
Beguine  
Hawaiian  
Reggae  
Calypso  
Mambo  
Rhumba

### **PAGE 2**

Modern Bossa  
Bolero  
Salsa 2  
Salsa 3  
Samba 2  
Balenato  
Bachata  
Reggae 2  
Gypsi

## CLASSIC PIANO

### PAGE 1

Showman  
Pops Piano  
Table for Two  
Ragtime  
Country Piano  
Rock Legend  
Toons  
Boogie

## GUITAR & VOCAL

### PAGE 1

Guitar Swing  
Delta Blues  
Guitar Bossa  
Guitar Pop  
Guitar Rock Ballad  
A Cappella Jazz  
Jazz Vocal  
50's Vocal  
60's Vocal  
70's Vocal

### PAGE 2

Country Ballad  
Mountain Bluegrass  
Guitar Folk  
Doo Wop  
Light Bossa  
Guitar Pop 2

## WALTZ & BROADWAY

### PAGE 1

Standard Waltz  
Standard Waltz 2  
Orchestral Waltz  
Classic Waltz  
Traditional Waltz  
Medium Show Beat  
Fast Show Beat  
Fast Show Beat 2  
Medium Show Swing  
Medium Show Beat 2

### PAGE 2

Mod Country Waltz  
Country Waltz  
Country Waltz 2  
French Waltz  
European Waltz  
12/8 Slow  
Slow Show  
Dixie Show  
3/4 Show  
6/8 Show

## INTIMATE PIANO

### PAGE 1

Blues  
Medium Swing  
Swing Ballad  
Bossa  
Torchlight  
90's Ballad  
Pop  
Pop 3/4  
Country Ballad

### PAGE 2

Rock  
Rock Ballad  
Pop Ballad  
Pop / Rock Shuffle

## KIDS & HOLIDAY

### PAGE 1

Kids March  
Kids 6/8 March  
Kids 2 Beat  
Kids 2 Beat Shuffle  
Kids 3/4  
Kids Folk 2 Beat  
3/4 Lullaby  
4/4 Lullaby

### PAGE 2

Holiday 4/4  
Holiday Two Beat  
Holiday Shuffle  
Holiday Rock  
Holiday Waltz  
Holiday Waltz 2  
Holiday Waltz 3  
Holiday Waltz 4

### PAGE 3

Modern Waltz  
Vienna Waltz  
Jazz Waltz  
Jazz Waltz 2

## SOLO PIANO

### PAGE 1

Swing  
Two Beat  
Two Beat Shuffle  
Bossa  
Boogie  
Pop  
Pop Ballad  
3/4 Standard  
Dixieland  
New Age

### PAGE 2

Fast Show  
Swing Standard  
Standard Ballad  
Pop Waltz  
Jazz Waltz  
Country Ballad  
Country Waltz  
New Age 2  
New Age 3  
6/8 Pop / Rock

## TRADITIONAL

### PAGE 1

Foxtrot  
Soft Shoe  
Polka  
Cha Cha  
Dixieland  
Two Beat  
Ballroom  
Tango  
Jive  
March

### PAGE 2

Foxtrot 2  
Polka 2  
Polka 3  
Cha Cha 2  
Tango 2  
Dixieland 2  
March 2  
March 3  
Alps March

## GROOVE & USER

### PAGE 1

Fast Swing  
Medium Swing  
Swing Ballad  
Jazz Waltz  
Hip Jazz  
Bossa  
Samba  
8 Beat  
Blues Ballad  
Shuffle

### PAGE 2

8 Beat  
8 Beat 2  
8 Beat 3  
16 Beat  
16 Beat 2  
Shuffle  
Shuffle 2  
Ballad  
Triplet Ballad  
3/4 Beat

# Song Stylists

## **A**

Abraham, Martin &  
Achy Breaky Heart  
Across the Alley  
After The Love Has  
Afternoon Delight  
Ain't Goin' Down  
Ain't Misbehavin'  
Ain't No Woman  
Ain't Too Proud  
Alfie  
All By Myself  
All for Love  
All I Ask Of You  
All I Have To Do  
All I Wanna Do  
All My Loving  
All Of Me  
All Right Now  
All Shook Up  
All That She Wants  
All The Things U R  
All The Way  
All You Need Love  
Allegheny Moon  
Alley Cat  
Aloha Oe  
Alright, OK, U Win  
Always  
Always A Woman  
Always On My Mind  
Amapola  
Amazing Grace  
America  
American Pie  
And All That Jazz  
And I Love Her  
And I Love You So  
Annie's Song

Anniversary Waltz  
Another Op'nin',  
Another S'body Dun  
Anyone Can Whistle  
Anything Goes  
April Showers  
Are You Lonesome  
Around The World  
Arrivederci Roma  
Arthur's Theme  
As Long As He Need  
As Tears Go By  
As Time Goes By  
At The Hop  
Auld Lang Syne  
Aura Lee  
Autumn Leaves  
Away In A Manger

## **B**

Baby Baby  
Baby Elephant Walk  
Baby Face  
Baby What Big Surp  
Baby You've Got  
Baby, It's You  
Back In The Saddle  
Bad Leroy Brown  
Bali Ha'i  
Ballad Davy Crockett  
Beautiful N My Eye  
Beauty & The Beast  
Beer Barrel Polka  
Begin The Beguine  
Behind Closed Door  
Being Alive  
Benny And The Jets  
Bess, You Is My  
Best Of My Love  
Best Thing That

Bewitched  
Beyond The Sea  
Bible Tells Me, The  
Big Spender  
Bill Bailey  
Billie Jean  
Billy, Don't Be A  
BINGO  
Bird Dog  
Birthday Song  
Blue  
Blue Bayou  
Blue Bossa  
Blue Christmas  
Blue Eyes Crying  
Blue Moon  
Blue Suede Shoes  
Blue Velvet  
Blueberry Hill  
Body And Soul  
Bonanza  
Boogie Bugle Boy  
Boot Scootin'  
Born To Be Wild  
Boy From NY City  
Boys Are Back, The  
Breath  
Breeze & I  
Brick House  
Bridge Over Water  
Broadway Baby  
Brown Eyed Girl  
Busted  
But Beautiful  
Button Up Overcoat  
By The Time I Get  
Bye Bye Love

## **C**

Cabaret  
California Dreamin'  
California Girls  
Call Me  
Call Me Irrespons  
Camelot  
Can You Feel Love  
Canadian Sunset  
Candle In The Wind  
Candy  
Can't Buy Me Love  
Can't Get Enough  
Can't Get Started  
Can't Help Falling  
Can't Hurry Love  
Can't Smile  
Can't Stop Loving  
Cara Mia  
Careless Whisper  
Celebration  
C'est Si Bon  
Chain Of Fools  
Chances Are  
Change Of Heart  
Change The World  
Chanson D' Amour  
Chantilly Lace  
Chapel of Love  
Charlie Brown  
Chatt. Choo Choo  
Chattahoochee  
Cherish  
Cherry Pink & Apple  
Cherry, Cherry  
Chicago  
Chipmunk Song, The  
Christmas Song  
Christmas Time Is

*Clementine*  
*Climb Ev'ry Mtn*  
*Close To You*  
*Colors Of The Wind*  
*Come In From Rain*  
*Come Rain Or Shine*  
*Come Sat Morning*  
*Comedy Tonight*  
*Comin Up Roses*  
*Consider Yourself*  
*Copacabana*  
*Corcovado*  
*Could I Have Dance*  
*Could It Be I'm*  
*Could It Be Magic*  
*Could've Been*  
*Country Roads*  
*Courtesy Red White*  
*Coward Of County*  
*Cracklin Rose*  
*Crazy*  
*Crazy Little Thing*  
*Cruisin Down River*  
*Crusin'*  
*Cry*  
*Cry Me A River*  
*Crying*  
*Crying In Chapel*

**D**  
*Daddy*  
*Daddy's Hands*  
*Dance To The Music*  
*Dancin' In Street*  
*Daniel*  
*Day Tripper*  
*Daydream*  
*Days Of Wine Roses*  
*Deck The Halls*  
*Deep Purple*

*Deja Vu*  
*Desafinado*  
*Desparado*  
*Diamonds R A Girls*  
*Didn't We Almost*  
*Different Worlds*  
*DIVORCE*  
*Do I Love U Becau*  
*Do Re Mi*  
*Do Your Ears Hang*  
*Dock Of The Bay*  
*Dominique*  
*Domino*  
*Don't Be Cruel*  
*Don't Cry For Me*  
*Don't Fall In Love*  
*Don't Fence Me In*  
*Don't Get Around*  
*Don't Give Up On*  
*Don't It Make My*  
*Don't Know Much*  
*Don't Let Sun Catch*  
*Don't Let The Sun*  
*Don't Rain Parade*  
*Don't Sleep Subway*  
*Don't Stop*  
*Don't Worry B Hapy*  
*Downtown*  
*Dream*  
*Dueling Banjos*  
*Dust In The Wind*

**E**  
*Early In Morning*  
*Earth Angel*  
*Easy Come, Easy Go*  
*Ebony & Ivory*  
*Edelweiss*  
*Eight Days A Week*  
*Eighteen Wheels*

*Eleanor Rigby*  
*Elvira*  
*End Of The Road*  
*Endless Love*  
*Evergreen*  
*Every Breath You*  
*Every Rose Has Its*  
*Everybody Plays*  
*Everything I Do*  
*Everything Is Beau*  
*Evil Ways*  
*Exodus Song, The*  
*Eyes Of Love*

**F**  
*Falling In Love*  
*Falling N Love Wit*  
*Farmer In The Dell*  
*Fascinating Rhythm*  
*Fascination*  
*Fast Car*  
*Feelin' Stronger*  
*Feelings*  
*Feels So Good*  
*Feels So Right*  
*Feliz Navidad*  
*Ferry Cross Mersey*  
*Fever*  
*Fields Of Gold*  
*Fire & Rain*  
*First Time Ever I*  
*Flashdance*  
*Fly Me To The Moon*  
*Foggy Day, A*  
*Folsom Prison*  
*Fool On Hill, The*  
*For All We Know*  
*For He's A Jolly*  
*For The Good Times*  
*Forever And Ever*

*Forever In Love*  
*Forrest Gump Theme*  
*Free Bird*  
*Free Ride*  
*Freeway Of Love*  
*Friends Low Places*  
*Friends See Me Now*  
*From A Distance*  
*From Graceland To*  
*From This Moment*  
*Frosty The Snowman*  
*Fun, Fun, Fun*  
*Funny Time Slips*

**G**  
*Gambler, The*  
*G'bye Yellow Brick*  
*Gentle On My Mind*  
*Georgia On My Mind*  
*Georgy Girl*  
*Get Back*  
*Get Down Tonight*  
*Get Me To Church*  
*Getting To Know U*  
*Gimme Some Lovin'*  
*Girl From Ipanema*  
*Girl Talk*  
*Give My Regards To*  
*Glory Of Love, The*  
*Glow Worm*  
*God Bless Child*  
*Goin Out Of My Hed*  
*Good Golly MsMolly*  
*Good Hearted Wmn,A*  
*Good Morning*  
*Good Thing*  
*Got My Mind Set*  
*Grandpa Tell Me*  
*Grandpa's Farm*  
*Great Balls O Fire*



Greatest Love, The  
Green Door, The  
Green Green Grass  
Green Onions  
Groovin  
Guitars, Cadillacs

## H

Handy Man  
Hang On Sloopy  
Happy B'day Baby  
Happy Birthday  
Happy Days  
Happy Together  
Happy Trails  
Harbor Lights  
Hard Days Night  
Hard Habit  
Harlem Nocturne  
Harper Valley PTA  
Have I Told You  
Hawaiian Wedding  
He Ain't Heavy  
He Stopped Loving  
Heard It Grapevine  
Heart Will Go On  
Heartaches By Nmr  
Heartbreak Hotel  
Heat Is On  
Heatwave  
Heaven  
Hello Dolly  
Hello Mary Lou  
Hello Walls  
Hello Young Lovers  
Help  
Help Me Make It  
Here and Now  
Here Comes Rainy  
Here Comes Santa

Here Comes The Sun  
Here's Rainy Day  
Hero  
Hey Jude  
Hey, Good Lookin'  
Hey, Look Me Over  
Hold My Hand  
Hold Your Hand  
Holly Holy  
Holly Jolly Xmas  
Home For Holidays  
Honesty  
Honey  
Honeysuckle Rose  
Honky Cat  
Honky Tonk Man  
Honky Tonk Woman  
Hopelessly Devoted  
Hound Dog  
How Am I Supposed  
How Are Things In  
How Can You Mend  
How Deep Is Love  
How Great Thou Art  
How High The Moon  
How Insensitive  
How Sweet It Is  
Hurt So Bad  
Hurting Each Other  
Hurts So Good  
Hustle, The

## I

I Am In Love  
I Am... I Said  
I Believe  
I Believe In You  
I Can't Help It  
I Could Have Dance  
I Could Write Book

I Don't Have Heart  
I Don't Know How  
I Don't Want 2 Set  
I Dreamed A Dream  
I Fall to Pieces  
I Get Around  
I Got A Name  
I Got Plenty O Nut  
I Got Rhythm  
I Heard the Bells  
I Just Called to  
I Just Fall N Love  
I Know A Place  
I Love Paris  
I Love Rock n Roll  
I Love You  
I Loved Every One  
I Need Your Lovin  
I Only Have Eyes  
I Rememeber It Wel  
I Saw Her Standing  
I Saw Mommy Kiss  
I Saw The Light  
I Shot The Sheriff  
I Started A Joke  
I Talk To Trees  
I Walk The Line  
I Wanna Be Loved  
I Want To Know  
I Whistle A Happy  
I Will Always Love  
I Will Survive  
I Will Wait You  
I Write The Songs  
I'd Do Anything  
If Ever I Lose My  
If Ever I Would  
If I Had A Hammer  
If I Loved You  
If I Ruled World

If I Were Carpentr  
If I Were Rich Man  
If Tomorrow Never  
If We Make It Dec  
If You Don't Know  
If You Leave Me  
I'll Be Around  
I'll Be Home Xmas  
I'll Be Loving You  
I'll Be Seeing You  
I'll Be There  
I'll Fly Away  
I'll Follow Sun  
I'll Make Love to  
I'll Remember Aprl  
I'm A Believer  
I'm A Country Boy  
I'm A Little Teapt  
I'm Beginning 2See  
I'm Getting Sentim  
I'm Not Lisa  
I'm Sorry  
Imagination  
Imagine  
Impossible Dream  
In My Life  
In Still Of Night  
In The Ghetto  
In The Mood  
Island Girl  
Islands In Stream  
Isn't It Romantic  
Isn't She Lovely  
It Had To Be You  
It Might As Well  
It Was Almost Song  
It's A Grand Night  
It's A Small World  
It's All In Game  
It's All Right Me

*It's Beautiful Mor*  
*It's Beginning To*  
*It's Impossible*  
*Its Matter Of Time*  
*It's My Party*  
*It's Not For Me*  
*It's Not Unusual*  
*It's Now Or Never*  
*It's The Most Wond*  
*It's Too Late*  
*It's Unusual Day*  
*Itsy Bitsy Spider*  
*I've Got You Undr*  
*I've Been Working*  
*I've Got The World*  
*I've Got The World*  
*I've Grown Accustm*

## **J**

*Jailhouse Rock*  
*Jambalaya*  
*Jingle Bell Rock*  
*Jingle Bells*  
*Jive Talkin*  
*John Jacob Jingle*  
*Johnny B. Goode*  
*Joy to The World*  
*Juke Box Sat. Nite*  
*Jump*  
*June Is Bustin'*  
*Just a Closer Walk*  
*Just A Gigolo*  
*Just As I Am*  
*Just In Time*  
*Just My Imaginatn*  
*Just Once*  
*Just The Two Of Us*  
*Just Way You Are*

## **K**

*Kansas City*  
*Keeper Stars, The*  
*King Of The Road*  
*Kiss Of Fire*  
*Kiss You All Over*  
*Knock 3 Times*  
*Kokomo*  
*Kum Ba Yah*

## **L**

*La Bamba*  
*Lady*  
*Lady Is A Tramp*  
*Last Dance*  
*Last Date*  
*Last Night Of, The*  
*Last Time I, The*  
*Last Time Saw Pari*  
*Laughter In Rain*  
*Lay Down Sally*  
*Layla*  
*Lazy Afternoon*  
*Leaving Jet Plane*  
*Let It Be*  
*Let It Snow!*  
*Lets Get It On*  
*Let's Stay Togethr*  
*Light My Fire*  
*Lilli Marlene*  
*Little Drummer Boy*  
*Little Green Apple*  
*Loco-Motion, The*  
*Lollipop*  
*London Bridge*  
*Long Before I Knew*  
*Long Winding Road*  
*Look of Love*  
*Look To Rainbow*

*Losing My Religion*  
*Lost In Your Eyes*  
*Lost N The Fifties*  
*Love And Marriage*  
*Love Boat, The*  
*Love Changes Every*  
*Love First Degree*  
*Love Is A Many*  
*Love Is Blue*  
*Love Me Tender*  
*Love Will Keep Us*  
*Love, Look Away*  
*Loves Me Like Rock*  
*Love's Theme*  
*Luchenbach Texas*  
*Lucille*  
*Luck Be a Lady*  
*Lyin Eyes*

## **M**

*Macho Man*  
*Mack The Knife*  
*Maggie May*  
*Magic Carpet Ride*  
*Magic Moments*  
*Maizry Doats*  
*Make Believe*  
*Make World Go Away*  
*Mammas Don't Let*  
*Man In The Mirror*  
*Managua Nicaragua*  
*Mandy*  
*Maniac*  
*Margaritaville*  
*Marianne*  
*Mary In The Morn*  
*Mary Little Lamb*  
*Maybe I'm Amazed*  
*Me And Bobby McGee*  
*Me And My Shadow*

*Me and You And Dog*  
*Meditation*  
*Memory*  
*Mercy Mercy Me*  
*Merry Little Xmas*  
*Merry Xmas Baby*  
*Miami Vice*  
*Michael Row Boat*  
*Michelle*  
*Midnight Hour*  
*Midnight Train 2GA*  
*Mission Impossible*  
*Misty*  
*Mona Lisa*  
*Monday Monday*  
*Mood Indigo*  
*Moon River*  
*Moonlight In VT*  
*More*  
*Morning Dance*  
*Mr. Bojangles*  
*Mr. Ed*  
*Mr. Santa*  
*Mr. Wonderful*  
*Mrs. Robinson*  
*Muffin Man*  
*Music Box Dancer*  
*Music Music Music*  
*Music Of The Night*  
*Music Watch Girls*  
*My Cherie Amore*  
*My Coloring Book*  
*My Cup Runneth Ovr*  
*My Elusive Dreams*  
*My Favorite Things*  
*My Funny Valentine*  
*My Girl*  
*My Life*  
*My Love*  
*My Wild Irish Rose*

## **N**

Na Na Hey Hey Gbye  
Nadia's Theme  
Never On Sunday  
New Kid In Town  
New York, New York  
Night And Day  
Night Fever  
Nightingale Sang  
Nights White Satin  
Norwegian Wood  
Not A Day Goes By  
Nowhere Man

## **O**

Ob-La-Di  
Ode To Joy  
Oh My Pa-Pa  
Oh What A Beautiful  
Oh, Lonesome Me  
Oklahoma  
Ol' Man River  
Old Cape Cod  
Old Devil Moon  
Old Lamplighter  
Old MacDonald  
Old Rugged Cross  
Old Soft Shoe  
Old Time R & R  
Old Time Religion  
On A Clear Day  
On Street Where U  
On The Road Again  
On The Sunny Side  
On Top Ole Smoky  
One (Chorus Line)  
One More Try  
One Sweet Day  
One Tin Soldier

One Toke Over Line  
Only You  
Ooh Baby Baby  
Open Arms  
Opposites Attract  
Opus One  
Orange Blossom  
Our Day Will Come  
Over The Rainbow

## **P**

P.S. I Love You  
Paper Roses  
Party's Over, The  
Peace In Valley  
Peaceful Easy Feel  
Peanuts' Theme  
Peg  
Penn. 6-5000  
Penny Lane  
People  
People Will Say  
Personality  
Phantom  
Physical  
Piano Man  
Pieces Of April  
Pink Panther  
Please Come Boston  
Please Mr. Postman  
Please Please Me  
Please Release Me  
Poinciana  
Polka Dots Moonbms  
Pop Goes Weasel  
Power Of Love, The  
Precious and Few  
Precious Memories  
Pretty Paper  
Pretty Woman

Proud Mary  
Puff Magic Dragon  
Put On Happy Face  
Put Your Hand In

## **Q**

Quando, Quando  
Que Sera, Sera

## **R**

Rag Mop  
Rainbow Connection  
Raindrops Keep  
Ramblin Rose  
Ready To Take Chan  
Red Red Wine  
Red Roses  
Red Sails Sunset  
Rescue Me  
Respect  
Return To Sender  
Reunited  
Rhinestone Cowboy  
Right Time Of Nite  
Ring Of Fire  
River O Dreams, The  
Rock A Bye Baby  
Rock Around Clock  
Rock This Town  
Rocket Man  
Rockford Files, The  
Rockin' Xmas Tree  
Rocky Mtn High  
Rocky Top  
Rose Garden  
Rose, The  
Row Your Boat  
Ruby, Don't Take  
Rudolph  
Runaway

## **S**

Sad Eyes  
Sailing  
San Fran (Flowers)  
San Francisco  
Santa Claus Coming  
Sara  
Sara Smile  
Sat Nite Is Loneli  
Satin Doll  
Satisfaction  
Satisfied Mind, A  
Save Best For Last  
Save Last Dance  
Schindler's List  
Seasons In The Sun  
Secret Agent Man  
Secret Love  
Seems Like Old Tms  
Send In The Clowns  
Sentimental Reason  
September  
September Song  
Seventy-six Bones  
Sgt. Pepper's Band  
Shadow Your Smile  
Shake Your Booty  
Shake, Rattle, Roll  
Shall We Dance?  
Sh-Boom  
She Believes In Me  
She Loves You  
She'll Be Coming  
She's In Love  
She's Like Wind  
Shoo Fly Pie  
Shop Around  
Shrimp Boats  
Sign, The

Signed Sealed Del  
 Silent Night  
 Silly Love Songs  
 Silver And Gold  
 Silver Bells  
 Singing In Rain  
 Sixteen Tons  
 Sleigh Ride  
 Small World  
 Smile  
 Smoke Gets in Eyes  
 Smooth Operator  
 Snow Bird  
 So In Love  
 Soldier Of Love  
 Some Day My Prince  
 Some Days Diamonds  
 Some Enchanted Eve  
 Someone To Watch  
 Something  
 Something To Talk  
 Sometimes When We  
 Somewhere  
 Somewhere Out Ther  
 Song Sung Blue  
 Soul Man  
 Sound of Music  
 Spanish Eyes  
 Spanish Harlem  
 Speak Low  
 Speak Softly, Love  
 St. Elmo's Fire  
 St. Thomas  
 Stand By Me  
 Stand By Your Man  
 Stardust  
 Starting Over  
 Stayin Alive  
 Stompin' Savoy  
 Stormy Weather

Strangers In Night  
 String Of Pearls  
 Summer Breeze  
 Summer Place, A  
 Summer Samba  
 Summertime  
 Summertime Blues  
 Sunday Kind Love  
 Sunny  
 Sunrise, Sunset  
 Surfin USA  
 Surrey With Fringe  
 Suspicious Minds  
 Sweet Caroline  
 Sweet Dreams  
 Sweet Home Alabama  
 Swingin On A Star

**T**  
 Take Five  
 Take It Easy  
 Take Me Out To The  
 Take The A Train  
 Take This Job And  
 Takin Care Bizness  
 Tammy  
 Tea For Two  
 Tears In Heaven  
 Tell Her About It  
 Tell It Like It Is  
 Tell Laura I Love  
 Tempted  
 Tennessee Watiz  
 Tequila  
 Tequila Sunrise  
 Thanks For Memory  
 That Kind Of Girl  
 That'll Be The Day  
 That's All  
 That's Amore

That's Entertainmt  
 That's Life  
 That's The Way  
 That's What Friend  
 Theme From Frazier  
 Then Came You  
 There Must Be Way  
 There'll Be Sad  
 There's No Bizness  
 These Dreams  
 They Call The Wind  
 Things  
 Things We Did Last  
 Think  
 Third Man Theme  
 This Masquerade  
 This Nearly Was  
 This Ole Man  
 Those Were Th Days  
 Three Coins In A  
 Three Times A Lady  
 Through The Years  
 Ticket To Ride  
 Tico Tico  
 Till  
 Till There Was You  
 Time After Time  
 Time For Us,A  
 Time In A Bottle  
 Tiny Bubbles  
 To All The Girls  
 Tom Dooley  
 Tomorrow  
 Tonight  
 Too Much  
 Top Of The World  
 Total Eclipse  
 Treat Me Nice  
 TROUBLE  
 True Grit

True Love  
 Try To Remember  
 Turn Turn Turn  
 Tutti Frutti  
 Tuxedo Junction  
 Twinkle Twinkle  
 Twist & Shout  
 Twist, The

**U**  
 Unchained Melody  
 Under Boardwalk  
 Unexpected Song  
 Unforgettable  
 Up On Housetop  
 Up Up & Away  
 Up Where We Belong

**V**  
 Vaya Con Dios  
 Ventura Highway  
 Vision Of Love  
 Viva Las Vegas

**W**  
 Wabash Cannonball  
 Wake Little Susie  
 Wake Me Up  
 Walk On By  
 Walkin' Midnight  
 Walking N Sunshine  
 Walking The Floor  
 Wasted Days and  
 Watch What Happens  
 Wave  
 Way We Were, The  
 Way You Do, The  
 Wayward Wind, The  
 We Are Family  
 We Are The World

We Built This City  
We Can Work It Out  
We Didn't Start  
We Need Christmas  
We Wish U A Merry  
Welcome My World  
We're In This Love  
We've Got Tonight  
We've Got Tonight  
We've Only Begun  
What A Friend  
What Are You Doing  
What Child Is This  
What I Did 4 Love  
What Kind Of Fool  
What Wondrful Wrld  
What World Needs  
What Would U Think  
Wheel Of Fortune  
Wheels On The Bus  
When A Man Loves A  
When Can I See You  
When I Fall n Love  
When I'm 64  
When Irish Eyes  
When Sunny Gets  
When The Saints Go  
When U Wish Upon  
When You're Smiling  
Where Did Love Go  
Where Do I Begin  
Where Flowers Gone  
Where Has My Dog  
Where Is Love?  
Where Is Your Hart  
Where Or When  
Where Were You  
White Christmas  
Whiter Shade Pale  
Who Can I Turn To

Whole New World, A  
Why  
Why Do Fools Fall  
Wide Open Spaces  
Wind Beneath Wings  
Wind Of Change  
Winter Wonderland  
Wipe Out  
Wish You Were Here  
Wishing You Were  
Witchita Lineman  
With A Little Help  
With One Look  
With Or Without U  
Woman  
Wonder Of You, The  
Wonderful Wondrful  
Wooden Heart  
Wooly Bully  
Wouldn't B Loverly  
Wunderbar

## **X**

Xmas Waltz, The

## **Y**

Yakety Sax  
Yakety Yak  
Year Of The Cat  
Yellow Submarine  
Yesterday  
Yesterday When I  
YMCA  
You Can't Be True  
You Don't Bring Me  
You Don't Know Me  
You Light Up Life  
You Look So Good  
You Make Lovin Fun  
You Make Me Feel

You Needed Me  
You Send Me  
You'd Be So Nice  
You'll Never Walk  
Young And Foolish  
Young At Heart  
Younger Springtime  
Your Cheatin Heart  
Your Song  
Your Teddy Bear  
You're 16  
You're Just In Luv  
You're So Vain  
You've Got Friend  
You've Lost That

# Concert Magic Songs

The words in bold type are the title displayed in the LCD screen.

Song Title	Type	Lyrics
<b>Children's Songs</b>		
<i>Twinkle, Twinkle, Little Star</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>I'm A Little Teapot</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>This Old Man</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Mary Had A Little Lamb</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>London Bridge</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Row, Row, Row Your Boat</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Hickory Dickory Dock</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Pop Goes The Weasel</i> .....	MP	
<i>Good Morning To You</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Frère Jacques</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>The Farmer In The Dell</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Bingo</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Itsy, Bitsy Spider</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Where, O Where Has My Little Dog Gone?</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>The Muffin Man</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Three Blind Mice</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Old MacDonald Had A Farm</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Did You Ever See A Lassie?</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Ten Little Indians</i> .....	MP	
<i>Brahm's Lullaby</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>Rock A Bye Baby</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Here We Go Round The Mulberry Bush</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Little Brown Jug</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>She'll Be Comin' Around The Mountain</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Whistler And His Dog</i> .....	SK	
<i>Polly Wolly Doodle</i> .....	MP	

Song Title	Type	Lyrics
<i>Chopsticks</i> .....	SK	

## Christmas Songs

<i>Hark The Herald Angels Sing</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Jingle Bells</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Deck The Halls</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>O Come All Ye Faithful</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Joy To The World</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>The First Noel</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Silent Night</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>We Wish You A Merry Christmas</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>What Child Is This?</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Angels We Have Heard On High</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>It Came Upon A Midnight Clear</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Away In A Manger</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>O Holy Night</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>O Tannenbaum (O Christmas Tree)</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>The Twelve Days Of Christmas (12 Days of Christmas)</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>We Three Kings Of Orient Are</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>O Little Town Of Bethlehem</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Ave Maria</i> .....	SK	

## Patriotic Songs

<i>My Country 'Tis Of Thee</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Battle Hymn Of The Republic</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>America The Beautiful</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Yankee Doodle</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Hail To The Chief</i> .....	MP	✓

Song Title	Type	Lyrics
<i>Washington Post March</i> .....	SK	
<i>You're A Grand Old Flag</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Stars And Stripes Forever</i> .....	SK	
<i>Anchors Aweigh</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>Under The Double Eagle</i> .....	SK	
<i>Star Spangled Banner, The</i> .....	MP	

#### American Classics

<i>Danny Boy</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Down In The Valley</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Let Me Call You Sweetheart</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Home Sweet Home</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>My Bonnie Lies Over The Ocean</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>In The Good Old Summertime</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>For He's A Jolly Good Fellow</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Bill Bailey Won't You Please Come Home</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Give My Regards To Broadway</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>Clementine</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Fascination</i> .....	SK	
<i>Home On The Range</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Take Me Out To The Ballgame</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Auld Lang Syne</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Michael Row The Boat Ashore</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Oh, Susanna</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>On Top Of Old Smokey</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Bicycle Built For Two</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>The Camptown Races</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>The Band Played On</i> .....	EB	✓

Song Title	Type	Lyrics
<i>When Johnny Comes Marching Home</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>When The Saints Go Marching In</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Beautiful Dreamer</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Ta Ra Ra Boom De Ay</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Turkey In The Straw</i> .....	SK	
<i>Blue Bells Of Scotland</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Down By The Riverside</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>By The Light Of The Silvery Moon</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>Shine On Harvest Moon</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>American Patrol March</i> .....	MP	
<i>Dixie</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>Yellow Rose Of Texas</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>Arkansas Traveler</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Old Kentucky Home</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>Red River Valley</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>The Entertainer</i> .....	SK	
<i>Old Folks At Home</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>Maple Leaf Rag</i> .....	SK	
<i>After The Ball Is Over</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>After You've Gone</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Thunder And Blazes</i> .....	SK	
<i>Annie Laurie</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Wabash Cannonball</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>I've Been Working On The Railroad</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Grandfather's Clock</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Aloha Oe</i> .....	MP	

EB: Easy Beat, MP: Melody Play, SK: Skillfull

Song Title	Type	Lyrics
------------	------	--------

(continue)

### **Favorite Hymns**

<i><b>Fairest Lord Jesus</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Amazing Grace</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Doxology</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>For The Beauty Of The Earth</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>O Worship The King</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>The Old Rugged Cross</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Holy, Holy, Holy</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>What A Friend We Have In Jesus</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Rock Of Ages</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Trust And Obey</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Sweet Hour Of Prayer</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Just As I Am</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Jesus Loves The Little Children</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>A Mighty Fortress</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Christ The Lord Is Risen Today</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>It Is Well With My Soul (When Peace Like)</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Crown Him With Many Crowns</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Blest Be The Tie That Binds</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Come Thou Almighty King</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>My Jesus, I Love Thee</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>The Church's One Foundation</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Gloria Patri</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>The Solid Rock</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Standing On The Promises</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>I Need Thee Every Hour</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Savior Like A Shepherd Lead Us</b></i> .....	MP	✓

Song Title	Type	Lyrics
------------	------	--------

<i><b>Stand Up, Stand Up For Jesus</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Onward Christian Soldiers</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>All Hail The Power Of Jesus Name</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>To God Be The Glory</b></i> .....	MP	✓
<i><b>Hallelujah Chorus</b></i> .....	SK	
<i><b>Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring</b></i> .....	SK	

### **Classical Selections**

<i><b>Andante from Symphony No. 94 by Haydn</b></i> .....	MP
<i><b>Fur Elise by Beethoven</b></i> .....	EB
<i><b>An Die Freude (Ode To Joy)</b></i> .....	MP
<i><b>Clair De Lune by Debussy</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>Skater's Waltz</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>Peter And The Wolf</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>Minuet In G by J.S. Bach</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>Romeo And Juliet</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>Blue Danube Waltz</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>Sleeping Beauty Waltz</b></i> .....	EB
<i><b>Gavotte by Gossec</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>Waltz Of The Flowers</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>Toreador Song from "Carmen" by Bizet</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>"Fledermaus" by J. Strauss</b></i> .....	EB
<i><b>Norwegian Dance by Grieg</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>William Tell Overture</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>Can Can</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>Emperor Waltz</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>March Militaire by Chopin</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>Grand March from "Aida" by Verdi</b></i> .....	SK
<i><b>Gymnopedie by Sati</b></i> .....	SK



Song Title	Type	Lyrics
<i>Gypsy Chorus from "Carmen" by Bizet</i> .....	SK	
<i>Largo from Symphony No. 9 by Dvorák</i> .....	SK	
<i>Prelude In A by Chopin</i> .....	MP	
<i>Pizzicato Polka</i> .....	SK	
<i>Rondeau by Mouret</i> .....	SK	
<i>Voice Of Spring</i> .....	EB	
<i>Allegro Moderato from Symphony Nr. 8 by Schubert</i> .....	SK	

#### Special Occasions

<i>Bridal Chorus from "Lohengrin" by Wagner</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Wedding March from "Midsummer Night's Dream"</i> .....		
by Mendelssohn .....	SK	
<i>Pomp And Circumstance</i> .....	SK	
<i>Mazel Tov</i> .....	EB	

#### International Songs










































































<i>When Irish Eyes Are Smiling</i> .....	EB	✓
<i>Hatikvah</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>My Wild Irish Rose</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>Chiapenacas</i> .....	SK	
<i>Funiculi Funicula</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>La Marseillaise</i> .....	MP	✓
<i>La Paloma</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>Santa Lucia</i> .....	SK	✓
<i>Habanera</i> .....	SK	
<i>'O Sole Mio</i> .....	SK	







































































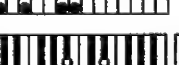











EB: Easy Beat, MP: Melody Play, SK: Skillfull

# Table of Chord Types

This table describes the fingering of 61 types of chords, including inversions, that the CP piano recognizes. All these are represented here in the key of C, but of course any transposition of these chords to other keys apply.

Entries on the chart with an asterisk (\*) are easy fingerings that can be recognized in the One-Finger mode.

C Maj								
C7								
C Δ7								
C6		C sus4		C aug		C b5		
C6 9				C add9				
C9								
C11			C13					
C7 sus4					C7 #5			
C7 b5								
C7 b9								
Cm								
Cm7								
Cm6		Cm#5		Cm6 9				

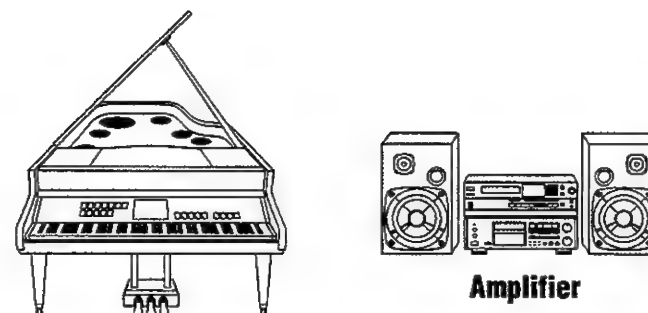
Cm9								
Cm add9				Cm7 11		Cm9 11		
C7 #9								
C7 b9 11		C7 #11			C7 b9 #11		C7 #9 #11	
C9 13		C9 11 13		C9 #11 13		C7 b9 13		
C7 b9 11 13		C7 #9 13		C7 b13		C9 b13		
C7 #9 b13		C7 b9 b13						
Cm7 b5				Cm7 b5 9		Cm7 b5 b9		
Cm7 b5 11		Cm7 b13		Cm7 11 b13				
C Δ7 #5					C Δ9 13			
C Δ7 b5					C Δ9 #11			
C Δ9								
C Δ7 13			CΔ7 #11 13		CΔ9 #11 13		CΔ 9 #11 13	
Cm9								
C dim			C dimΔ7			C dim b13		
C dim 9		C dim 11						

# Connection Examples

## A. Using External Speakers

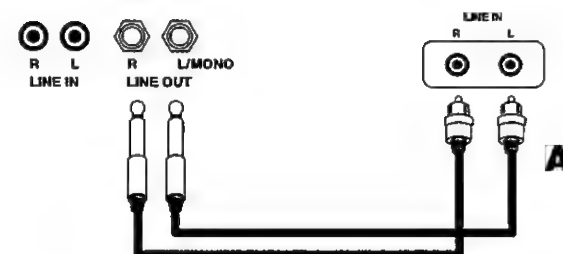
The Concert Performer has an amplifier and built-in speakers and together, they produce a powerful sound. However, for larger venues or outdoor performances, you may need to use additional amplification and speaker systems.

Standard 1/4-inch audio cables can be plugged into the CP's stereo Line Out jacks for this purpose. The CP's Master Volume will affect the signals levels output from the Line Out Jacks.



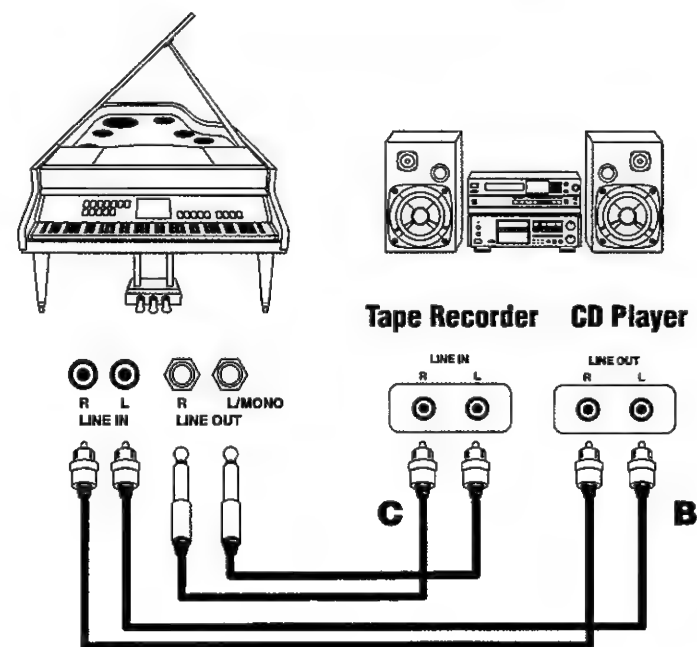
## B. Using the Concert Performer with Your Home Audio System

You can connect audio cables from your stereo system or another source to the CP's Line In jacks. The sound of your stereo playing a tape, CD, or even radio will be heard through the CP's speaker system and mixed in with any sounds from the CP itself, enabling you to play along with your favorite songs! Connect the CP with your CD player or other device as illustrated.



## C. Recording Your Performance with Your Tape Recorder

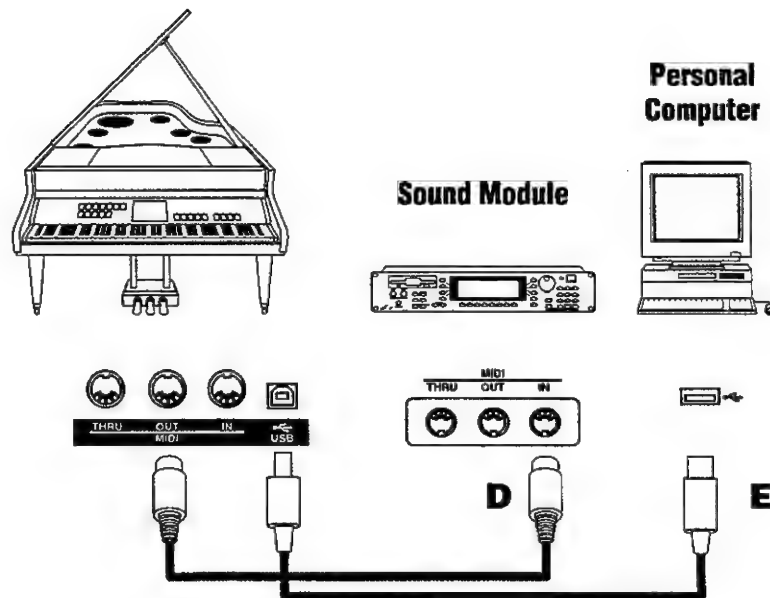
You can still make a recording from your CP using the Line out Jacks. Simply connect an external CD-R recorder or other recording device (Cassette, Audio software from a personal computer etc.) to the CP's Line Out Jacks. Everything that you hear coming out of the CP's built-in speaker system is also sent out through the Line Out Jacks and can be recorded. You can also record anything that is connected to the Line In Jacks along with anything being played by the CP.



## D. Using the Concert Performer with an External MIDI Instrument

MIDI lets you expand the creative possibilities of the CP by connecting it to an external MIDI device or personal computer.

Use a MIDI cable to connect the CP's MIDI Out jack to the other device's MIDI In. Likewise, connect the MIDI Out jack of the other device to the CP's MIDI In.



## E. Using The Concert Performer with Your Personal Computer

Your personal computer can be used as a MIDI device as well. In order to connect your computer to the CP you will need a MIDI interface. Check with your local music store or computer dealer for more information about particular models of these interface devices. Once you have your computer connected to your Concert Performer, you can think of it as a powerful extension of the CP's own music processing abilities. There are hundreds of software programs available that you can use to do everything from learn the basics of piano playing, to creating film scores for your home movies, to composing the next great digital symphony.

If you don't wish to purchase a MIDI interface device for your computer, the Concert Performer has a special type of interface built in to it that may make the connection easier. The CP can be connected directly to the back of your computer via a USB cable.

In order for the CP and your computer to properly communicate over this USB cable, your computer must have a USB driver installed. Please read the instruction on the next page for the details about the USB driver.

## **USB**

The Concert Performer can be connected with a personal computer with a USB cable for exchanging MIDI data. You need a USB driver installed in your computer.

[For Windows XP/Me users]

A standard USB driver is already installed in your computer. You don't need to install a new driver.

[For Windows 2000/98SE users]

You need to install the designated driver in your computer. Visit the KAWAI web site at <http://www.kawai.co.jp/english/Download1.html> and download the program.

[For Macintosh users]

Currently we don't have a USB driver available for Macintosh computers. Please use an appropriate MIDI interface and MIDI cables when connecting the Concert Performer to a Macintosh computer.

### **NOTE:**

When both MIDI jacks and USB jack are connected, USB has priority.

When connecting USB cable to the Concert Performer, first connect the USB cable and then turn the power of the Concert Performer on. It may take some time to start communication when the Concert Performer is connected to the computer via USB.

When USB communication is unstable with connection via hub, connect the USB cable directly to the USB port of the computer.

Turning the power of the Concert Performer on/off or disconnecting the USB cable while the following actions may cause unstable communication.

- while installing USB driver
- while booting up the computer
- while MIDI application is working
- while communicating with the computer
- while the computer is in energy saver mode

\* If you have any problem with USB communication, consult the instruction manual of your computer and check your computer set up.

\* Windows is registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

\* Macintosh is registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



# Program Change Numbers

Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank		Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank		Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank	
			MSB	LSB				MSB	LSB				MSB	LSB
PIANO	Concert Grand	1	121	0	FEATURE	Plunger Trumpet	57	95	7	VOCAL	Jazz Ensemble	54	95	2
	Studio Grand	1	121	1		Trumpet Shake	57	95	6		Female Scat	54	95	22
	Modern Piano	2	121	0		Exp Guitar	26	95	5		50's Ensemble	54	95	3
	Electric Grand	3	121	0		Exp Nylon Guitar	25	95	2		50's Females	54	95	27
	Piano Octaves	1	95	1		Passionate Violin	41	95	2		Jazz Auto	54	95	48
	Classic EP	5	121	0		Exp Flute	74	95	12		60's Ensemble	54	95	5
	Modern EP	6	121	0		Exp Jazz Clarinet	72	95	9		60's Ensemble 2	54	95	6
	Modern EP 2	6	121	1		Exp Jazz Alto	66	95	12		Pop Ensemble	54	95	7
	60's EP	5	121	3		Ballad Tenor	67	95	6		Pop Ensemble 2	54	95	8
	Tremolo EP	5	95	1		Jazzy Harmonica	23	95	6		Contemp Ensemble	54	95	10
	Mellow Grand	1	121	2		Exp Trumpet	57	95	12		40's Auto	54	95	46
	Rock Grand	2	121	1		Harmon Mute Tpt	60	95	5		50's Auto	54	95	47
	Honky Tonk	4	121	0		Ballad Trumpet	57	95	13		Jazz Doo Dao	54	95	19
	Electric Grand 2	3	121	1		Lead Trumpet	57	95	5		Jazz Doo Bop	54	95	20
	Piano Octaves 2	1	95	2		Closed Mute Tpt	60	95	4		Jazz Bah Bop	54	95	21
	Classic EP 2	5	121	1		Lead Flugel Horn	57	95	14		Contemp Males	54	95	9
	Classic EP 3	5	121	2		Exp Trombone	58	95	8		60's Ooh Wah	54	95	49
	Modern EP 3	6	121	2		Lead Trombone	58	95	2		50's Ooh Wop	54	95	26
	EP Legend	6	121	3		Ballad Trombone	58	95	3		50's Ooh Aah	54	95	4
	EP Phase	6	121	4		Plunger Trombone	58	95	4		40's Doo Bee	54	95	16
	Jazz Grand	1	95	8		Breathy Jazz Alto	66	95	13		40's Dah Bah	54	95	17
	Crystal EP	6	95	1		Jazz Alto	66	95	14		40's Doo Dah	54	95	18
	Piano & Guitar	2	95	4		Jazz Alto Bend	66	95	15		Slow Choir	53	95	2
	Mono Grand	1	95	3		Breathy Tenor	67	95	5		Choir & String	53	95	3
	Wide Honky Tonk	4	121	1		Growl Tenor	67	95	4		Ooh	54	95	1
	Piano & EP	2	95	1		Hum Flute	74	95	14		Bass Vocal	54	95	31
	Piano & EP 2	2	95	2		Lead Flute	74	95	15		Choir Aahs	53	121	0
	Piano & EP 3	2	95	3		Ballad Flute	74	95	13		Breathy Choir	53	95	1
	Piano & Organ	1	95	6		Breathy Clarinet	72	95	10		Voice Oohs	54	121	0
	Piano & Organ 2	1	95	7		Big Band Clarinet	72	95	11		Humming	54	121	1
	New Age Piano	1	95	9		Lead Soprano	65	95	1		Male Aah	54	95	43
	New Age Piano 2	1	95	10		Lead Alto	66	95	2		Male Ooh	54	95	42
	New Age Piano 3	1	95	11		Exp Alto	66	95	6		Male/Female Aah	54	95	45
	New Age EP	6	95	2		Soft Alto	66	95	7		Male/Female Ooh	54	95	44
	New Age EP 2	6	95	3		Exp Tenor	67	95	9		60's Ooh	54	95	37
	New Age EP 3	6	95	4		Flute Overblow	74	95	9		Pop Ooh	54	95	39
	Piano & Vibes	1	95	12		Flute Flutter	74	95	10		Pop Aah	54	95	40
	Piano & Guitar 2	1	95	13		Exp Jazz Clarinet2	72	95	12		Pop Wah	54	95	41
	Piano & Organ 3	1	95	14		Soft Clarinet	72	95	13		60's Wah	54	95	38
	EP Dolce	5	95	2		Vibrato Clarinet	72	95	14		60's Bop	54	95	36
	Toy Piano	11	95	1		Dobro	26	95	15		50's Shoo	54	95	28
						Dobro Bend	26	95	16		50's Bee	54	95	29
						Exp Guitar 2	26	95	11		50's Doo	54	95	30
						Ballad Guitar	26	95	6		50's Hey	54	95	32
						Pick Nylon Gtr	25	95	3		50's La	54	95	33
						Exp Jazz Guitar	27	95	6		50's Ooh	54	95	34
						Exp Jazz Guitar 2	27	95	7		50's Aah	54	95	35
						Pop Jazz Gtr	27	95	8		Female Doo	54	95	23
						Pop Jazz Gtr Slide	27	95	9		Female Dao	54	95	24
						Finger Nylon Gtr	25	95	4		Female Duya	54	95	25
						Passionate Cello	43	95	3		40's Doo	54	95	12
						Exp Fiddle	111	95	4		40's Dah	54	95	13
						Fiddle Slide	111	95	5		40's Bee	54	95	14
						Exp Mandolin	26	95	17		40's Bah	54	95	15
						Exp Mandolin 2	26	95	18		40's Shoo	54	95	11
						Exp Pan Flute	76	95	3		Choir Aahs 2	53	121	1
						Smooth Pan Flute	76	95	4		Choir Aahs 3	53	95	5
						Jazzy Harmonica 2	23	95	7		Choir Aahs Stz	53	95	4
						Blues Harp Bend	23	95	5		Voice	86	121	0
						Blues Harp	23	95	8		Choir	92	121	0



					Bank				Bank					
				Category	Sound Name	Prog	MSB	LSB	Category	Sound Name	Prog	MSB	LSB	
Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank		ORGAN	Full Pipes	20	95	9	STRING	Beautiful Strings	45	95	1
			MSB	LSB										
DRAWBAR	Be 3	17	95	1	Small Ensemble	20	95	8	String Ensemble	49	121	0		
	Jazzier	18	95	1	8' Celeste	20	95	5	String Ensemble 2	50	121	0		
	Hi-Lo	17	95	3	Church Organ	20	121	0	Chamber Strings	49	95	14		
	Full Organ	18	95	4	Church Organ 2	20	121	1	Chamber Strings 2	49	95	15		
	Mellow	17	95	5	Electronic Organ	17	95	9	Passionate Violin	41	95	2		
	Drawbar	17	121	0	Mixer	18	95	5	Passionate Cello	43	95	3		
	Percussive Organ	18	121	0	Theater Organ	20	95	1	Full Orchestra	49	95	12		
	Percussive Organ 2	18	121	1	Theater Organ 2	20	95	2	Small String Ens	49	95	13		
	4' percussion	18	95	3	Reeds	20	95	10	Harp	47	121	0		
	2 2/3' percussion	18	95	2	Baroque Mix	20	95	7	Chamber Quartet	49	95	11		
	Be More	17	95	2	8' Diapason	20	95	6	String Quartet	49	95	2		
	Be Nice	17	95	7	Church Organ 3	20	121	2	Warm Strings	49	95	1		
	Odd Man	17	95	6	Puff Organ	21	121	1	Warm Strings 2	49	95	8		
	Screamin'	17	95	4	Electronic Organ 2	17	95	10	Warm Strings 3	51	95	2		
	Hollow	18	95	6	60's Organ	17	121	2	Classical Violin	41	95	3		
	Drawbar 2	17	121	3	Reed Organ	21	121	0	Dolce Violin	41	95	6		
	Percussive Organ 3	18	121	2	Theater Organ 3	20	95	3	Classical Cello	43	95	4		
	Drawbar 3	17	121	1	Theater Organ 4	20	95	4	Dolce Cello	43	95	7		
	Soft Solo	17	95	8	8' Diapason 2	18	95	7	Pizzicato	46	121	0		
	Key Click	122	95	1	8' Reed	21	95	1	Violin Ensemble	41	95	1		
	Drawbar Bass	18	95	8	8' Flute Celeste	21	95	9	Cello Ensemble	43	95	2		
	16' Drawbar	19	95	1	8' Flute Chiff	21	95	7	String Bass Ens	44	95	1		
	8' Drawbar	19	95	2	2 2/3' Flute Chiff	21	95	8	Mono Strings	49	95	3		
	5 1/3' Drawbar	19	95	3	8' Flute	21	95	2	Octave Strings	49	95	4		
	4' Drawbar	19	95	4	8' & 2' Flute	21	95	3	Synth Strings	51	121	0		
	2 2/3' Drawbar	19	95	5	4' & 2' Flute	21	95	4	Synth Strings 2	52	121	0		
	2' Drawbar	19	95	6	2 2/3' Flute	21	95	5	Synth Strings 3	51	121	1		
	1 3/5' Drawbar	19	95	7	1 3/5' Flute	21	95	6	Synth String Orch	51	95	1		
	1 1/3' Drawbar	19	95	8	8' Diapason 3	20	95	20	60's Strings	49	121	2		
	1' Drawbar	19	95	9	Stopped Pipe	20	95	21	Harp Sweep Up	47	121	0		
	Jazz Organ	18	95	11	Principle Pipe	20	95	22	Harp Sweep Down	47	121	0		
	Jazz Organ 2	18	95	12	Principle Choir	20	95	23	Harp Cascade Up	47	121	0		
	Rock Organ	19	121	0	8' & 4' Diapason	20	95	24	Harp Cascade Down	47	121	0		
	Pedal Percussion	18	95	9	Small Ensemble 2	20	95	25	String & Harp	49	95	6		
	Pedal Percussion 2	18	95	10	Reed Pipes	20	95	26	Cello Up Bow	43	95	6		
				Posaune	20	95	27	Cello Down Bow	43	95	5			
				Bass Pipe	20	95	28	Violin Upbow	41	95	5			
				Bass Pipe 2	20	95	29	Violin Downbow	41	95	4			
				Cornopean	20	95	30	Strings & Bell	49	95	5			
				Pipe Ensemble	20	95	31	Violin	41	121	0			
				Resultant	20	95	32	Viola	42	121	0			
				Contra Gambe	20	95	33	Cello	43	121	0			
				Kinura	20	95	34	Contrabass	44	121	0			
				Post Horn	20	95	37	Strings & Piano	1	95	4			
				Voice Celeste 8	20	95	39	Strings & Piano 2	1	95	5			
				Chiffy Tibia	20	95	17	Strings & Brass	49	121	1			
				Full Pipes 2	20	95	18	Orchestra Hit	56	121	0			
				Baroque	20	95	19	Tremolo Strings	45	121	0			
				Pump Organ	20	95	40	Strings Sustaining	49	95	10			
				Pedal Mixer	20	95	12	Strings Sforzando	49	95	9			
				Pedal	20	95	11	String Quartet 2	49	95	7			
				Pedal 2	20	95	13	Slow Violin	41	121	1			
				Pedal 3	20	95	15	Slow Cello	43	95	1			
				Pedal 4	20	95	16							
				Theater Organ 5	20	95	14							
				Theater Full	20	95	35							
				Theater Tibia	20	95	36							
				Theater Vox	20	95	38							

Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank		Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank		Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank	
			MSB	LSB				MSB	LSB				MSB	LSB
WOODWIND	Ballad Tenor	67	95	6	BRASS	Trumpet Shake	57	95	6	HARPSI & MALLET	Harpsichord	7	121	0
	Exp Alto	66	95	6		Lead Trombone	58	95	2		Clavi	8	121	0
	Baritone Sax	68	121	0		Solo Trumpet	57	121	1		Celesta	9	121	0
	Soprano Sax	65	121	0		Muted Trumpet	60	121	0		Handbells	15	95	1
	Big Band Winds	74	95	2		Cup Mute Trumpet	60	95	1		Church Bells	15	121	1
	Exp Flute	74	95	12		French Horns	61	121	0		Steel Drums	115	121	0
	Flute	74	121	0		Trumpet	57	121	0		Vibraphone	12	121	0
	Clarinet	72	121	0		Closed Mute Bone	58	95	9		Marimba	13	121	0
	Oboe	69	121	0		Tuba	59	121	0		Xylophone	14	121	0
	Orchestral Winds	74	95	3		Exp Brass	62	95	8		Music Box	11	121	0
	Alto Sax	66	121	0		Flugel Horn	57	95	1		Harpsichord Octave	7	121	1
	Tenor Sax	67	121	0		Muted Trumpet 2	60	121	1		Synth Clavi	8	121	1
	Soft Alto Sax	66	95	1		Trombone	58	121	0		Glockenspiel	10	121	0
	Soft Tenor Sax	67	95	2		Cup Mute Trombone	60	95	2		Carillon	15	121	2
	Breathy Tenor Sax	67	95	1		Bright Trombone	58	121	2		Tubular Bells	15	121	0
	Jazz Flute	74	95	1		Warm French Horn	61	121	1		Rolling Steel Drum	115	121	0
	Jazz Clarinet	72	95	1		Jump Brass	63	121	3		Rolling Vibes	12	121	0
	Recorder	75	121	0		Brass Section	62	121	0		Rolling Marimba	13	121	0
	English Horn	70	121	0		Synth Brass	63	121	0		Synth Mallet	99	121	1
	Bassoon	71	121	0		Synth Brass 2	64	121	0		Hard Marimba	13	95	1
	Orchestral Flute	74	95	7		Flugel & Tenor	57	95	18		Soft Marimba	13	95	2
	Orch Clarinet	72	95	2		Mute Tpt & Bone	57	95	16		Wide Marimba	13	121	1
	Soft Tenor & Alto	66	95	10		Flugel & Mute Tpt	58	95	12		Wide Vibraphone	12	121	1
	Med Tenor & Alto	66	95	9		Soft Tpt & Bone	57	95	17		Harpsichord 2	7	121	3
	Lead Tenor & Alto	66	95	8		Medium Tpt & Alto	57	95	19		Wide Harpsichord	7	121	2
	Exp Saxes	66	95	11		Lead Bone & Tenor	58	95	10		Muted Handbells	15	95	2
	Big Band Winds 2	74	95	4		Tpt & Bone & Tenor	58	95	11		Vibes & Guitar	12	95	1
	Orchestral Winds 2	74	95	5		Trombone & Tpt	58	95	6		Octave Vibes	12	95	2
	Reeds Ensemble	69	95	2		Trombone & Tpt 2	57	95	15		Steel Drums 2	115	95	1
	Reeds Ensemble 2	69	95	3		Trombone & Tenor	58	95	1		Harpsi & Strings	7	95	1
	Classic Alto Sax	66	95	3		Bright Solo Tpt	57	95	3		Harpsi & Strings 2	7	95	2
	Alto Sax 2	66	95	4		Cornet	57	95	8		Harpsi & Pipes	7	95	3
	Alto Sax Bend	66	95	5		Classic Trumpet	57	95	9		Harpsi & Pipes 2	7	95	4
	Tenor Sax 2	67	95	8		Dixieland Trumpet	57	95	10		Bells	15	95	3
	Tenor Sax 3	67	95	7		Trumpet 2	57	95	11		Bell Lyra	10	95	1
	Piccolo	73	121	0		Sentimental Bone	58	95	7		Handbells 2	15	95	4
	Piccolo 2	73	95	1		Trombone 2	58	121	1		Music Box 2	11	95	2
	Bass Clarinet	72	95	4		Euphonium	58	95	5					
	Oboe 2	69	95	1		Sousaphone	59	95	1					
	Bassoon 2	71	95	1		Tuba 2	59	95	2					
	Oboe & Clarinet	72	95	8		Brass Section 2	62	121	1					
	Oboe & Bassoon	69	95	4		Trumpet Ensemble	57	95	2					
	Bassoon&Euphonium	71	95	2		Trumpet & Alto	57	95	4					
	Clarinet & Bassoon	72	95	6		Brass & Sax	62	95	5					
	Jazz Clarinet 2	72	95	7		Brass Pad	62	95	2					
	Flute & Strings	74	95	8		Mute Brass Ens	60	95	3					
	Flute & Clarinet	74	95	11		Brass & Synth	62	95	3					
	Flute & Mute Tpt	74	95	6		Brass & Synth 2	62	95	4					
	Sax Section	62	95	1		French Horn & Strg	61	95	1					
	Octave Saxes	67	95	3		Brass Section 3	62	95	7					
	Pan Flute	76	121	0		Brass Section 4	62	95	6					
	Slow Pan Flute	76	95	1		Synth Brass 3	63	121	1					
	Pan Flute 2	76	95	2		Synth Brass 4	64	121	1					
	Flute Key Click	122	121	1		Wide Horn Section	61	95	2					
	Clarinet 2	72	95	3										
	Clarinet 3	72	95	5										
	Recorder 2	75	95	1										
	Recorder 3	75	95	2										

Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank		Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank		Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank	
			MSB	LSB				MSB	LSB				MSB	LSB
GUITAR	Exp Guitar	26	95	5	BASS	Acoustic Bass	33	95	2	PAD & SYNTH	Itopia	92	121	1
	Exp Nylon Guitar	25	95	2		Electric Bass	34	95	1		Warm Pad	90	121	0
	Nylon Acoustic	25	121	0		Finger Bass	34	121	0		Brightness	101	121	0
	Nylon Acoustic 2	25	121	2		Pick Bass	35	121	0		Atmosphere	100	121	0
	Steel Guitar	26	121	0		Fretless Bass	36	121	0		New Age	89	121	0
	Pedal Steel	27	121	1		Ac Bass & Ride	33	95	1		Sweep	96	121	0
	Country Lead	29	121	3		Slap Bass	37	121	0		Polysynth	91	121	0
	Modern Jazz Gtr	27	95	10		Synth Bass	39	121	0		Sine Pad	90	121	1
	Electric Guitar	28	121	0		Synth Bass 2	40	121	0		Halo	95	121	0
	Muted Electric	29	121	0		Attack Bass	40	121	3		Synth Vocal	55	121	0
	Modern Jazz Gtr 2	27	95	11		Acoustic Bass 2	33	121	0		Bowed	93	121	0
	Comping Jazz Gtr	27	95	12		Finger Slap Bass	34	121	1		Metallic	94	121	0
	Jazz Guitar	27	121	0		Warm Synth Bass	39	121	1		Soundtrack	98	121	0
	Rhythm Guitar	28	121	2		Clavi Bass	39	121	3		Analog Voice	55	121	1
	Electric Guitar 2	28	121	1		Hammer Bass	39	121	4		Halo 2	95	95	1
	Hawaiian Guitar	27	95	1		Elec Bass & Ride	34	95	2		Bright Warm Pad	90	95	1
	Ukulele	25	121	1		Slap Bass 2	38	121	0		Metallic Pad 2	94	95	1
	12 String	26	121	1		Synth Bass 3	39	121	2		Polysynth 2	91	95	1
	Steel String 2	26	121	3		Synth Bass 4	40	121	1		New Age 2	89	95	1
	Nylon Acoustic 3	25	121	3		Rubber Bass	40	121	2		Brightness 2	101	95	1
	Mellow Steel Strg	26	95	1		Octave Fretless	36	95	1		Classic Synth	82	121	0
	Jazz Guitar 2	27	95	2		Poly Synth Bass	39	95	1		Classic Synth 2	82	121	1
	Nylon Electric	28	95	1		Clavi Bass 2	39	95	2		Square	81	121	0
	Guitar & Strings	26	95	2		Electric Bass 2	34	95	4		Sine	81	121	2
	Guitar Pad	26	95	3		Finger Bass 2	34	95	5		Chiff	84	121	0
	Electric Guitar 3	29	121	2		Ac Bass & Piano	33	95	3		Bass & Lead	88	121	0
	Electric Guitar 4	28	95	2		Elec Bass & Piano	34	95	3		Wire Lead	85	121	1
	Dynamic Overdrive	30	121	1		Acoustic Bass 3	33	95	4		Crystal	99	121	0
	Dist Feedback	31	121	1		Acoustic Bass 4	33	95	5		Rain Pad	97	121	0
	Dist Rhythm	31	121	2		Ac Bass Slap	121	121	2		Analog Brass	63	121	2
	Spanish Guitar	25	95	1							Classic Synth 3	82	121	3
	Folk Guitar	26	95	8							Fifth	87	121	0
	Folk Guitar 2	26	95	12							Square 2	81	121	1
	Delayed Folk Gtr	26	95	9							Sequenced Analog	82	121	4
	Cutting Guitar	29	121	1							Charang	85	121	0
	Pedal Steel 2	27	95	5							Lead	82	121	2
	Delay Pedal Steel	27	95	4							Soft Wire Lead	88	121	1
	Jazz Guitar 3	27	95	3							Echo Bell	103	121	1
	Ac Gtr Harmonics	32	95	1							Caliope	83	121	0
	Elec Gtr Harmonics	32	121	0							Analog Brass 2	64	121	2
	Electric Guitar 5	28	95	3							Multi Sweep	96	95	1
	Delayed Elec Gtr	28	95	4							Warm Sweep	96	95	2
	Muted Guitar 2	29	95	1							Bowed 2	93	95	1
	Gtr Fret Noise	121	121	0							Saw Pad	82	95	3
	Overdrive	30	121	0							Analog Brass 3	64	95	1
	Distortion	31	121	0							Big Saw	82	95	1
	Gtr Cutting Noise	121	121	1							Octave Saw	82	95	2
	Guitar Feedback	32	121	1							Clean Square	81	95	1
											Square Lead	81	95	3
											Square Pad	81	95	2
											Echoes	103	121	0
											Sci-Fi	104	121	0
											Goblin	102	121	0
											Echo Pan	103	121	2
											New Age 3	89	95	2
											New Age 4	89	95	3
											Saw Comp	89	95	4
											Square Comp	89	95	5
											Saw Comp 2	89	95	6
											Chiff Comp	89	95	7

Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank	
			MSB	LSB
SPECIALTY	Strumming Ac Gtr	26	121	0
	Strumming Ac Gtr 2	25	121	0
	Picking Ac Gtr	25	121	0
	Picking Ac Gtr 2	26	121	0
	Mandolin	26	121	2
	Banjo	106	121	0
	Picking Banjo	106	121	0
	Harmonica	23	121	0
	Solo Fiddle	111	95	6
	Strumming Elec Gtr	28	121	2
	Picking Elec Gtr	27	121	0
	Pick/Strum Gtr	26	121	1
	Tremolo Mandolin	26	95	19
	Strumming Mandolin	26	121	2
	Strumming Banjo	106	121	0
	Blues Harmonica	23	95	2
	Wah Harmonica	23	95	1
	Wah Harmonica 2	23	95	3
	Fiddle	111	121	0
	Slow Fiddle	111	95	1
	Accordion	22	121	1
	French Accordion	22	121	0
	Tango Accordion	24	121	0
	French Accordion 2	22	95	1
	Accordion 2	22	95	2
	Celtic Harp	47	121	1
	Dulcimer	16	121	0
	Hammer Dulcimer	16	95	1
	Mellow Mandolin	26	95	4
	Banjo 2	106	95	1
	Shakuhachi	78	121	0
	Sitar	105	121	0
	Blown Bottle	77	121	0
	Koto	108	121	0
	Kalimba	109	121	0
	Ocarina	80	121	0
	Shamisen	107	121	0
	Sitar 2	105	121	1
	Shanai	112	121	0
	Taisho Koto	108	121	1
	Bag Pipe	110	121	0
	Balalaika	26	95	7
	Ryuteki	78	95	1
	Nokan	78	95	2
	Biwa	107	95	1
	Kenban Harmonica	23	95	4
	Celtic Harp 2	47	95	1
	Cordovox	83	95	1
	Whistle	79	121	0
	Whistlers	79	95	1
	Kokyu	111	95	2
	Sho	112	95	1
	Hichiriki	112	95	2
	Atarigane	114	95	2
	Mokugyo	116	95	1
	Tsuzumi	117	95	4
	Ainote	127	95	1
	Euro Hit	56	121	3
	Bass Hit Plus	56	121	1
	Pick/Strum Gtr 2	26	121	0

Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank		Exclusive* kk=KIT No
			MSB	LSB	
DRUM	Standard Kit	d1			
	Jazz Kit	d33			
	Brush Kit	d41			
	Room Kit	d9			
	Power Kit	d17			
	Analog Kit	d26			
	Dance Kit	d27			
	Electric Kit	d25			
	Orchestra Kit	d49			
	Standard Kit 2	d2			
	Marching Set	117	95	5	
	Nogaku Set	117	95	6	
	Taiko Drums	117	121	0	
	Melodic Toms	118	121	0	
	Concert Bass Drum	117	121	1	
	Woodblock	116	121	0	
	Agogo	114	121	0	
	Tinkle Bell	113	121	0	
	Castanet	116	121	1	
	Reverse Cymbal	120	121	0	
	Sleigh Bells	113	95	1	
	Triangle	113	95	2	
	Repeating Castanet	116	121	1	
	Cym & Bass Drum	117	95	1	
	Snare Roll	117	95	2	
	Melodic Tom 2	118	121	1	
	Synth Drum	119	121	0	
	Rhythm Box Tom	119	121	1	
	Electric Drum	119	121	2	
	Snare Roll 2	117	95	3	
	Timpani	48	121	0	
	Rolling Timpani	48	121	0	
	Soft Timpani	48	95	1	
	Soft Timpani Roll	48	95	2	
	Orch Cymbal & BD	117	95	8	
	Finger Snap	116	95	4	
	Hand Clap	116	95	3	
	Metronome	116	95	2	
	Conga	127	95	2	
	Tambourine	114	95	1	
	Bass Drum	117	95	7	
	Talking Drum	118	95	3	
	Slit Drum	13	95	3	
	Room Tom	118	95	1	
	Brush Tom	118	95	2	
	Cymbal Roll	120	95	3	
	Ride Cymbal	120	95	2	
	Crash Cymbal	120	95	1	
	Splash Cymbal	120	95	6	
	Crash Cymbal Mute	120	95	7	

\* For Drum Kits, send Exclusive Message (F0 40 7F 33 gg mm 10 On 7F kk F7) after Program Change.

Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank MSB	Bank LSB	Exclusive* kk=KIT No
SFX	SFX Kit	57	120	0	
	SFX Kit 2	d124			
	Nature	123	95	2	
	Transportation	126	95	10	
	War Games	128	95	1	
	Animal Farm	124	95	11	
	Mystery Theater	123	95	3	
	Game Show	127	95	5	
	Counting	127	95	6	
	Trip to Japan	126	95	11	
	Applause	127	121	0	
	Seashore	123	121	0	
	Stream	123	121	4	
	Rain	123	121	1	
	Thunder	123	121	2	
	Wind	123	121	3	
	Bird Tweet	124	121	0	
	Laughing	127	121	1	
	Screaming	127	121	2	
	Telephone	125	121	0	
	Helicopter	126	121	0	
	Gunshot	128	121	0	
	Explosion	128	121	3	
	Machine Gun	128	121	1	
	Siren	126	121	5	
	Foot Step	127	121	5	
	Door Slam	125	121	3	
	Dog Barking	124	121	1	
	Telephone 2	125	121	1	
	Wind Chime	125	121	5	
	Car Passing	126	121	3	
	Car Stopping	126	121	2	
	Breath Noise	122	121	0	
	Cat	124	95	1	
	Horse Gallop	124	121	2	
	Crow	124	95	2	
	Plane	126	95	1	
	Door Creak	125	121	2	
	Car Engine	126	121	1	
	Car Crash	126	121	4	
	Train	126	121	6	
	Jet Plane	126	121	7	
	Crickets	124	95	5	
	Crickets 2	124	95	6	
	Cu-Coo	124	95	7	
	Starship	126	121	8	
	Punch	127	121	3	
	Heartbeat	127	121	4	
	Laser Gun	128	121	2	
	Kiss	127	95	3	
	Latin "Huh"	127	95	4	
	Scratch	125	121	4	
	Rooster	124	95	9	
	Trolley Bell	99	95	1	
	Typewriter	126	95	5	
	Whistle Down	126	95	6	
	Whistle Up	126	95	7	
	Organ Bell	99	95	2	
	Cow	124	95	10	
	Bubble	123	121	5	

Category	Sound Name	Prog	Bank MSB	Bank LSB
MIDI	Mandolin 2	26	95	10
	6th Hit	56	121	2
	Saw & Bow	111	95	3
	Gong	120	95	4
	Gong 2	120	95	5
	Rain & Thunder	123	95	1
	Chick Peep	124	95	3
	Chicken	124	95	4
	Pig	124	95	8
	Bird Tweet 2	124	121	3
	Pop	126	95	2
	Bloop	126	95	3
	Aacoga/Claxson	126	95	4
	Game Show Correct	126	95	8
	Game Show Wrong	126	95	9
	Burst Noise	126	121	9
	GM2 Standard Set	1	120	0
	GM2 Room Set	9	120	0
	GM2 Power Set	17	120	0
	GM2 Electronic Set	25	120	0
	GM2 Analog Set	26	120	0
	GM2 Jazz Set	33	120	0
	GM2 Brush Set	41	120	0
	GM2 Orchestra Set	49	120	0

# Drum/SFX Kit Mapping

← : Same as Standard Kit

			Standard Kit	Standard Kit 2	Room Kit	Power Kit	Electric Kit	Analog Kit	Dance Kit	Jazz Kit	Brush Kit	Orchestra Kit
C1	C	24										
	C#	25	Snare Roll	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	D	26	Finger Snap	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	D#	27	High Q	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	Std2 HHC
	E	28	Slap	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	Std1 HHP
	F	29	Scratch Push	←	←	←	Scratch Push2	Scratch Push2	Scratch Push2	←	←	Std2 HHO
	F#	30	Scratch Pull	←	←	←	Scratch Pull2	Scratch Pull2	Scratch Pull2	←	←	Std1 Ride1
	G	31	Sticks	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	G#	32	Square Click	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	A	33	Metronome Click	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	A#	34	Metronome Bell	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	B	35	Std1 BD2	Std2 BD2	Room BD2	Power BD2	Elect BD2	Analog BD2	Dance BD2	Jazz BD2	Jazz BD2	Jazz BD1
C2	C	36	Std1 BD1	Std2 BD1	Room BD1	Power BD1	Elect BD1	Analog BD1	Dance BD1	Jazz BD1	Jazz BD1	Orch BD1
	C#	37	Rim	←	←	←	←	Analog Rim	←	Jazz Rim	Jazz Rim	←
	D	38	Std1 SD1	Std2 SD1	Room SD1	Power SD1	Elect SD1	Analog SD1	Dance SD1	Jazz SD1	Brush Tap	Orch SD1
	D#	39	Hand Clap	←	←	←	←	←	←	Jazz Hand Clap	Brush Slap	Castanets
	E	40	Std1 SD2	Std2 SD2	Room SD2	Power SD2	Elect SD2	Analog SD2	Dance SD2	Jazz SD2	Brush Swirl	Orch SD1
	F	41	Std1 LowTom2	←	RoomLowTom2	PowerLowTom2	Elect LowTom2	Analog LowTom2	DanceLowTom2	←	BrushLowTom2	Timpani F
	F#	42	Std1 HHC	Std2 HHC	Std1 HHC	Std1 HHC	Std2 HHC	Analog HHC	Dance HHC	Std2 HHC	Brush HHC	Timpani F#
	G	43	Std1 Low Tom1	←	RoomLowTom1	PowerLowTom1	Elect Low Tom1	Analog Low Tom1	DanceLowTom1	←	BrushLowTom1	Timpani G
	G#	44	Std1 HHP	←	←	←	←	Analog HHP	808 HHP	←	←	←
	A	45	Std1 Mid Tom2	←	RoomMidTom2	PowerMidTom2	Elect Mid Tom2	Analog Mid Tom2	DanceMidTom2	←	BrushMidTom2	Timpani A
	A#	46	Std1 HHO	Std2 HHO	Std1 HHO	Std1 HHO	Std2 HHO	Analog HHO	Dance HHO	Std2 HHO	Brush HHO	Timpani A#
	B	47	Std1 Mid Tom1	←	RoomMidTom1	PowerMidTom1	Elect Mid Tom1	Analog Mid Tom1	DanceMidTom1	←	BrushMidTom1	Timpani B
C3	C	48	Std1 Hi Tom2	←	RoomHiTom2	Power Hi Tom2	Elect Hi Tom2	Analog Hi Tom2	DanceHiTom2	←	Brush Hi Tom2	Timpani c
	C#	49	Std1 Crash1	←	←	←	←	Analog Crash1	←	←	Brush Crash	Timpani c#
	D	50	Std1 Hi Tom1	←	RoomHiTom1	Power Hi Tom1	Elect Hi Tom1	Analog Hi Tom1	DanceHiTom1	←	Brush Hi Tom1	Timpani d
	D#	51	Std1 Ride1	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	Brush Ride1	Timpani d#
	E	52	China	←	←	←	ReverseCymbal	←	ReverseCymbal	←	←	Timpani e
	F	53	Cup	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	Brush Ride Bell	Timpani f
	F#	54	Tambourine	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	G	55	Splash	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	G#	56	Cowbell	←	←	←	←	Analog Cowbell	←	←	←	←
	A	57	Crash2	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	Orch Cymbal2
	A#	58	Vibra slap	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	B	59	Ride2	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	Orch Cymbal1
C4	C	60	Hi Bongo	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	C#	61	Low Bongo	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	D	62	Mute Hi Conga	←	←	←	←	Analog Hi Conga	←	←	←	←
	D#	63	Hi Conga	←	←	←	←	Analog Mid Conga	←	←	←	←
	E	64	Low Conga	←	←	←	←	Analog Low Conga	←	←	←	←
	F	65	Hi Timbale	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	F#	66	Low Timbale	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	G	67	Hi Agogo	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	G#	68	Low Agogo	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	A	69	Cabasa	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	A#	70	Maracas	←	←	←	←	Analog Maracas	←	←	←	←
	B	71	Short Whistle	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
C5	C	72	Long Whistle	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	C#	73	Short Guiro	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	D	74	Long Guiro	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	D#	75	Claves	←	←	←	←	Analog Claves	←	←	←	←
	E	76	Hi Wood Blk	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	F	77	Low Wood Blk	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	F#	78	Mute Cuica	←	←	←	←	←	Hi Hoo	←	←	←
	G	79	Open Cuica	←	←	←	←	←	Low Hoo	←	←	←
	G#	80	Mute Triangle	←	←	←	Ele Mut Triangle	←	Ele Mut Triangle	←	←	←
	A	81	Open Triangle	←	←	←	Ele Open Triangle	←	Ele Open Triangle	←	←	←
	A#	82	Shaker	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	B	83	Jingle Bell	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
C6	C	84	Bell Tree	Bar Chimes	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	C#	85	Castanets	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	D	86	Mute Surdo	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	D#	87	Open Surdo	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←	←
	E	88										Applause



		SFX Kit	SFX Kit 2	Nature	Transportation	War Games	Animal Farm	Mystery Theatre	Game Show	Counting	Trip to Japan
A	21										Monster
AM	22						Horse Gallop	Rain			
B	23										
C1	24										
CM	25										Screening
D	26										
DM	27										
E	28										Explosion
F	29						Horse Whinney	Thunder			
FM	30										
G	31										Plane
GM	32										
A	33										
AM	34										Jet Plane
B	35			Seashore	Foot Step		Pig	Wind			
C2	36										
CM	37										Train
D	38										
DM	39	High Q									
E	40	Slap									Seashore
F	41	Scratch Push	Pop	Stream	Whip Snap	Punch					
FM	42	Scratch Pull	Brush Noise				Cow	Applause	Applause	"One"	
G	43	Sticks	Nou Voice								
GM	44	Square Click	Tsuzumi								Temple Block
A	45	Metronome Click	Nou Voice 2		Horse Gallop						
AM	46	Metronome Bell	Tsuzumi High								Shime Taiko
B	47	Guitar Fret Noise	Nou Voice 3	Rain	Gunshot		Cat	Screaming	Laughing	"Uhh"	
C3	48	Gr. Curt. Noise/Up	Nou Voice 4								
CM	49	Gr. Curt. Noise/Down	Gong 1		Horse Whinney						Tsuzumi
D	50	String Slap of Bass	Low Tap								
DM	51	FL Key Click	Gong 2								
E	52	Laughing	High Tap								
F	53	Scream	"One"	Thunder	Car Engine	Machine Gun	Dog Barking	Gunshot	Screaming	"Two"	Tsuzumi High
FM	54	Punch	Whip Snap								
G	55	Heart Beat	"Two"								Nou Voice
GM	56	Footstep 1	"Uhh"								
A	57	Footsteps 2	"Three"		Car Passing						
AM	58	Applause	"And"								Nou Voice 2
B	59	Door Creaking	"Four"	Rain & Thunder	Laser Gun		Crow	Siren	Game Show Correct	"And"	
C4	60	Door	"Ready"								
CM	61	Scratch	Typewriter		Car Stopping						Nou Voice 3
D	62	Wind Chime	"Play"								
DM	63	Car Engine	Typewriter								
E	64	Car Stop	Kiss								Nou Voice 4
F	65	Car Pass	Finger Cymbal	Wind	Car Crash	Explosion	Chick Peep	Footstep	Game Show Wrong	"Three"	
FM	66	Car Crash	Game Show Wrong								
G	67	Siren	Game Show Correct								Nou Flute
GM	68	Train	Telephone								
A	69	Jetplane	Claxxon		Car Horn						
AM	70	Helicopter	Plane								
B	71	Starship	Trolley Bell	Wind Chime		Burst Noise	Chicken	Door Slam	Gong	"Four"	
C5	72	Gun Shot	Cat								
CM	73	Machine Gun	Pig		Assault/Claxxon						Shamisen
D	74	Laser Gun	Cow								
DM	75	Explosion	Horse Whinney								
E	76	Dog	Rooster								
F	77	Horse Gallop	Chicken	Bird Tweet	Siren	Siren	Rooster	Door Creak	Gong 2	"Ready"	
FM	78	Birds	Chicken Peep								
G	79	Rain	Crow								
GM	80	Thunder	Cu-Coo								
A	81	Wind	Seagulls		Trolley Bell						
AM	82	Seashore	Sparrow								
B	83	Stream	Crickets 1	Bird Tweet 2		Helicopter	Cu-Coo	Dog Barking	Long Kiss	"Play"	
C6	84	Bubble	Crickets 2								
CM	85	Monster			Train						
D	86										Koto
DM	87										
E	88										
F	89		Crickets	Helicopter	Plane	Bird Tweet	Heartbeat	Heartbeat	Handclap		
FM	90										
G	91										
GM	92										
A	93				Plane						
AM	94										Nagadou Taiko 2
B	95					Jet Plane	Bird Tweet 2	Punch	Finger Cymbal	Finger Snap	
C7	96										
CM	97				Jet Plane						Nagadou Taiko 1
D	98										
DM	99										
E	100										Hime Taiko
F	101		Starship								
FM	102						Crickets	Telephone			
G	103										
GM	104										Nagadou RIM
A	105										
AM	106										
B	107						Crickets 2	Telephone 2			Japan Wood Block
C8	108										

# MIDI Implementation Chart

MODEL: Kawai Digital Piano CP207/CP187/177

DATE: JANUARY 2006  
VERSION 1.0

Function	Transmitted*1	Recognized	Remarks
Basic Channel	Default Changed	1-16 1-16	
Mode	Default Messages Altered	Mode 3 Mode 3, 4	
Note Number	36-96 *****	0-127 0-127	
Velocity	Note ON Note OFF	O X	
After Touch	Key's Ch's	X O	
Pitch Bend	O*2	O	
Control Change	0, 32	O	Bank Select
	1	O	Modulation
	5	O	Portamento Time
	6, 38	O	Data Entry
	7	O	Volume
	10	O	Panpot
	11	O	Expression
	64	O	Damper (Hold 1)
	65	O	Portamento On/Off
	66	O	Sostenuto
	67	O	Soft
	69	O	Hold 2
	70	O	Sustain Level
	71	O	Resonance
	72	O	Release Time
	73	O	Attack Time
	74	O	Cutoff
	75	O	Decay Time
	76	O	Vibrato Speed
	77	O	Vibrato Depth
Program Change	78	O	Vibrato Delay
	84	O	Portamento Control
	91	O	Reverb Send Level
	93	O	Chorus Send Level
	0-95*5 98, 99	O	General Controller
	100, 101	O	NRPN LSB, MSB
		O	RPN LSB, MSB
		O	*6 Program Number 1-128
		O	
		0-127*6	
System Exclusive	True #	O	
Common	: Song pos	X	
	: Song sel	X	
System Real Time	: Tune	X	
	: Clock	O	
Aux Messages	: Commands	O	
	: All Sound OFF	O	
	: Reset All Controller	O (120)	
	: Local ON/OFF	O (121)	
	: All Note OFF	X	
Notes	: Active Sense	O (123)	
	: Reset	O	
*1 NOT sequencer mode			
*2 Glide Pedal			
*3 Modulation Pedal			
*4 Left Hand Hold Pedal			
*5 Possible to Select (default = 16)			

Mode 1: OMNI ON, POLY  
Mode 3: OMNI OFF, POLY

Mode 2: OMNI ON, MONO  
Mode 4: OMNI OFF, MONO

O: Yes  
X: No



# Specifications

	CP207 / CP187 / CP177
Keyboard	88 Wooden Keys, AWA PRO (CP207/CP177) / 88 Weighted Key, Advanced Hammer Action IV (CP187)
Polyphony	Maximum 192
Preset Sounds	Over 1000 including Drum kits, 20 User Sounds
Styles	282 Styles (4 Variations per Style) Maximum 20 User Styles
Style Controls	Start/Stop, Intro/Ending (2 per Style), Fill-in (4 per Style), Fade Out, Sync Start, Tap Tempo
Metronome	= 10-300, 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4, 5/4, 6/8, 7/8, 9/8, 12/8
Auto-Accompaniment	Fingered, One Finger, Full Keyboard, Bass Inversion, Harmony (10 types)
Song Stylist	1000 Songs
Conductor	Easy Conductor, Advanced Conductor, 40 User Conductors
Effects	Chorus (5), Flanger, Ensemble, Celeste, Delay (3), Auto Pan, Tremolo, Tremulant, Phaser, Rotary Speaker (2), Auto Wah, Enhancer, Distortion, Reverb (Room1/2, Stage1/2, Hall1/2, Plate), 42 Mic Harmony and 5 Mic Effects
Temperaments	9 Types and one User Temperament
Other Features	One-Two Play, 160 Registrations, Concert Magic (176 Preset Songs ), 4 Parts (Right 1/2, Solo, Left), 3-Part Layer, Split (Selectable Split Point), Mixer, Master Volume, Accompaniment Volume, Transpose, Octave Shift, Tune, Damper Effect, String Resonance, Virtual Voicing, Portamento, Metronome Touch Curve Selection (Light1/2, Normal, Heavy1/2, Off, User 1/2 ), MIDI (16 Part Multi-Timbral Capability)
Recorder	16 Tracks and separate Style, Chord and Tempo tracks, Punch-In Recording, Step Recording, Editing capability, The total memory capacity of the recorder is approximately 50,000 notes. Disk Song Play (Reads/Writes Standard MIDI file format, Lyrics)
Pedals	Sustain (8-Step Sensitive), Sostenuto, Soft (17 Functions can be assigned.)
Jacks	Headphones (2), LINE IN (L, R), LINE IN VOLUME, LINE OUT (L/MONO, R), MIC IN MIDI (IN, OUT, THRU), USB for the Personal Computer, Video Out
Data Media	3.5" floppy Disk Drive (2HD/2DD, DOS format), CD-R
Output Power	200 W (CP207) / 160 W (CP187) / 100W (CP177)
Speakers	10" Woofer x 1, 5" Mid x 2, 3" Tweeter x 2, 1" Dome Tweeter x 4 (CP207) 8" Woofer x 1, 5" Mid x 2, 2" Tweeter x 2, 1" Dome Tweeter x 2 (CP187) 12" Woofer x 2, 4" Mid x 2, 1" Dome Tweeter x 2 (CP177)
Power Consumption	240 W (CP207) / 175 W (CP187) / 110W (CP177)
Finish	Ebony Polish (CP207/187/177), Real Cherry / Oak (CP177)
Dimensions (W x D x H)	4' 11" x 5' 3" x 3' 3" (CP207) / 4' 8" x 4' x 3' 2" (CP187) / 4' 8" x 2' 5" x 3' 2"
Weight (without bench)	430 lbs, 195 kg (CP207) / 289 lbs, 131 kg (CP187)

**KAWAI**

Concert Performer Series Digital Piano  
OW990E-T 0603  
Printed in Japan